

AL CANADIAN INSTITUTE

B2.
12.2.47

DOMINION OF CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE YEAR

1946

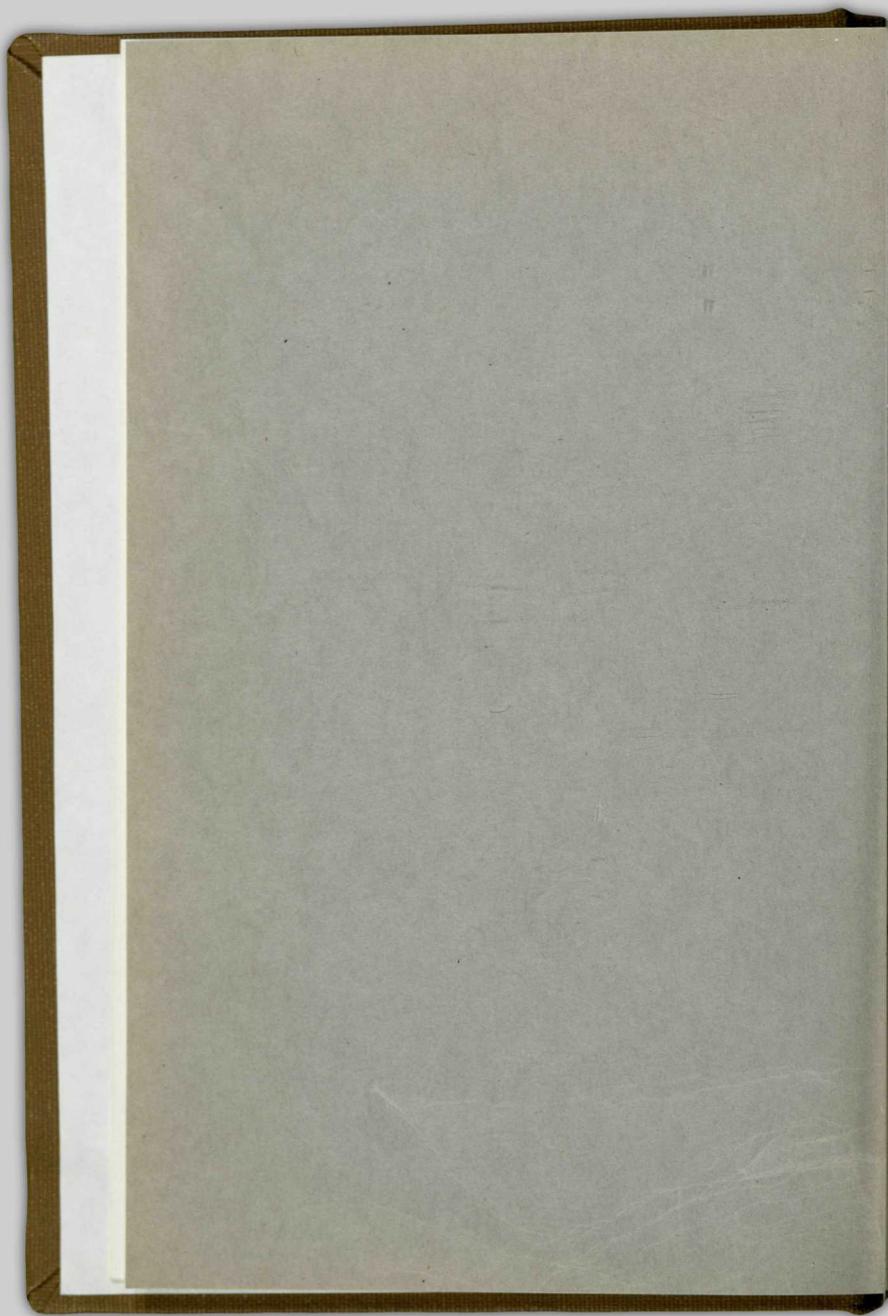
GUSTAVE LANCTOT

Keeper of Public Records



OTTAWA
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,
KING'S PRINTER AND CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
1947

Price, \$1.00



DOMINION OF CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE YEAR

1946

GUSTAVE LANCTOT

Keeper of Public Records



OTTAWA
EDMOND CLOUTIER, C.M.G., B.A., L.Ph.,
KING'S PRINTER AND CONTROLLER OF STATIONERY
1947

DOMINION OF CANADA

REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF

PUBLIC ARCHIVES

FOR THE YEAR

1926

OTTAWA: PARL. PRINTING

1927

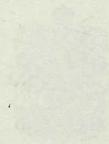


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL.....	v
REPORT OF THE KEEPER OF PUBLIC RECORDS.....	vii
ACCESSIONS OF MANUSCRIPT DIVISION.....	xi

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

A True Picture of the Government of Canada for a few years.....	xxi
Halifax in 1793.....	xxiv
Reminiscences of Capt. James Dittrick of St. Catherines, District of Niagara, Upper Canada.....	xxix
The Canadian North-West.....	xxxiii
House Heating and Smoke Prevention in 1881.....	xxxvi

APPENDIX

NOVA SCOTIA STATE PAPERS—CALENDAR OF NOVA SCOTIA OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE—	
I. Nova Scotia A., 1802-1820.....	3

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page	
vii	Introduction
xv	Notes on the Manuscript
xi	Abbreviations and Symbols
HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS	
xv	A True History of the Profession of Lawyers in a few Years
xvii	Hall's in 1793
xviii	Reminiscences of John James Halliday of St. John's, N.B.
xix	The Canadian North-West
xxv	House Heating and Water Treatment in 1841
APPENDIX	
xxvii	Notes on the State of the Profession of Lawyers in Nova Scotia
xxviii	The Nova Scotia Bar in 1841

REPORT OF
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
FOR THE YEAR 1946

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

OTTAWA, December 31, 1946.

To the Honourable COLIN W. G. GIBSON, P.C., M.C., K.C.,
Secretary of State,
Ottawa.

SIR,—I have the honour to submit to you herewith the Annual Report of the Department of Public Archives for the year 1946.

As usual, the report is accompanied by a selection of historical documents. As an appendix, it contains the first instalment of the calendar of the official correspondence sent by the British departments to the Lieutenant-Governor of Nova Scotia.

Respectfully yours,

GUSTAVE LANCTOT,
Keeper of Public Records.

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

October 21, 1940

To the Honorable Earl W. D. Gibson, P.C., M.C., etc.,
Secretary of State,
Ottawa

Sir: I have the honor to refer to your letter of the 10th instant of the Department of Public Affairs for the year 1939.

As usual, the report is accompanied by a selection of statistical data. As an appendix it contains the first installment of the calendar of the annual correspondence sent by the British departments to the Canadian Government of Ottawa.

Respectfully yours

GUSTAVE LAMOND

Chief of Staff, Ottawa

REPORT OF
PUBLIC ARCHIVES
FOR THE YEAR 1946

With the termination of hostilities last year, the Archives was able to start reorganizing its services on a post-war basis. Several members of our staff, being demobilized, have returned to their posts in the Department; the Paris office has re-opened its doors, which had been closed since 1940, and the London office has added three members to its strength. It still remains to fill a few vacancies on the staff, as well as to build the administration budget up to its former level—both the staff and the budget having been greatly curtailed by wartime economy during the last six years. It was the budget reduction that limited the number and extent of our publications in the course of this period, so that they were narrowed down to an annual report.

It is to be hoped that a greater allocation will permit us to increase, before long, the size of this report and to resume shortly the publishing of our series of constitutional documents. To offset this, copies of documents kept in London because of the risks and difficulties of transportation have begun to reach us; and there will soon follow copies from Paris that had been scattered during the German occupation.

This year, the various divisions made many acquisitions. In the Manuscript Division, it is fitting to mention the *Proceedings of the Missisquoi Bay Associates, 1797-1799*, which inform us on the colonization of that district, of which little had been known until now. The same applies to the *Register of the Association of the Counties of l'Islet and Kamoursaska for the colonization of the Saguenay, 1848-1869*. We must also mention the papers of W. Ogilvie (1822-1913), Commissioner for the Yukon, which furnish an interesting documentation on the Yukon, a field not very rich in historical material. To these collections, we add the papers of Peter McNab, concerning McNab's (or Cornwallis) Island, in Nova Scotia; and also the documents of the Wurtele family, among which are a few letters of Arthur Wurtele, telling of his voyage to Australia in 1852 during the gold rush.

The Map Division can take pride in its numerous and excellent acquisitions. Many photocopies of splendid maps of New France about 1725 have come to us from the Library of Congress; the Newberry Library, of Chicago; and the William L. Clements Library, of Ann Arbor. From among them, we cite maps of the St. Lawrence River and the Labrador coast, dated 1715; and of Port Royal, about 1808; all from the Newberry Library. Also, from the William L. Clements Library, maps of the Amherst Collection: for example, an altogether remarkable one of the St. Lawrence from Lake Ontario to Montreal. From the Library of Congress, we received among others, two excellent maps of the region south of the St. Lawrence, and Montresor's maps indicating his route from Quebec to Fort Halifax, on the Kennebec. Among the original maps from the General Staff acquired from the estate of Lt.-Col. Plimsoll Edwards, of Halifax, we draw attention to two valuable surveys of the western section of Upper Canada, of 1840; and a series of plans, 1809-1810, of St. John's (Quebec), Isle-aux-Noix and Carleton Island, as well as the Niagara and Detroit frontiers.

From the War Office, London, this division has received a series of maps containing plans of the coal mines and railways at Sydney and of the Albion mine, dated 1846. The Department of National Defence has generously transmitted to the Archives a collection of six hundred original maps by the Royal Engineers, relating to Kingston and Quebec.

The Print Division has been enriched by numerous acquisitions among which is a series of photographic negatives of civil and military personages of Halifax, belonging to the period from 1875 to 1910. There is also a collection of photographs taken secretly in Germany by a Canadian prisoner of war. We must especially mention the magnificent bequest from Mrs. T. B. Jardine, of Chesterknowes, Scotland; the gift of a collection of forty water-colours by the American painter Ernest J. Miller, depicting scene of Indian life in the West, about 1835. In addition to being pieces of an early date and of the highest order, far superior to the drawings of Catlin and Paul Kane, these water-colours are artistic paintings, remarkable for the movement and life they have been able to capture as well as for their charm and skill of design and colour.

During the course of the year, the Information Division received more than 3,000 requests for information. The excellent work of compiling indexes of the various series also made good progress.

The report for 1945 contained the last instalment of the calendar of the State Papers of Upper and Lower Canada (up to the year 1841). Now, the present report resumes publication of the State Papers of Nova Scotia, unfortunately suspended since 1901. The programme of the moment is to complete this calendar and then proceed to the calendars of State Papers for the other provinces, so as to place at the disposal of students a complete series of calendars of all the large collections in the Archives.

As usual, the report is accompanied by a few historical documents, limited by a lack of funds. The first piece, *A Faithful Picture of the Government of Canada for Several Years*, is an anonymous memoir of 1759. It confirms, by an independent witness, what is already known: the extortions and manipulations committed, in order to enrich themselves at the expense of the King, by Intendant Bigot, Commissary Cadet and their associates, whose agent in France was a trader at Bordeaux, named Abraham Gradis. Nearly all the commerce, and many of the positions, were in the hands of the associates, owing to the discretionary authority of the Intendant, who was influenced by his friend Mme de Péan and other associates.

The second document, *Description of Halifax in 1793*, possesses the merit of new material, bringing a quantity of information about the city and about the life of its inhabitants. It describes the city, with its population of 7,000 souls, its wooden houses painted in lively colours, the pleasant life that was lived there, the men gallant and attentive towards the very amiable women. The elaborate dinners given there started at five o'clock and continued until eight or nine. At dessert, all kinds of wines were served; and for hours innumerable toasts were drunk. But even though they carried their liquor like gentlemen, that did not make for a shorter sitting; for the ladies retired from the table when dinner was over, leaving the men to their own company for an hour before they passed into the drawing-room for coffee. The Newberry Library, which holds the original, has kindly granted us permission to publish this document.

In third place we find the *Reminiscences of Captain James Diltrick*, which relate to the settling of a Loyalist family in the township of Grantham. There is nothing more engaging than this account of the difficulties en-

countered by these colonists, who found themselves in the depths of the forest, living the life of Robinson Crusoe, making their tools and spinning their cloth, and even having to content themselves with eating roots during the famine of 1788.

Next follows a letter from John Henry Lefroy, an artillery officer, who made a magnetic survey in the Northwest in 1843 and 1844, which gives valuable information on that district, the fur trade and the Indians. Also, it informs us that the change from the canoe to the boat as a means of transport revolutionized the situation, and that the voyageurs, of whom the most renowned came from Sorel or Trois-Rivieres, lost their pre-eminent position because of the growing number of English and métis who entered the service. His description of the country and of life at the trading posts is marked by interesting and characteristic details.

The final document of the series cannot fail to cause some surprise. It concerns an exhibition of heating equipment that a London committee proposed to hold as early as 1881, and in which Canada was invited to participate. The aim was to display the various systems of heating and ventilation used in England and abroad. At the same time, the committee was to study the elimination of smoke nuisance. Thereupon, information was sought regarding the steam heating of private houses, introduced by a company in London, Ont. Unfortunately, the reply stated that this method of heating might give satisfaction when practised on a small scale, but could not be applied to a whole city.

This year, the Archives regrets to announce the loss of an important member of the staff, James F. Kenney, Ph.D., LL.D. Entering the Department in 1912, he was named Director of the Publicity and Research Division in March, 1926, and later, in August, 1928, was promoted to the rank of Archivist, grade 3, and made Director of the Print Division. A member of the Royal Society, founder and secretary of the Canadian Catholic Historical Association, and a historian of Irish origins, his sudden demise was a loss to the Archives and to historical circles.

During the year, the Archives held two important exhibits; one of French pictures, in May, and one of water-colours by the American painter Ernest J. Miller, donated by Mrs. J. B. Jardine and already described. The latter exposition was officially opened by the Governor General, Viscount Alexander of Tunis, and Lady Alexander.

The War Museum, attached to the Archives, has continued to add to its rich collection of trophies and war souvenirs. In the course of the year, it was visited by about seventy thousand persons.

GUSTAVE LANCTOT,

Keeper of Public Archives.

The history of the United States is a story of growth and change. From a small collection of colonies on the eastern coast, it grew into a vast nation that spans across continents. The early years were marked by struggle and uncertainty, but through perseverance and the pursuit of freedom, the United States emerged as a powerful and influential nation. The story is one of innovation, exploration, and the enduring quest for a better life. The American dream, a belief that anyone can achieve success and prosperity through hard work and determination, has become a defining characteristic of the nation. The history of the United States is a testament to the power of the human spirit and the ability to overcome adversity. It is a story that continues to inspire and shape the world today.

ACCESSIONS

MANUSCRIPT DIVISION

ADDRESS TO THE KING from the Roman Catholic inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, 1784, reply and refutation. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, Nos. 36-40.

ADHEMAR AND DELISLE: Mission to England and correspondence respecting the Address from the Roman Catholic inhabitants of the Province of Quebec, 1784. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, Nos. 36-54.

AMERICAN REVOLUTION: (1) Letter from the three Faubourgs of Montreal to Brigadier General Richard Montgomery. Letter from Congress to the people of Ireland, 28 July, 1775. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 27.

(2) Information et procédés de la milice de Berthier en haut au sujet des troupes allemandes, mars, 1777. Report of St. George Dupré, E. W. Gray, and Pierre Panet, special commission to obtain evidence on the complaints made by the inhabitants of Berthier and St. Cuthbert, who declared that they had not been paid for services and provisions supplied for the German soldiers. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 28.

AUDITOR GENERAL: Publishment Book. Index of employees.

AYLMER, LORD: Letter to Governor W. L. Marcy, of New York, respecting the extradition of Edward Hays, Sorel, 25 October, 1833. L.S. (*Aylmer Additional Papers*, No. 1).

BABY, FRANCOIS: Letter to Madame De Mui, of Boucherville, Quebec, 4 June, 1781. Reports that Haldimand cannot give financial assistance. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 30.

CANADA. Relazione concernente le stato del Canada, data al Governatore della nuova Yorck nel 1751. Certified copy of Ms. No. 229 of the Royal Malta Library.

Canada, Résumé d'Histoire du, 1644-1704. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 57.

CIVIL SERVICE COMMISSION: Departmental Organization Charts (1922).

CHAFOTON, Jean (Surgeon at Detroit): Grant of land to, 18 June, 1743. Photostat of document in the Burton Historical Collection, Detroit.

CHARLES I: Warrant for execution of Charles I, 1648. Facsimile by the Publishers' Publicity Service, Toronto.

CORONATION STONE: Plans and correspondence respecting the hiding place of the Coronation stone.

CREIGHTON, JOHN (Police Magistrate at Kingston). Papers of:—

- (1) Leech to T-B- of Brockville, Kingston 25 August, 1866. Introduces Capt. Dennis G. McCormick who will give instructions as to the "struggle to take place some time Prox." Arms and ammunition will be sent. *A.L.S.*
- (2) Hon. John A. Macdonald to Creighton, private, 30 August, 1866. Directs him to investigate the smuggling of arms by Fenians. *A.L.S.*
- (3) Macdonald to Creighton, private, 31 October, 1871. Gives his views as to prison sentences: the primary object of the Penitentiary is punishment; and the incidental one, reformation. *A.L.S.*
- (4) Newspaper clippings respecting Fenian prisoners at Kingston, 1871, and on the release of John Quinn, 1872.
- (5) Calling card of Col. Blossie Lynch.
- (6-10) Autograph letters from James Burke, Daniel Whalen, Patrick McGrath, M. Kiely, P. P. Ledwith, R. B. Lynch, and Daniel Quinn, released prisoners, all of whom show appreciation for the treatment they received from Creighton, as Warden of Kingston Penitentiary.

DETROIT: Mémoire sur le detroit des deux lacs Erie et St. Claire. *Cadillac Papers*, Vol. 5.

DRUMMOND, REV. WILLIAM: Journal of a voyage from Greenoch to the Island of St. John, 5 April to 12 May, 1770. Typed copy.

DULONGPRE, LOUIS. Commission as lieutenant in the Montreal militia, 4 April, 1796. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 25.

FEVRET DE ST. MESMIN, BENIGNE CHARLES: Journal of a voyage from Falmouth, England, to Halifax, Nova Scotia, in 1793. Photostat. Contains an account of life at Halifax, and trips to Quebec, Montreal, and New York.

FORD, COLONEL DAVID: Letter to Hon. Nathan. Ford, Morristown, N.Y. 9 October, 1814. *A.L.S.* Feels that "there never was greater luck to us than the shott which killed General Brock." Regards Sir George Prevost and Sir Gordon Drummond as poor generals.

FRENCH FAMILIES: News of families which had returned to France after the conquest of Canada is found in a letter from Lusignan to Madame LaCorne. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 55.

FUR TRADE: Contract made by the Sieur Le Gardeur, Chesne, Cavellier, Bissot, Cailleteau, Constantin, Charly and Guyon to go to Michilimackinack for the Sieur Le Sueur, 23 September, 1698. Photostat.

FUR TRADE: Minutes of a public meeting to discuss the fur trade, 18 October, 1699. Photostat.

GALT, JOHN: Commission from the Canada Company appointing him as Commissioner in Upper and Lower Canada, 3 October, 1826.

- GUERCHEVILLE, MADAME DE: Autograph, 22 April, 1623. Photostat.
- HALDIMAND, LT.-GENERAL FREDERICK: Letter to Sir John Johnson, Québec, 20 September, 1779, respecting the command of his corps. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, 24½.
- JOLLIET, ADRIEN: Contract made by Jan Doucet to clear land owned by Adrien Jolliet, 20 April, 1665. Photostat.
- LAHONTAN, BARON: Two letters to the Duke of Juvenado, 1 September and 7 December, 1699. Photostats. Sends map of the Mississippi and the journal of Jean Cavalier (*Lahontan Papers*, Vol. 2, Nos. 3-4).
- LANGÉVIN, SIR HECTOR L.: Collection of Autograph letters from Sir John A. Macdonald, Charles Tupper, Hector Langevin, (Amor de Cosmos), A. J. Smith, Peter Mitchell, R. B. Dickey, S. L. Tilley, Sandford Fleming, Hugh Allan, Alexander Morris, John Costigan; and copy of a letter from A. G. Archibald (Lt.-Governor of Manitoba). *Langevin*, Vol. 1.
- LAROQUE, DR. G.: (Serjeant at Arms, Legislative Assembly, Quebec): Account book for the Interprovincial Conference of 1887. Original.
- LAWSON, BRIGADIER J. K.: Extracts from Diary at Hong Kong, 1941. Typed.
- L'ISLET AND KAMOURASKA: Register of the Association of the counties of l'Islet and Kamouraska, which was formed to establish colonies on the Saguenay, 1849-1852. Photostat.
- LUSIGNAN, CHARLES: Suit of, Lusignan vs Etienne Simeon Delorme. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 55.
- MACKENZIE, W. L.: Letters addressed to W. L. Mackenzie 1824-1839. Photostats from the J. H. Wheeler Mss. in the Burton Historical Collection. (*W. L. Mackenzie Papers*, Vol. 5). These include letters from William McCrea, (Raleigh), 1824-1825; Rev. W. Jenkins, (Markham), 1827; Silas Fletcher (E. Gwillimbury), 1828; J. A. Vail (St. Catherine's) 1829; J. Bletcher, (Port Hope), 1829; E. C. Griffin (E. Flamborough), 1831; and from Patriots living in exile in the United States, 1838-1839.
- MAGNA CARTA: Facsimile published by the British Educational Society, Toronto.
- MCCARTHY, COUNT: Verses written on Bevezy's portrait of Bidout. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 59.
- MCNAB, PETER: Family papers. Originals. Contain material relating to the purchase of McNab's (Cornwallis) Island, Nova Scotia.
- MÉMOIRE sur les moyens de prévenir la Guerre et de parvenir à une conciliation avec l'Angleterre, February, 1755. Archives Nationales, Marine, B4, Vol. 68. Photostat.
- MANSON, WILLIAM (Scotland): Letter from Henry Rose, Montreal, 7 May, 1849. A.L.S. Depressed state of trade, rebellion losses riots, and the burning of the Parliament Building.

MEZIÈRES, HENRI: Letters written in 1792-1799; order for his release from prison at Brest; and letter from Louis Lévesque, Bordeaux, 21 July, 1806. Mezières regrets that he left Lower Canada and associated himself with the activities of Citizen Genest. Burial record of Louis A. Mezières 1765. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, Nos. 31-35.

MONARQUE, JACQUES: Commission as lieutenant of militia of Rivière des Prairies, 4 July, 1762 (or 1763). Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 24.

OATHS: British Statutes governing state oaths, 1714-1866. Transcript. These are 1 Geo. I, stat. 2, cap. 6 and cap. 13; 8 Geo. I, cap. 6; 6 Geo. III, cap. 53; 10 Geo. IV, stat. 2, cap. 7; 21-22 Vict., cap. 48; 29-30 Vict., cap. 19.

OGILVIE, W.:

PAPERS. Originals.

1. W. Brown to Thomas Ridout, Cornwall, 21 April, 1822; has finished the survey of Plantagenet.
2. L.B.O. Wood to W. Ogilvie, Billings Bridge, 28 July, 1873. Gives bearings of the survey of Russell, in 1856 and recommends to re-survey the area.
3. Bishop W. C. Bompas to the Lt.-Governor [Manitoba] St. Luke's Mission, Rampart House, Porcupine River bordering on Alaska, 3 December, 1891. Agriculture, mines, and wages are good. Americans are conducting an illicit trade, and have fixed the boundary.
4. James McKinlay to W. Ogilvie, Fort Resolution, 15 December, 1891. Unable to find out much about the Fond du Lac country.
5. V. E. de Sainville to the Lt.-Governor of Manitoba, Fort Simpson, 31 March, 1892. Herschel Island would provide a good harbour. Stern-wheelers might not be able to stand rough seas on the Mackenzie.
6. — to the Lt.-Governor of Manitoba. Could furnish information on the navigation of the Mackenzie river.
7. Peter Gunn to Ogilvie, Fort St. Johns, 21 July, 1892. Personal news, loss of the packet.
8. Ogilvie to James L. Wilson (Superintendent of the Alaska Commercial Co.), Forty Mile [Yukon], 22 May, 1897. Gives information as to the gold rush.
9. Edward S. Wilkinson to the Chief Commissioner of Lands and Works, 18 October, 1897. Reports on the Kitimat and Lakula valleys adjoining the Skeena River.
10. — to Sir Wilfred Laurier, Dawson, 12 May, 1900. In code.
11. Ogilvie to the Editor of the *Dawson Daily News*, Commissioner's Office, Dawson, 14 January, 1901. Regards the railways as the most potent influence in progress.
12. A. J. Beaudette to Ogilvie, Dawson, 15 September, 1904. Reports on the Fraser Falls.
13. A. White (Deputy Minister Lands and Forests) to Ogilvie, Toronto, 7 December, 1906. Concerning surveys of Cumberland and Clarence townships.

14. W. Ogilvie to Clifford Sifton (Minister of the Interior), Dawson, 10 April, 1907. Asks for an increased living allowance.
15. Affidavit by Ogilvie as to contracts for moving merchandise from Dawson to Selkirk, in 1898. Ottawa, 5 May, 1910.
16. Memorandum of instructions to W. Ogilvie respecting submerged lands in the vicinity of the Pas, 1911.
17. — to C. Sifton, Ottawa, 5 January, 1912. Gives views with respect to gas flows on the Pelican River (near Grand Rapids of the Athabasca).
18. By-law to appoint an engineer under the Ditches and Watercourse Act, Cumberland, 1906.
19. Assignment from Henry Burrows to George Sparks, lot 19, Rideau Street, Bytown, registered 1854. Incomplete.
20. Memorial of grant by James Ogilvie to the Protestant separate school at Gloucester, January, 1860.
21. Extracts from field notes of William McDonald's survey of Russell, 1822.
22. Extracts from Duncan McDonell's field notes of the Township of Cambridge, 1834.
23. Applications for grant for placer mining, in Duncan mining division, Yukon, 1908, by William Harrison Chadsey, Alexander Arthur McCormack, Peter Godfrey, and Daniel Currie.
24. Meteorological returns, East Main, James Bay, 1890.
25. Weather Report, Eagle, Alaska, October-November, 1899.
26. Cross sectional measurements of Saskatchewan River above Grand Rapids. No date.
27. Reminiscences.
28. Nine thousand miles after a murderer and some other matters.
29. Tinsmith Tompkins, published by the *Wide World*, London.
30. *The Witness*.
31. Caught by a Halibut in Alaska, *Rod & Gun Magazine*, December, 1913.
32. Some memories of men and things and some dog doin's too.
33. Some notes on Gold Mining in the Yukon Territory.
34. Note book of survey in Cumberland, Gloucester and Russell, 1869.
35. Note book of survey in Gloucester, 1871.
36. Diary in the Yukon, survey of 141st meridian, 1894.
37. Observations in the Magnetic Observatory, Toronto.
38. Diary, 1891.
39. Memorandum on the break up of the Upper Mackenzie River, 1876-1886, 24 August, 1888.
40. Extracts of daily Journal kept at Abitibi, 1887-1890.
41. J. McDougald, (H.B. Co.) to Ogilvie, Edmonton, 29 January, 1889. Recollections as to coal deposits on the Peel River. Is leaving Athabaska.
42. (J.R.?) Steele (N.W.M.P.) to Ogilvie, confidential, Dawson, 8 August, 1889. Urges that bonded goods should be allowed into the Territory.
43. Programme of a Concert held at Dawson, 15 February (1900).
44. Lady Minto to Ogilvie, 7 August (1900). Expresses thanks for the basket of nuggets presented by the miners at Dawson.

45. Bishop W. C. Bompas to the Lt.-Governor of Manitoba (duplicate of No. 3).
 46. James Macaulay to Ogilvie, Victoria, 20 January, 1892. Visited Mexico. Surveys of the North West Coast and Queen Charlotte's Sound. Claims the townsite of Revelstoke. Reports from the Northern mines discouraging. Met Dawson on his way back from Behring Sea.
 47. Charles Christie (H.B. Co.) to Ogilvie, Nelson, 12 June, 1892. Is glad that Ogilvie got out safely. The water in the river is low at present. Is leaving for Simpson.
 48. J. Schultz to Ogilvie, private, Winnipeg, 7 September, 1892. Sends letters from Bishop Bompas. Has asked Ottawa to apply to the Admiralty to send a gun-boat to Herschel Island if only to stop the rifle ammunition and whiskey trade.
 49. J. Schultz to Ogilvie, private, Winnipeg, 26 January, 1893. Regrets that Ogilvie is going to Alaska and the West Coast. Daly is pressed with immigration matters. Will continue his efforts to get the expedition under way. Sutherland has floated his Hudson's Bay scheme, which will enable us to obtain information as to the waters tributary to Hudson's Bay.
 50. Letter introducing W. Ogilvie, going to Europe to give information as to the Yukon. Signed by Clifford Sifton, 21 February, 1898.
 51. Acknowledgment from the Museum of Practical Geology for specimens contributed by Ogilvie, 13 May, 1898.
 52. George Davidson to Ogilvie, San Francisco, 15 November, 1904. Sends two books on Alaska.
 53. — (Secret Intelligence Officer) to the Officer Commanding N.W.M. Police, Dawson, 22 February, 1900. Reports on D. W. Semple, a fugitive.
 54. Record of temperatures at Ponsobny Concession, Lewes River, N.W.T. November 1899-February, 1900.
 55. Testimonial by Members of the Council (of the Yukon) as to Ogilvie's effort to develop the country. No date.
- POWNALL, SIR GEORGE: Letter to Doctor Fisher, Piccadilly, 12 April, 1807. Speaks of his retirement and order granting him a pension from the Lower Canada revenues. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 61-62.
- PRÉVÔTÉ DE QUÉBEC: Judicial Records, 1747. Transcript.
- O'SHIEL: Personal letter to Jean Delisle, of Montreal, Nantes, 14 February, 1772. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 31.
- PITT, WILLIAM: Letter to Holwood Hill, 29 May, 1786, respecting the preparation of a despatch on the Declaration of War. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 26.
- POINTEAU, PIERRE: Power of Attorney to Louis Rouer de Villaray, 21 March, 1692. Photostat.
- SMITH, W.: Letter to Sir John Sherbrooke, 10 October, 1816, asking on behalf of Richard Montgomery's widow that permission should be given to remove Montgomery's bones to Levingstone Manor, New York. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 60.

- TAYLOR, JOHN F.: Account Book, 1832-1844. Original.
- THOMAS, FRANCIS: Journal of a voyage from London to Quebec, with an account of the shipwreck near Cape Ray on the Coast of Newfoundland, 1833. Typed copy. Original in the possession of W. F. Thomas, Toronto.
- ROUVILLE, HERTEL DE: (1) Letter from J. Thouron and Brothers with respect to the succession of Madame St. Blin, 1768;
(2) correspondence with Sir James Kempt as to his commission as Lieutenant-Colonel, 1829. Archives du Séminaire de Québec, *Fonds Verreau*, carbon 17, Nos. 58 and 58½.
- VALINIERE, ABBE PIERRE HUET DE LA: Deposition as to his loyalty during the American Revolution; hymns written by. Archives du Séminaire de Québec. *Fonds Verreau*, carton 17, No. 56.
- VANCOUVER, CAPT. GEORGE: Letter to Mrs. Jonathan Rogers, Nootka Sound, 2 October, 1794. Expresses uncertainty as to whether the country will be returned to Spain.
- VAN HORNE, SIR WILLIAM: Letters to Senor Gonzalo de Queseda y Arostegui, 1900-1912. Deal with the construction of the Cuba railway.
- WURTELE, JONATHAN: (Seigneur of River David) (1-3) Three letters from his brother (in law?), John Saxton Campbell, Treneere House, Penzance, 7 April, 26 May, 11 July, 1852, *A.L.S.* Shows an interest in the seigneurial question.
- (4-7) Four letters from his son Arthur S. Wurtele. The first from Treneere House, Penzance, 13 January, 1852, describing a visit to the mines. *A.L.S.* The other three from New South Wales, 23 July, 19 August, and 17 October, 1852. Typed copies. They give an account of the voyage out, and of his lack of success at the gold diggings.
- (8) Arthur S. Wurtele to his uncle, John Saxton Campbell, Sidney, New South Wales, 24 July, 1852. *A.L.S.* Reports his arrival. "The Diggings look up well & gold is easily got."
- (9) Arthur S. Wurtele to his brother Jonathan Wurtele, (of Montreal); London, 4 March, 1852. *A.L.S.* Gives information as to his life in London. Comments that printing is not such an extensive business as in New York; to read the news, goes into a Coffee House & calls for a cup of coffee & reads his paper, for in any Coffee House daily papers are to be found. In one news room at 66 Cheap-side by paying a penny, papers amongst others the *Montreal Herald & Québec Chronicle*, can be read.

Faint, illegible text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mirrored and difficult to decipher.

HISTORICAL DOCUMENTS

A TRUE PICTURE OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA FOR A FEW YEARS¹

You request from me that I give you a faithful picture of the Government of Canada for a few years. I do not know truly, if I must undertake it, where I shall find expressions vivid enough to describe to you all the horrors and injustices which are committed there. How can I paint to you all the thefts, all the extortions and the monopolies which are practised on the finances. The General² and the Intendant³ together have put all to use to enrich themselves. The General on the one hand has grasped all the commerce of the hinterland, has sent as commanders at the different posts, officers who being his associates, have shamelessly plundered the Indians and the voyageurs. The Intendant in connivance has taken care to send on his part, store managers and clerks who being assured of making a brilliant fortune, have seized all the commerce—have sold two or three times to the King merchandise which had already been bought in his name at Quebec at exorbitant prices to give and distribute to the Indians, to whom it was sold in part. The rest of it, sold a second time to the King, was put into circulation and sold again to the same Indians. These officers and clerks at the end of three years returned to Quebec, brilliant, insolent with a fortune which they had no right to expect, ill received and despised by the few honest people who had still retained the sentiments of honour and probity but received with open arms by those in power, of whom they were the knaves and unworthy instruments. This important commerce, the certain gain on the food to be supplied to the Indians, which they were supposed to give free and which they sold to them, ought doubtless to have satisfied their greed. The ease with which they were able to seize the commerce of the hinterland, led them also to grasp the sea trade. To succeed in this they formed a large company, *Sieur Gradis*⁴ of Bordeaux, the commissary of that company, sent to Quebec vessels laden with merchandise and liquor. This company disgusted the commercial traders of Canada. Few decided to send there and those who came there, were obliged to sell their merchandise and their effects to this company, under the pretext that the shops had need of them. Masters of all, they sold at high prices; everything became scarce, although plentiful. Under pretext of service, they forced the inhabitants to sell their cattle and their commodities to them, and despite that they had issued very severe ordinances that no private person might send out commodities to the colonies, these same vessels of *Sieur Gradis* left for the isles laden with flour, salted beef and pork accruing from a levy in the name of the King, at low prices. The levy of grain and cattle from the inhabitants, the obligation that they had to go in a group and carry on war both in Acadia and the outlying posts; all this combined to bring about scarcity in the country districts. The inhabitants being forced to make war, the soil could not be tilled, the country districts instead of being established were destroyed. The inhabitant who was formerly in abundance has fallen into the greatest desti-

¹ *War Office 34, Vol. 9. The Amherst Papers, Vol. VIII, pp. 333-339.* This "True portrait" does not carry any signature, but it is followed by the note: "Wrote since the reduction of Quebec."

² *Marquis de Vaudreuil, Governor General of New France: charged with maladministration, he was imprisoned for 15 months but finally was discharged on all counts and given a pension of 6,000 livres.*

³ *François Bigot, Intendant: found guilty of having "tolerated, favoured, or himself committed abuses, extortions, malversations. . .", was condemned to be paraded bearing the inscription "perfidious thief", and to pay a 50,000 livres fine and 1,150,000 livres restitution to the treasury before being executed. This was later commuted to banishment for life, with a fine of 1,000 livres and the restitution of 1,500,000 livres.*

⁴ *Abraham Gradis: a Jewish trader.*

tution. The country has been unable to maintain and feed the troops. This company could not enrich itself without ruining the colony. The profits they made on the commodities of the country were not enough; their greed was never satisfied. The Intendant now arrived at his final scheme. Representing to the Court the poverty of the colony, and the want that he himself had brought about during 5 or 6 years, he asked for aid in food, it being impossible without that to maintain the ground troops which the General had requested for the defence of the colony. He proposed *Sieur Cadet*,⁵ who had for a long time been one of his agents, in the capacity of butcher, as Commissary General. That man raised to this rank seized all the commerce, under pretext of bringing in food—all the store managers in the different posts became his clerks, and at his wages. The financial situation was completely changed. *Cadet*, practically General and Intendant, erected a large house, bought land in the country and three or four beautiful houses in the city. I saw this man, who had never had any other occupation than that of killing cattle, have entry into war councils, make decisions there as an army general, be listened to and applauded. He became the adjudicator of Canada, everybody submitted to him; he commanded as master in the stores of the King; if one of his ships was lost, the loss was sustained by the King, and the company also received a certain benefit from that loss. It knew nothing but profit, the losses were not for it. In the finances all was entered in the King's name, at exorbitant prices, the double or even the triple of what had been actually paid. The provisions ordered for the King's stores were outrageous. The favorites of *Sieur Cadet* and *Sieur Péan*,⁶ and of his wife, found in these surpluses an easy fortune. If one of these men was in trouble, he was married off to one of *Mme Péan's* relatives. Raised to the rank of a clerk with *Cadet*, he would want for nothing. Before his marriage he would have scarcely a shirt; the affair settled, and the contract signed, this man would appear well dressed and dashing, would have a good table, a comfortable house, servants, carriages, nothing would be lacking.

Sieur Daine,⁷ in whom was found no talent to enter society, but who had to make his mark in the capacity of *Mme Péan's* uncle, was causing trouble, so they thought of establishing just one bakery. *Dumas* was the agent and the extortioner who was chosen. This company he entered with a quarter share with *Sieur Daine* and two *Pertheujs*.⁸ Bread was immediately 8 sous the pound. They got the flour from the stores at 12 francs the hundredweight. They had a certain profit of 60 or 80,000 *écus* a year. The bread was under weight and badly baked. Complaints were made to *Sieur Daine*, who in the capacity of judge should have punished the baker. On the contrary he insulted the plaintiffs, threatened them with prison and made them to understand that they were still very fortunate that *Sieur Dumas*, whom he called the Father of the People, consented to deliver bread to them. I am given only a quarter of bread a day, however no one complains. The Intendant insists that it is a godsend. Was he unaware that *Dumas* in paying him double the tax for bread was selling it for as much as he wished. That unworthy company was allowing flour to be sold retail at 4 sous the pound to children who needed it for

⁵ Joseph Michel *Cadet*: found guilty of squandering public funds he was sentenced to banishment from Paris for 9 years, a fine of 500 livres and the restitution of 6,000,000 livres. Later the banishment was lifted and he was allowed the sum of 5,400,000 livres. He bought large country estates in France and spent a fortune improving them; but the State refused to pay him in full and he died insolvent in 1774.

⁶ Michel Jean Hugues *Péan*: made a huge fortune in wheat in connivance with *Bigot*; his wife, née *Angélique des Méloizes*, was a favourite of the Intendant and exerted powerful influence with him for her own ends.

⁷ François *Daine*: promoted to Lieutenant-General of the judicial district of Quebec, 1744; appointed by *Bigot* director of the domain of the King, 1752; was not indicted, and returned to France after the Conquest; died, 1765.

⁸ Joseph *Pertheuis*: held many important appointments, finally (1754) King's Attorney; was well skilled in English and translated official documents for *Bigot*; was awarded pension in 1762; returned to France, 1763; died 1782. The other *Pertheuis*, was probably his brother Charles, about whom little is known.

gruel. They complained, they proved the monopoly, they were not listened to. The loss to Canada had been decided upon; the Canadian was to be reduced; this was accomplished. Several associates, still retaining their interests, retired to France, doubtless to sustain and support themselves. First term letters of credit were for the company, the second and third were for the public. The public knew all of this, the Canadian did not complain. In 1758, Commerce appointed *Sieur Taché* to the Court to represent them. They equipped him and paid his passage, giving him the sum of 10,000 francs. They counted a great deal on this deputation. He arrived at Versailles. He went and found *M. La Porte*, clerk, who, already instructed by the company of his mission, advised him to say nothing, and in return had him given a position, which without doing anything brought him a revenue of 1,000 francs. He returned and his only reply and justification for the expense of Commerce was that he dared not say anything and that he had been thus advised. Is this not enough to say about it. It is a true picture, but unbelievable. I do not enter at all into the details. You may judge for yourselves. They did everything to their profit, and except for a few private merchants, all the others whose fortunes were increasing were all in league with the company either as associates or as tools.

Administration of Justice

A Superior Council, resident at Quebec, composed of eleven laymen, half of whom are very ignorant, and placed by *Mme Péan*, and a clergyman, an Attorney General, a Registrar and ushers.

A Provostship at Quebec, composed of a Lieutenant General, a civilian, a King's Advocate, and a Registrar.

In the country districts, judges over the different seigniories, very ignorant, these judges, subordinate, have appeal to the Provostship and the Provostship to the Council, in the last resort, except, after that, from the Council to the King.

The General, the Intendant and the Bishop⁹ presided over the said Superior Council by virtue of birth. They formerly considered it an honour to officiate on it. Messrs. de Vaudreuil and Bigot scorned this Council, which truly had become despicable since they started meddling with its composition. They never attended it.

The Bishop followed their example, doubtless so as not to be an accomplice to the injustices and delays which the parties were made to suffer. One cannot refrain from doing him justice. He is truly an honest man. The people have always respected him. He managed to maintain his rights without baseness, has kept his clergy in order. He often groaned under the weight of the troubles with which Canada was being crushed. He could not remedy it. He said nothing and was content to attend to his own affairs. I cannot finish better than with this eulogy. I am

⁹ *Mgr. de Pontbriand*: Bishop of Quebec from 1741 until the Conquest; retired to Montreal, where he died in 1760.

HALIFAX IN 1793

Journal of our navigation leaving from the port of Falmouth in England to that of Halifax in Nova Scotia.

[By Bénigne Charles Fevret de Saint-Mesmin].

Wednesday, 12 June, 1793.¹

Our stay at Halifax appearing by all these mishaps to have changed to a lengthy one, we thought of quitting the inn where we had first located and of seeking a more economic manner of living. By chance, we had made the acquaintance of Mr. Gauthier, chief clerk of the secretary's office at Halifax, our connection with him being made so much easier since he spoke our language and was of French origin through his grandfather, who being from Toulouse and a Calvinist, had sought refuge in England at the end of the last century. This gentleman rendered to us every service he possibly could in his city. In particular, he found us a modest lodging, arranging the price at ten dollars a week with Widow Spencer, at whose house he placed us. We have nothing but praise for our hostess, she could have been prettier, but what she lacked in that regard was replaced by her attention to all our needs. There we were also cleanly and suitably housed and fed. Painful though it may be to reiterate events which offer only a picture of misfortune and disaster, these of which I mention a few details here are so linked with our peculiar situation, and with that of our unfortunate country and everything that was still under its domination, that they must be registered in this journal.

I must get back to our stay in Halifax. It was long enough to put me in a position to gain knowledge of several particulars regarding that place as well as the province of Nova Scotia, of which it is the capital. I have already spoken of the view from the harbour by which the port of this town is entered: it is one of the prettiest, best and safest in the whole continent of America. Its roadstead which is a league in length by half a league in width has the same security; and the largest warships find good anchorage as well as good shelter there. At the time when Nova Scotia, under the name of Acadia, belonged to France all this bay was named Chebouctou and the place which is now Halifax was only occupied by a few fishermen's huts. It is only forty three years since the first buildings were erected in this town. It stretches along the coast to a length of a mile and a half; its depth is less than three quarters; the citadel which dominates it is strong only by its situation, but the fort which occupies the small island at the entrance of the port, and several batteries in front, on the coast, make a landing difficult for enemy ships.

Although stone is a superabundant material, in the vicinity of Halifax as well as throughout Nova Scotia, it is of such a hard and refractory nature that it is found more economical to build there with wood. Outside of Canada, this type of construction is employed in the greater part of North America. It promises neither lasting quality nor security in case of fire.

¹ The original of this diary is in the Newberry Library, with whose kind permission this is now published. The author, Bénigne Charles Fevret de Saint-Mesmin, belonging to a family of jurists, was a councillor in the Bourgogne Parliament, at Dijon, at the time of the French Revolution. In 1793, he emigrated to Germany, passing through to Holland, thence to England accompanied by his son Jules, 23 years of age, with the intention of reaching Santo Domingo, where his wife, Marie de Motinans, owned considerable wealth. He embarked for Halifax, from where he went to New York, via Quebec and Montreal. There he learned of the revolt in Santo Domingo and had to stay in the United States. Their financial resources exhausted, the two travellers existed through the real talent of the son, as an artist and engraver, who wielded the pencil and the etcher's needle with much success. He engraved several hundred portraits among which was an excellent profile of Washington. In 1802, the Saint Mesmins went to Santo Domingo, where the father died the same year. After another visit to the United States, the son returned to France in 1810 and died at Dijon in 1852.

but it has its advantages by the ease in which a nice house can be completely built in six weeks and that of living in it the moment it is finished. Besides, they [wooden houses] have a pleasing appearance to the eye. Their lines and the colours they are painted are varied. In all, they have appeared to me to have more cleanliness, lightness and less monotony than our stone houses, if we except those of ours which merit being singled out because of their fine architecture, but of which we only have an extremely limited number.

Having regard for the recent establishment of Halifax, it is surprising the growth that has already taken place in the buildings of the town, its population and its commerce. It is estimated that the residents amount to about 4,000 souls. If to that are added three regiments and a few companies of artillery, constantly in garrison there, even in peace time, also a more or less considerable number of transient sailors, its usual population would be from six to seven thousand. The commerce of this port as well as of all the others in Nova Scotia, consists of the exportation of every kind of salt fish of which the neighbouring coasts supply in great abundance; in whale oil brought by several ships which fish at Greenland; in furs and other things of less importance. Although this English colony is supplied principally by the mother country, its proximity to the United States gives it great opportunities of carrying on illicit trade with them.

After what I have said of the barren soil which surrounds Halifax it is easy to judge that it did not at all enter into consideration in the establishing of this place. What determined making it the capital of Nova Scotia is the excellence of the port, placed in front of the possessions remaining to England in North America. She has there the arsenal for all the colonies and there can be seen large and splendid magazines stocked with artillery, and with all kinds of war munitions, others with masts, ropes and gear for the repair of ships. The islands of Newfoundland and of Cape Breton, and Canada are all within range of obtaining there everything they need for their defence.

The Governor of Canada has the title of Governor General of these different English colonies, but as they all have individual governors, who receive their orders direct from the cabinet of St. James, the title of premier is almost purely honorary; it is only in time of war that his authority is extended, in order to assure the advantage of accord among all parties.

As regards civil government, in Nova Scotia as well as in all the other colonies under the British Crown, it is a miniature model of that of England. The representation there is formed on the one hand by a colonial council, composed of a certain number of permanent members which being assembled, perform the functions of the House of Lords; on the other hand by members elected in the towns, boroughs and country districts under the name of Commons. This little parliament, which for Nova Scotia assembles at Halifax, has twelve members in the upper house and about one hundred in the lower one. The Governor convokes the assemblies and represents the King at them; he sanctions the decrees, which are executed provisionally; they cannot have force of law, however, until after they have been approved by the British Parliament and sanctioned by the King.

The heads of civil and military government, those of administration, those of justice all reside at Halifax; the principal ones are the Governor, the General of troops, the King's Commissary for the navy, the arsenal and the naval yard, the secretary for the country, who holds the chancellorship, finally the King's advocate and the three chief judges; these latter, who form the law court of the colony also make tours into the interior parts of the country at certain times of the year to administer justice there.

Nova Scotia, a peninsula of 90 leagues in length by 40 in width, is attached to the continent of America only by an isthmus 5 or 6 leagues wide. A considerable part of its territory is still covered with woods, others only offer barren soil. It is the same in this region as in the most of them in the new world, where the populations are far from being proportionate to their areas. The total population of Nova Scotia only amounts to about 25 thousand souls, who occupy either the different ports on the coasts of the cultivated districts of the interior, several of which have fertile lands, such as the county of Hants or of Windsor, and still more that of Annapolis; this latter town which under the name of Port Royal was the capital of Acadia in the time when it belonged to France, is now but the second town in the colony.

In Nova Scotia are still to be found villages inhabited entirely by French families which stayed there after the conquest. There they conserve their language and only marry their own kind. We are assured that their friendly relations, their customs and their manner of living is reminding of the golden age. Happy Frenchmen! you are scarcely aware in your peaceful retreats of the troubles and sanguinary scenes which desolate the homes of your fathers.

Other uncultivated parts of the country as well as some coasts continue to be inhabited by ancient original peoples, known by the name of Mickmacks, their number amounts to no more than 6 or 7 hundred. These savage people, having nevertheless a faint tinge of civilization from their frequent communication with Europeans, have no other occupation but hunting and fishing, the products of which they bring, to sell or exchange, either to Halifax or to the other ports of the colony. They provide themselves thereby with different articles to their fancy and particularly brandy or other strong liquors, potions for which these nations have an unrestrained taste. They buy there also for their use sailors' clothing, which is greatly in keeping with their costume, with the exception of a capuchon with which they cover the head. The government gives them complete liberty to live in their own way, and exercises no other authority over them than that of preventing them from troubling public order, which they rarely transgress.

Nova Scotia, situated at 45th and 46th degrees, would seem to promise a similar climate to that of our provinces in France which are in the same latitude, but the temperatures in the new hemisphere do not in any way correspond with those in the old. In all of North America the winters are at least as long and as severe at 10 degrees lower as at 10 degrees higher in Europe. The Springtime there is short and the summer which follows it rapidly is not colder than at home. The cause of this dissimilarity having been discussed by physicists and observers, they are all in accord in attributing it to the nearness and extent of lakes and the frozen seas in this part of the Arctic Pole, as well as to the immense forests which still cover these lands.

The products of the soil in Nova Scotia are wheat, barley, oats and most other grains which grow in our climate. The same vegetables and a great number of our fruits also reach maturity there, and if the latter are less varied and less perfect there than at home it is rather because of the little care given to the culture of the fruit trees than to the climate. Nova Scotia also abounds with excellent fish as well as game, the principal species of which are caribou (a sort of stag), hare, partridge, wood pigeons and several varieties of water fowl.

Considering the modest extent of the town of Halifax it is inhabited by a number of rich people, some obtaining their money from their positions,

others making it in commerce. In most of the houses we had the privilege of entering, they live very respectably. Having been nearly always with French people in England, it was in Halifax that we began to practise the English customs and way of living. It was there that, even if we found less polish and at first a little coolness, we recognized at the same time a boundless frankness and cordiality. Well! who can, more than we do, appreciate this truth: the welcome, the obligingness of several persons in this town regarding us, the interest they have shown in us, which passed all we could have hoped for in a country so far from our homes, where we also found ourselves strangers and almost unknown. Seeing that we had only intended to spend forty-eight hours in this port, we had not even provided ourselves in England with a single recommendation to any of the government officials.

On the point of terminating the account of the stay we made at Halifax, I shall but pay a just tribute of gratitude to those who heaped particular kindness on us, in giving proof of it here and in mentioning their names.

His Excellency Wentworth², the Governor of Nova Scotia, did not just treat us with the simple politeness of a good reception, he gave us many a dinner either in the city or at his pretty country house, situated two leagues from there on the bank of a magnificent basin formed by the sea beyond the port. He added to this all the good offices in his power while we stayed in his territory; and when we decided to leave it, he also had the kindness to provide us with the best of recommendations, for Canada and the United States. Mrs. Wentworth also did all sorts of kindnesses for us. It would be difficult to find people of position less concerned with their dignity and more attached to each other.

Mr. Strange³, chief judge, and son of the famous etcher of this name, is a man commendable for the frankness of his manner as well as for his learning and amiability. Occupying first place in the magistrature of the colony, he adds to the prestige he receives from this, that of his personal merit. His house was open to us any hour of the day, and finding in his presence the advantage that he spoke our language, we profited all the more by his company because he treated us as friends rather than as acquaintances of recent date. Without going into all the details of his kindness, I cannot omit to mention the special confidence he was good enough to place in us.

Two months of unforeseen stay in Halifax had almost exhausted the little currency with which I had disembarked. I was well provided with a letter of credit on a commercial house in New York, but finding myself a distance of 200 leagues from there, it was money I needed to continue my voyage with, and not paper that was worthless in Halifax. Besides, you know how easily letters of credit can be falsified and to a certain degree there was nothing to prove that we were not adventurers. None of those considerations stopped Mr. Strange nor put him in doubt as to our loyalty, and we were supplied from his purse with forty guineas necessary for continuing our journey. After regretfully leaving that estimable Englishman, and during my stay in the United States, I carried on a correspondence with him in which I had the satisfaction of finding new evidence of interest and friendliness on his part.

We also experienced an infinitely gracious reception from commodore Georges⁴ who commanded the port and from his wife. Both of them having made several visits to the southern provinces of France, and not

² Sir John Wentworth: Lieut.-Gov., May, 1792-April, 1808.

³ Thomas Andrew Strange: Chief Justice, June, 1791-Sept., 1797.

⁴ Commodore Rupert George; returned to England in 1795, later promoted to admiral and created baronet.

having forgotten the warm welcome they had received there, take pleasure in rendering a similar service to Frenchmen whom chance brings to them. We ate there several times and saw them often. There is no company more pleasant and more friendly than theirs.

A number of other persons in that town also treated us extremely well, namely Mr. Ogilvie³, General in Chief of troops; Mr. Henry Duncan⁴, ship's captain and King's Commissary for the Arsenal, where he has a very pretty residence; Mr. and Mrs. Bellechere, he is in business, she is a young Bostonian with pleasant features; Mr. and Mrs. Stuard [*sic*], the husband is a lawyer; Mr. Thomson, if we had stayed longer he would have invited us to spend a few days at his country place; finally, Mr. Thessiger, a man in the confidence of his Excellency the Governor, rendered to us in particular several obliging services. We benefited from most of these persons because they spoke French more or less.

I shall finish the article on Halifax with a short description of the way of living and the usages of society in that town. They are, as can be easily believed, little different to those of the mother country, except that in this colony the men, less occupied with politics and government, pay more attention to women and value their company more. The women are generally dressed with scrupulous cleanliness and those who are in fairly good circumstances there have carriages.

I attended several suppers in Halifax, but dinners there are infinitely more customary. The latter meal, when it is by invitation, could be termed a combination of both. It starts at four-thirty or five o'clock and is so prolonged that they hardly ever leave the table before eight or nine. Then they go into the drawing-room to have tea and coffee, and all this until 10 and 11 at night. There are also for society people daily meetings called teas. Every woman who passes the evening at home serves between 6 and 7 o'clock to the company gathered there, tea, coffee, cakes and butter tarts; and every acquaintance of the household attends these little affairs with no more ceremony than that of a visit.

All customs being purely routine, each nation sees none better than the ones for which it has contracted the habit. As for me, I could adopt without hardship those of the English, provided, however, that I could dispense with invited dinners. I confess that the duration of them seemed to me inordinately long. Up to the dessert, the service is not any longer than elsewhere, but from then until leaving, wines of all kinds cover the table; glass in hand, public and private toasts are drunk unceasingly one after another; and this diversion linked with conversation keeps the company amused for three consecutive hours. This we are told is the manner in which our fathers lived, but happily only the tradition of it remains. Furthermore, at all the affairs of this kind I attended, I never saw anyone leave in a befuddled condition. Control can be maintained at will, since it suffices in a sense, to raise the glass to the lips, but if by this expedient the head is saved, the boredom of a long captivity is not avoided. It is all the harder for a Frenchman to endure this confinement, which to him seem incompatible with gallantry, since at these dinners the custom is that the ladies leave the table at least an hour before the men, and wait in the drawing-room until the men arrive to have coffee.

* * * * *

³ Brig-Gen. James Ogilvie: Commander of Troops in Nova Scotia, 1793 (or earlier) to March, 1799; died, 1814.

⁴ Capt. Henry Duncan: master and commander, 1768; sea captain, 1776; appointed Commissioner of Naval Yard at Halifax, Jan., 1788.

REMINISCENCES OF CAPT. JAMES DITTRICK OF ST. CATHERINES, DISTRICT OF NIAGARA, UPPER CANADA¹

Our family are of High Dutch extraction. My Mother's family emigrated to America in the reign of Queen Anne about the year 1705. The cause of their leaving their native Country, I am totally unacquainted with, but in all probability for some political motive, and to better their fortune in the New World.

Emigrated to America about the year 1705.

NOTE, Louis the 14th over ran Holland and prosecuted the protestants. 3000 of whom came over to America under the protection of Queen Annie, they might probably have been among the number.

3000 left Holland and came to America.

My Grand father settled on the Mohawk River about 30 miles from the present flourishing town of Utica.

The Indian Chiefs who were in England, surrendered a large tract of Land in that vicinity to Queen Anne.

Grant of land to Queen Anne by the Indians near Utica.

It was a lovely Country—Splendid land, highly luxuriant and prolific, in producing some of the finest Wheat in the World. And after the forest had yielded to the axe—The meadows were beautiful, where the cattle grazed in quietude affording an abundance of milk and of which the richest cheese is made, many farmers who were good judges pronounce it equal to the famous Cheshire Cheese of England.

The Indians who encamped around that vicinity were very friendly, and although they noticed the white people daily making encroachment upon their hunting grounds, yet they were by no means hostile, but would allow them to enter their tents and partake of their venison, hospitality, when at times they ran short of provisions, which is frequently the case with new Settlers in the bush.

Indians behaved well to the White.

In process of time my Grandfather by his industry and perseverance acquired a very comfortable Homestead, and if there was an Acadia in the New World, The Mohawk River Settlement was the identical Spot. Free from the turmoil of large European Cities, Man had time and opportunity for thought and reflection, and by fulfilling the Duties of Life in his New Station, he was protected by his maker, in whom he daily trusted. Thus time quietly passed on until a change took place in the general aspect of affairs.

My Grandfather died and my father became possessed of the property.

My Grandfather had left the world and the property came into my fathers possession. Being a strict Loyalist, he took up arms in defence of his Sovereign, Which he maintained to the last.

It was a Momentous struggle, a frightful warfare, where two parties were fighting to obtain the Ascendency.

War for Ascendency.

The farms were left to the care of the women, who seldom ate the bread of Idleness, the Dutch being proverbial for economy and all the useful requirements of domestic life.

Females in those days were truly good farmers wives.

They spun, they wove, they knit prepared their own flax—made their own homespun gowns—the childrens dresses they churned, made cheese, and performed all the various duties of domestic and social life.

Under such circumstances, my father's mind was at ease about the affairs of the Farm—

¹ *Covenry Papers*, U. E. L., Vol. 1, p. 97.

oined
Butlers
Rangers.

He joined Butlers Rangers and sallied forth on behalf of his Sovereign, hoping to quell all the political discontents, and to sit down after the war, once more under his own Vine and figtree—but this was denied him— Although the Loyalists—had 30 Regiments— all regularly officered and enrolled, in addition to the British Regular Army, yet they finally had to succumb to the discontented, so powerful at times in a Revolutionary—Struggle.

Thousands
rather than
join the
Republican
Army left the
Country.

Thousands of Loyalists, rather than join the Republican party, left the Country—some to England—some to Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, whilst a great number came from Albany, to Niagara, where they soon obtained grants of Land, in part remuneration for the loss of their Estates, which were confiscated—

Niagara
formerly called
Newark.

My family and the Hainers into which family my sister in succeeding years married, Remained some time under the protection of the Garrison. The lands on each side of the river, which flows from the Falls into the broad expanse of Lake Ontario, were originally called Niagara, but when General Simcoe, who had a regiment called the Queens Rangers, arrived in that vicinity, he styled the point on the Canadian Side, Newark.

Mr S Hainer
is now 79
years old.

My Sister Hainer, who is now in the 79th year of her age, was born on the opposite side of the river in the year 1781, her father was a Royalist Soldier and so were her Ancestors, who came over with the foreign regiments in the pay of Queen Anne.

Mr Dittrick
was born in
the year 1785.

My father Jacob Dittrick previous to his obtaining a Grant of lands for his services went upon a farm belonging to a Captain McDonald, who had obtained the same at a very early period for his Services, and upon that very farm situate between Queenston and Newark, I was born in the year 1785.

The year previous, a family of the name of Gregory who were Loyal Soldiers, had a grant of 400 acres in the present Township of Grantham—and soon afterwards My father obtained the same. The Hainers also obtained a similar grant.

To all of these according to the provisions of the Land Board an addition was made for the benefit of the Children, so liberal was the Government in providing for those who had fought for the ascendancy of the British Crown.

great priva-
tions at first
settling in
the bush.

No one can tell the privations we all underwent on our first moving into the Bush.

The whole Country was a Forrest, a wilderness which had to be subdued by the axe and toil.

brought some
seeds.

For a time we led a regular Robinson Crusoe life and with a few poles and brushwood, formed our tents on the Indian Plan. As the clearances enlarged, we were supplied with some agricultural Implements, for we brought nothing with us but a few seeds prepared by the careful forethought of the Women.

made spinning
wheels of an
evening.

My father who had naturally a mechanical turn, amused himself of an evening in making spinning Wheels, a loom, and a variety of useful things for farming purposes.

Time passed on and having grown some flax and obtained some sheep My Mother set to work to prepare the same for some cloathes in which we were greatly in need of.

had no
thread.

She had not any thread, so my father which doubtless he learned from the Indians, stripped off the Bass wood Bark, saturated it in Water like Flax, and obtained a fine strong and useful thread— Necessity has no law.—

Consequently it was immaterial to us how the cloathes were made, as long as the Material kept together. We none of us had any shoes or stockings winter or Summer, as those we brought with us were soon worn out. At length my father tanned some leather, and I recollect the first pair of shoes he made, which fell to my lot, I greased, and putting them too near the fire, on returning, to my grief found that my shoes were all shrivelled up, so that I could never wear them. it was twelve months before I obtained another pair, so many daily occurrences of life, having to be attended to.

No leather to be had so I and My father had to tan some.

I was singularly unfortunate, for the first pair of trousers my mother made me from the proceeds of her flax, were burnt by putting them too near the fire; all that remained of my old ones, was similar to a pair of breeches, the leg part having been torn off, bit at a time, in going through the bush—so I was obliged to remain twelve months bare legged and barefooted, through all the various changes of the Weather—but I grew up strong and hardy, being blessed with a remarkable good constitution fitted to undergo the various hardships of a forest life.

My shoes and trousers were burned.

I had to go bear-footed.

I am now in the 75th year of my age and I look back with astonishment, to think, how mercifully we were all preserved, through so many discouragements.

The most trying period of our lives, was the year 1788 called the year of scarcity—every thing at that period seemed to conspire against the hardy and industrious settlers.

All the crops failed, as the earth had temporarily ceased to yield its increase, either for Man or Beast—for several days we were without food, except the various roots that we procured and boiled down to nourish us.

A serious loss the crops failed.

We noticed what roots the pigs eat, and by that means avoided any thing that had any poisonous qualities.

Watched the pigs.

The officers in Command at the Military Stations did all in their power to mitigate the general distress, but the supplies were very limited, consequently only a small pittance was dealt out to each petitioner.

The officers in command were very kind.

We obtained something and were on allowance until affairs assumed a more favorable aspect—our poor dog was killed to allay the pangs of hunger, the very idea brought on sickness to some but others devoured the flesh quite ravenous.

Dogs are a very common food around the Rocky Mountains, but the people became in time habituated to the taste. We next killed a horse which lasted us a long time and proved very profitable Eating; those poor animals were a serious loss to our farming appendages, but there was no help for it. People ship wrecked on desert Islands or lost in the Woods will take hold of any thing almost to satisfy the cravings of hunger and to keep life together.

eating dogs.

I have heard of a sailor wrecked on the Coast of South America, who had been a long time without food, knocked down an owl with a stick and devoured it raw, one of the toughest and most unpalatable of the bird Species, yet to them it was a savory dinner.

Great want of food. killed an owl.

At length a brighter era dawned upon us, and since then, every thing went on well and prospered.

The Mills of rude workmanship were thinly scattered about the Country—so that we had to content ourselves with a hollow stump to pound our grain in, which was done with a cannon ball fastened to

Mills scattered.

a cord or bark of a Tree, and affixed to a long pole which served as a lever—the bread or cakes thus made, were not particularly White, but were eaten with a good appetite and proved wholesome.

escaped
sickness.

We none of us experienced much Sickness, but whenever any illness occurred, we had recourse to Medical roots found in the woods, the virtues of which we acquired, by our intercourse with the Indians.

In 1792 in consequence of Governor Simcoes proclamation offering lands to actual Loyal settlers, a vast many located around the neighbourhood and Country.

No distinction
as is now shown.

We visited one another, and all appeared like one family. There was then no distinction, as is the case now a days—All were on an equality and ready to do any kind acts and services for one another.

The happy meetings we often had, I look back to with much pleasure.

I am decidedly of opinion that true happiness, as far as human nature has the privilege of enjoying it, was far more abundant then than the present frivolities of the age.

No attention
paid to dress
or fashion.

Dress was the last thing thought of. The women all wore their linsey woolsey gowns, and the men and lads home spun Cloathes, far more suitable to the rude log house and rough Country, than those of a finer material.

Marriages were celebrated by Magistrates, thinly scattered around the Country.

I think David Secord performed more ceremonials and united more happy young people, than any one else.

Marriages
celebrated by
Magistrates.

I really believe when those events took place, they were the happiest people in the world. There were seldom any quarrels or bickerings—they pulled together, and their sole aim appeared to be, to contribute to each others comfort, and to improve their farm for the benefit of their children. The present appearance of the farms, thriving homesteads, well shew, what can be accomplished by perseverance and Industry. The owners are the bone and sinew of the Country, and when the War of 1812 was declared, they were loyal, and ready to stand forward in defence of their property, and to keep the British Flag untarnished.

Farmers the
wealth of
Canada.

No period of History furnishes a brighter record, than the Loyalty and devotedness of the settlers, who rose in Mass, when they found their Country invaded by a neighbouring Nation and the war cruelly carried on by a party for Mercenary Motives.

War of 1812.
All shewed
their Loyalty.

The same Spirit still exists, and although a few dissatisfied paltry demagogues who have no landed property at stake, may attempt to shake the Loyalty of the old settlers, yet I am confident they will never succeed.

75th year
of his age.

I have for years spent my life in comparative retirement—and in the 75th year of my age, I have no wish to mix much with the world.

I content myself with a few Books and papers; in looking back at my early career of life, and hope that the few years allotted me, may be attended with the retention of my mental powers, until it shall please the All Wise disposer of events, to call me to another happier State of Existence.

St. Catherines

Feb. 7th 1860.

(signed) JAMES DITTRICK.

THE CANADIAN NORTH-WEST¹

Lake Athabasca,
Xmas day 1843.

MY DEAR SABINE,

I drank your health to day with that of other "absent friends" in a bottle of Madeira, "very particular" Madeira indeed, for it was the only one in this cold water country, having been brought in in my canteen, and now leaving business for another occasion I think you may be interested in hearing some of the minor details of my voyages and present life. I cannot say that I have much to relate with respect to either, that in itself possesses interest. This country has been revolutionized by the change from canoes to boats, the old race of voyageurs, with their peculiarities, is almost extinct, and with them the spirit of voyaging: while the reduced number of persons employed makes the life at the Forts more tame and eventless. My canoe was the first that has crossed the great Portage de la Loche for about twelve years. Two or three villages in Lower Canada still retain a renommée for their men. A Sorelle or Three river's man piques himself on outdoing his neighbours, but so many English and half breeds are employed, that the Canadian voyageurs no longer constitute the strongly marked caste which existed thirty years ago, and are so far deteriorated that the Iroquois are frequently preferred to them. I had two Iroquois up to the time of leaving Norway House, and have frequently lamented their loss. The half breed engaged there for a bowman proved a worthless fellow, on one occasion when I called live! in the morning at a very usual hour $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 2 told me he was guide for the day not for the night, which was flat mutiny. A great advantage of Indian "bouts"² is that they have no understanding with the middlemen³, they work in perfect silence, understanding intuitively what each is going to do and never murmur or complain. These half breeds set the example of idleness. So intricate however is the inland navigation of this country that out of three or four boats crews, the man engaged for me was the only one who could find his way back alone, their guide excepted. I left Norway House on the 12th August and reached the Grand Rapid at the mouth of the Saskatchewan in three days including one of detention. A very lively and a very unexpected scene awaited me there, two Brigades, that for Isle à la Crosse and the Saskatchewan Brigade both of which had started some days before me were still in the Portage, it had the appearance of a fair half a dozen Officer's tents were pitched together at the upper end: the ground before them was piled with goods, and the most motley crowd of persons filled up the space. There were French families crossing to the Columbia, half-breeds of every shade voyageurs in their greatest finery. Cree Indians making an harvest by assisting and by pilfering and with all these the swarms of children, squaws and dogs, which belong to an Indian encampment. I spent the rest of the afternoon there. It was a glorious night of nearly full moon, and our situation on the high bank of the River a very pretty one. The Indians with their drumming and singing broke the silence without destroying the charm. I think I never saw a more picturesque encampment. We were all detained together for nearly two days at the entrance of Cross Lake, a little way above. Beyond that the canoe outstripped the barges and I saw no more of them until leaving Cumberland House. Cumberland House is quite a second rate establishment, and would not have afforded any inducements for passing the winter there. It was in charge of a young Mr Pilly, a

¹ J. H. Lefroy, *Letters from the North-West, 1843-1845*, pp. 28-33.

² Corruption of "bouts", meaning paddlers in bow and stern.

³ Men who paddled between bow and stern, and who received less pay than the "bouts".

nephew of Sir John's, almost the only man I have met within the country who is thoroughly discontented with it, and quits the Hudson Bay's service next year. I was again detained after leaving Cumberland upon Pine Island Lake, and had a good deal of bad weather from thence to the Churchill, and for two or three days after entering it. One unlucky night in particular we encamped upon a spot so uneven that I was obliged to dispense with the tent; it rained hard and for two or three days afterwards. The good humour, with which the voyageurs encounter these inconveniences is one of the points in their character which make them so pleasant a class to work with. They are certainly the most thoughtless of mortals. One morning they left all their Pemmican on shore at breakfast time, and did not miss it until we had advanced for several hours. We were then about four days from Isle à la Crosse, but one and all they were in for pushing on. They had a little flour; they could do without the "toureau". We had just mounted a bad rapid (Snake rapid) and they preferred the certainty of being half starved, and the probability of being wholly so, to returning down it: this cost me several hours delay which were employed in observing. The Portage de la Loche is no longer the terrible affair which it used to be, a number of Indians and half breeds from the Plains resort there every summer with their horses and carry the goods across. The boats are not taken over but exchanged at the ends. By the help of two of these men I got across in a single day (12 miles) the men carrying nothing but the canoe. There is a terrible descent at the Northern end, which was rendered still more difficult by rain. One of the men got badly hurt in going down. Nothing can exceed the beauty of the celebrated view from this Portage: the absence of life, the unbroken repose, the wildness of primitive Nature softened by a richness that commonly belongs only to the highest cultivation made it different from any other beautiful view I ever remember seeing. It is not less agreeable in detail, the whole way down the Clearwater river, and for a considerable distance down the Elk river. We were travelling through holiday scenery. I arrived here on the 23rd Sept. the weather had then become cold and gloomy and I was not sorry to exchange the tent and camp fire for a roof. An Indian summer however followed and travelling would have been practicable for five or six weeks longer. My first impressions of this place were not the most cheerful. It has a delapidated, poor look, with less of style than any of the larger Forts I have seen: the parchment windows give a peculiarly dull look to a building. Those impressions soon wear away. I miss nothing now, and find myself far more comfortably situated than I ever expected to be. The Establishment consists of one Chief Trader, M^r Campbell⁴, a Clerk, M^r Boucheir, and some twenty men. M^r Campbell is an old Northwest man, who has spent thirty or forty years in this department, very quiet in manner, cheerful, and remarkably humane and kind in disposition, the other is a young fellow who was one of our party from Montreal; we get on very pleasantly with the help of a few books a chess-board and pack of cards Boucheir and his chief have to themselves. Chess I cultivate but the hourly observations leave very little time to be amused in this manner. The Winter has been as mild as the last was severe; game is abundant and no scarcity is likely to be felt by the Indians, unless the muskrats fail in the spring. Last winter was one of terrible distress, of famine on the M^rKensie. Two unfortunate Scotchmen who were travelling with despatches about Xmas from Fort Simpson to Fort Norman were knocked on the head in their encampment one night, by some starving women, and devoured, strangely enough the actors in the most horrible tales of that kind in this country are women. Our fisheries are productive, and the men

⁴Colin Campbell: born 1787 at the River Beaudette, Glengarry; entered N.W. Company, 1804 and H. B. Company, 1821; promoted to chief trader, Arthabaska, 1828; retired, June, 1, 1853 and died November 9, 1853.

live wholly upon fish, but there are a couple of hunters kept out, who send in meat from time to time, usually from a great distance—five or six days journey—moose, buffalo and a little reindeer or cariboo; but the large ration 8 lbs to a man, and in proportion to women and children prevents the men from often getting this luxury. I received your letter with others, about a month ago, having left a man behind at Isle à la Crosse sick, he was sent on with them when he recovered, otherwise they would not have come in before March. I shall look forward with great pleasure to returning to England, and believe it will be worth while to do so. I do not feel at present any disposition to change my mind with respect to the Siberian tour, at least, if Frazer or any other desirable companion offers himself. I might hesitate to undertake it alone. My plans for next summer are to proceed to M^{rs}Kenzie's River early in March, and return by the last ice to Slave Lake; this will allow a month or six weeks there, to return here with the Slave Lake boat early in June, then go up Peace River to Dunvegan, cross to Lesser Slave Lake, and so to Edmonton, and to descend the Saskatchewan, so as to reach the Red river again in August or September. I am not likely, therefore, to see Sir Geo. Simpson, although I gave him to understand I should meet him there, but that was before I had resolved upon this circuit. I had very much set my heart upon reaching Bear Lake, but to effect this it would be necessary to give up the Peace River; and the latter appears the more important of the two. Something will depend upon the forwardness of the season.

I beg my kind regards to M^{rs} Sabine and

Believe me

Yours most sincerely

(signed) J H LEFROY⁵

P.S. I forgot to mention that I hope to have time to return by Moose Factory, which will add little to the length of the journey.

⁵ John Henry Lefroy (1817-1890) was an officer in the Royal Artillery and specialized in magnetic observations. From 1842 to 1853 he was attached to the staff of the observatory at Toronto, and spent the Winter of 1843 and 1844 in a magnetic survey of the Northwest. The official journal of this survey was published in 1884, but Lefroy's personal diaries were lost in 1846. His letters, the only record of his travels, were presented to the Public Archives by Commander Crofton in 1945. A biography of Lefroy by W. Stewart Wallace will be found in the *Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada* for 1938, Series III, Section II, p. 67.

HOUSE HEATING AND SMOKE PREVENTION IN 1881

Downing Street.¹

16 August 1881.

MY LORD,

I have the honour to transmit to your Lordship, for information and publication in the Dominion of Canada, a copy of a letter from the Honorary Secretary to the Smoke Abatement Committee with reference to a General Exhibition which it is proposed to hold at South Kensington in October next, at which appliances, inventions and fuels calculated to effect economy and lessen the production of smoke will be exhibited.

I have the honour to be

My Lord,

Your Lordship's most obedient

Humble Servant,

Kimberley.

Governor General

The Right Honble,

The Marquis of Lorne K.T.-G.C.M.G.

&c. &c. &c.

copy

44 Berners Street W.

9 August 1881.

MY LORD,

I am instructed by the Committee who are acting under Resolutions passed by Public Meetings at the Mansion House, Kensington, and elsewhere to secure an abatement of the Smoke nuisance, to seek your assistance under the following circumstances.

It has been decided, as a practical means of encouraging improvements in the art of heating and Smoke prevention, and in order to increase popular knowledge of the various means by which the nuisance now seriously growing in London and large provincial towns—may be abated, to promote a large General Exhibition, whereat appliances, Inventions, and Fuels calculated to effect economy and lessen the production of Smoke, may be shown in action. Trials will be conducted and reported upon by an efficient committee of Experts specially appointed for that purpose.

Facilities have been offered for holding such Exhibition at South Kensington by Her Majesty's Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1881, and by the Science and Art Department. It is intended that the Exhibition shall be of an international character.

Notice has already been received of some interesting Exhibits from America and the Continent.

The Board of Trade, recognising the importance of the work in which we are engaged, have certified that the Exhibition is calculated to promote British Industries, and the Board have therefore, under the powers conferred upon them by the "Protection of Inventions Act 1870", granted protection to new Inventions during the Exhibition and for six months after.

¹Colonial Secretary, G. 1, Vol. 230.

The Secretary to the Admiralty has expressed readiness to favourably consider applications for trials of smoke preventing appliances at some of the Dockyards.

Earl Granville, on behalf of the foreign Office, has advised me, that he will communicate with Her Majesty's Representatives in foreign countries in order to make known, as widely as possible, the scheme of the Exhibition, and seek the friendly interest and co-operation of foreigners.

Among other features of the Exhibition we hope to have the means of showing the various modes of warming, & ventilation in use in foreign places, that they may be contrasted with our own.

I enclose you Prospectus of the Exhibition, and my Committee will be glad to learn that you will cause to be made such communications to Her Majesty's Representatives in Canada and such other of the Colonies as you think would be desirable in furtherance of the object.

I have &c.

Sr. WM. R. E. COLES,
Hon. Sec.

The Right Honble
The Earl of Kimberley
Secretary of State
Colonial Department.

Downing Street¹
29th August 1881.

SIR,

With reference to my despatch of the 16 Instant, I have the honour to transmit to you the accompanying copy of a further letter from the Secretary to the Smoke Abatement Committee as to obtaining reliable information relative to the warming by Steam of private houses in the town of London, Canada.

I shall be glad if you will endeavour to furnish me with the information desired by the Committee.

I have the honour to be

Sir,

Your most Obedient

Humble Servant.

The Deputy Governor General
of Canada.

R. H. MEADE.

44 Berners Street W.
August 1881.

SIR,

I am requested by my Committee to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 17th instant and to ask you to convey to the Earl of Kimberley their best thanks for his assent to the request contained in my communication of the 9th instant and to say they are glad to learn that a communication has been addressed to the Governor General of Canada.

¹ Colonial Secretary, G. I, Vol. 230.

My Committee are informed that in the town of London containing about forty thousand inhabitants the greater part of the private houses are warmed by Steam—by a private Company—my committee feel that it is very important that they should have thoroughly reliable information and they therefore request me to ask whether His Lordship would address some enquiry upon the subject to Her Majesty's representative or other authority, in order that they may be advised of how far the system has been successfully adopted, and whether the warming is attended by ventilation of the houses, and what has been the effect of the arrangement on the Health of the inhabitants, together with any further information as to the present expense of this method of warming; and such other particulars as can be ascertained without undue trouble.

I have &c.

(Sgd) Wm. R. E. COLES,
Hon. Sec.

R. H. Meade Esq.
Colonial Office
Downing Street.

No. 11.
The Earl of Kimberley.

Montreal
22nd Nov. 1881.¹

MY LORD

In reply to Your Lordship's Despatch of the 29th August last marked General transmitting a copy of a further letter from the Secretary of the Smoke Abatement Committee seeking for information relative to the warming by steam of private houses in the town of London Ontario, I have the honour to forward herewith a copy of a report of a Committee of the Privy Council embodying a communication stating that the project referred to has proved to be a complete failure.

I have &c.

(sd) P. L. MacDOUGALL.

P.C. 750 E

19th November, 1881.²

The Committee of Council have had under consideration a Despatch from the Secretary of State for the Colonies dated 29th August 1881 transmitting a copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Smoke Abatement Committee as to obtaining reliable information relative to the warming by steam of private houses in the town of London, Canada.

The Minister of Agriculture to whom the Despatch and enclosure were referred, reports that he applied to the Honourable John Carling, of London, Ontario for the information required and in reply has received from Mr. Carling, a letter, a copy of which is hereunto annexed, stating project to be a failure.

The Committee advise that a copy of this Report and of Mr. Carling's letter be transmitted to the Secretary of State for the Colonies.

¹ *Secretary of State*, 1881, G. 12, Vol. 81, p. 84.

² *Orders-in-Council*, 1881.

London,

October 4th, 1881.

MY DEAR SIR,

In answer to your enquiry as to the working of the public Company in London, Ont., for warming private houses by steam, I beg to say that it has been a complete failure. The Company has been broken up and all the works sold at a great sacrifice.

I think it might work well on a small scale, but for the heating of a Town by steam I do not think it will answer.

Very truly yours—

/sd/ JOHN CARLING—

HON. J. H. POPE,

Minister of Agriculture.

NOVA SCOTIA STATE PAPERS

FOREWORD

The collection of State Papers now consists of five series of material gathered at different times and under different names.

NOVA SCOTIA OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1621-1821

This group consists of material of the three following groups:

1. *Series A.*—Extending from 1621 to 1821. This is an official series of correspondence taken from records of the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office. It also includes copies from papers in the British Museum and documents at Lambeth Palace. The main bulk of the material consists of despatches with enclosures from governors and Secretaries of Government and the officials of Nova Scotia to the Board of Trade and Colonial Office, and direct replies. From 1621 to 1710, inclusive, all papers have been arranged chronologically irrespective of contents and sources. From 1711 to 1821 the papers are transferred from the Colonial Office series C.O. 217. From 1821 to 1840 the material is in place.
2. *Colonial Office Series C.O. 212.* This group, covering the years 1760-1840, is made up of despatches with enclosures which are not found in the preceding group, *Series A.*
3. *Nova Scotia Despatches.* Covering the years 1811-1867, this group is composed of despatches with enclosures of the Secretary of State and other officials of Nova Scotia, the copies having been procured from the originals in the Archives of Nova Scotia.

The following table shows the number of persons who have been admitted to the various departments of the Public Library during the year 1881. The total number of admissions is 1,234. The largest number of admissions was in the Department of the Public Library, which had 678 admissions. The next largest was in the Department of the Library of the City of London, which had 234 admissions. The other departments had the following numbers of admissions: the Department of the Library of the University of London, 156; the Department of the Library of the British Museum, 100; the Department of the Library of the House of Commons, 50; and the Department of the Library of the House of Lords, 20.

Very truly yours,
 Wm. J. Fox

Director of the Public Library

1881

1881

Printed and Published by the Director of the Public Library, 1881.

The Public Library, 1881.

Printed by the Director of the Public Library, 1881.

APPENDIX

NOVA SCOTIA STATE PAPERS

FOREWORD

This collection of State Papers now consists of four series of material gathered at different times and listed as follows:

I

NOVA SCOTIA OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE, 1603-1867

This first series is formed of the three following groups:

- a. *Nova Scotia A.* Extending from 1603 to 1840. This is an artificial series of transcripts taken from records of the Board of Trade and the Colonial Office. It also includes copies from papers at the British Museum and documents at Lambeth Palace. The main bulk of the material comprises despatches with enclosures from governors and lieutenant-governors, and the officials of Nova Scotia to the Board of Trade and Colonial Office, and draft replies. From 1603 to 1801, inclusive, all papers were annexed chronologically irrespective of contents and sources. From 1802 to 1831, the papers are transcripts from the Colonial Office series C.O. 217. From 1832 to 1840, the material is in photostat.
- b. *Colonial Office Series C.O. 218.* This group, covering the years 1760-1842, is made up of despatches with enclosures which are not found in the preceding group, *Nova Scotia A.*
- c. *Nova Scotia Despatches.* Covering the years 1834-1867, this group is composed of despatches with enclosures of the lieutenant-governors and other officials of Nova Scotia, the copies having been photostated from the originals in the Archives of Nova Scotia.

II

MINUTES OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL, 1720-1785

Formerly known as *Nova Scotia B.*

III

JOURNALS OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL, 1758-1800

Formerly known as *Nova Scotia C.*

IV

JOURNALS OF THE ASSEMBLY, 1758-1807

Formerly known as *Nova Scotia D.*

Two additional groups, E. *Instructions to Governors, 1708-1840* and F. *Commissions to Governors, 1766-1840* have since been placed in the series of Commissions and Instructions to governors and lieutenant-governors of all colonies and provinces.

NOVA SCOTIA OFFICIAL CORRESPONDENCE

NOVA SCOTIA A

(This is a continuation of the calendar of the Nova Scotia official correspondence, the first part of which was published in the *Report on Canadian Archives*, 1894, and covered the years 1603-1801, inclusive, extending from page 1 to page 573. This present instalment, therefore, constitutes a resumption of the calendar left in abeyance since 1894, which will be continued until the whole of the series of official correspondence has been completed.)

Nova Scotia, A. 134

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH, 1802-1803

1802

Sir John Wentworth [Lieutenant-Governor] to Lord Hobart ^{January 5,} [Secretary of State for War and the Colonies], No. 96. Enquires, on behalf of Dr. A. Croke who has recently entered upon the duties of Judge of Vice-Admiralty, as to Croke's rank and precedence. ^{Halifax.} p. 3

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 97. Transmits copies of the Acts ^{January 6,} and Journals of last session. Comments upon the Acts passed. ^{Halifax} Explains that a suspending clause has been added to the Act for the security of navigation, because this Act gives power to dispose of property for purposes and in a manner differing from Acts of Parliament. Gives details with respect to the purposes for which money has been appropriated by the Legislature to assist in road-making, settlement, clearing the Shubenacadie River, the culture of hemp, the relief of the Indians, as well as for salaries and public services. Reports that upwards of £50,000 had been subscribed for a public bank, in an effort to retain specie in the Province. Many of the members, particularly those "from the interior parts of the Country" did not appreciate the need for such an institution. This led to an animated debate, which terminated in a resolution to instruct the Agent to interpose if an attempt should be made to establish a bank without the concurrence of the Legislature. Gives reason for which he would assent to a measure to establish such a bank, provided that the Bill contained a suspending clause. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 5

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 98. Announces two vacancies in ^{February 5,} the Council caused by the deaths of Charles Morris and Henry ^{Halifax.} Newton. Recommends Dr. Croke, Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, G. H. Monk, Justice of the Supreme Court, Charles Morris, son of the deceased, and Edward B. Brenton, Deputy Judge Advocate General, to fill these and future vacancies. p. 34

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 99. Reports that Charles Morris, ^{February 6,} who held the offices of Surveyor General and Registrar of Vice- ^{Halifax.} Admiralty, died on 26 January, and that Henry Newton, who held the offices of Collector of Customs at Halifax and Receiver of dues for Greenwich Hospital, died on 29 January. Praises the capabilities

1802 of Charles Morris and George Thesiger, to whom he has given temporary appointments. Recommends that these appointments should be confirmed. p. 36

March 22,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 100. Transmits the speech and address on the opening of the session, which took place on 25 February, as the members suffer less inconvenience when sessions are held early in the year. Trusts that the two Houses will maintain their present friendly relations. Fear of loss of revenue has led the merchants to petition that steps be taken to prevent smuggling. He has sent the brig *Earl of Moira* to patrol the Gut of Canso and the Gulf of St. Lawrence. Transmits a petition from Rev. E. Burke, who styles himself Vicar General of the Roman Catholic Church. The Legislature has suspended action on this matter, since it affects the position of the Church of England. A copy of the petition has been sent to the Bishop of Nova Scotia. The winter has been mild, and there is much sickness. p. 44

Enclosed:

(1) Petition from the merchants of Halifax to Wentworth, 5 March, 1802. Ask that duties be levied on goods imported by transient traders and that two vessels in addition to the *Earl of Moira*, should be used to prevent smuggling. p. 51

(2) Petition from Rev. Edmund Burke, praying for the creation of a corporation which might hold land and money for the establishment of Roman Catholic schools in Nova Scotia. The members of this corporation would be the Roman Catholic Bishop of Quebec, his coadjutor, his Vicar General at Halifax, the Superior of the Seminary St. Sulpice at Montreal, and their successors in office. p. 55

April 8,
Downing St.

[Hobart] to Wentworth. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 94 to 99, inclusive. A charter for King's College will be prepared. Dr. Croke will take precedence directly after the Chief Justice for the time being. No decision has been taken as to the remaining vacancies in Council. Praises Wentworth's observations on the Acts passed last session. p. 41

April 21,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 101. Transmits speeches made at prorogation, and a report by James Morris, the Superintendent of the Cape Sable Establishment. The business of the session was delayed by the obstructive tactics of William Cottnam Tonge, the Naval Officer. The Cape Sable Establishment proved its worth when aid was given to the crew of the *Hannah and Eliza*, which was wrecked on 26 December, 1801. The Government vessel has been continued in service to carry supplies to Cape Sable, but she will be sold. Suggests the imposition of a light duty as a means of providing for this station and to provide a fund to aid in building two lighthouses, since the grant made by the Legislature is insufficient for maintenance. p. 55

Enclosed:

James Morris to ———, Isle of Sable, 2 April, 1802. Reports on his winter on the island, and recommends the building of two lighthouses. [Speeches not at this place.] p. 67

[Hobart] to Wentworth. [Draft.] Transmits copies of two Orders-in-Council of 7 May confirming the Act relating to the estates of insolvent debtors and the Act relating to shipwrecks. Lists seventeen other Acts which do not seem liable to any objection. [Enclosures not at this place.]

1802

May 19, "
Downing St.

p. 74

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 102. Reports that he has published the proclamation announcing that peace has been signed. Dr. A. Croke has been informed of his appointment to Council, and of the necessity of producing his mandamus. The Council wishes to be instructed as to the precedence to be given to Croke. Transmits a memorial from A. N. Danseville, who wishes to remain at Halifax, and to have his pension continued. Urges compliance with this request. Reports on the trade in plaster of Paris. Transmits Morris's report on the Cape Sable Establishment. Asks that the Act relating to shipwreck should be confirmed.

June 19,
Halifax.

p. 82

Enclosed:

(1) J. Haliburton, J. Brenton, Andrew Belcher, William Forsyth, and Lawrence Hartshorne to Wentworth, Halifax, 5 June. Ask that the order governing Croke's rank and precedence should be explained.

p. 89

(2) Danseville to Wentworth, Halifax, 16 June. [In French.]

p. 92

(3) A Journal kept by James Morris on the Isle of Sable, 6 October, 1801, to 28 May, 1802.

p. 96

(4) Remarks and observations on the Isle of Sable by James Morris. Includes a design for a lighthouse. [Map of Isle of Sable removed to Map Division.]

p. 246

(5) Diagram of the proposed lighthouse. Six drawings, with an explanatory comment by James Morris. [Three of these have been removed to the Map Division.]

p. 277

Wentworth to John Sullivan [Under Secretary of State]. Acknowledges despatch enclosing an estimate of the parliamentary grant for the civil and ecclesiastical government of Nova Scotia.

June 19,
Halifax.

p. 294

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 103. Reports two fires in Halifax which have induced him to post militia guards in the town at night. This morning a third fire was discovered. In a postscript of 22 June he reports the apprehension of a suspected incendiary.

June 21,
Halifax.

p. 296

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 104. Entreats Hobart to place the personnel of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, which is about to be disbanded, on half pay. Cites the services of this unit since its beginning in April, 1793.

June 22,
Halifax.

p. 300

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 105. Transmits copy of a lease of the coal mines in the province to William Forsyth, Lawrence Hartshorne, and William Smith, for which he desires the King's approbation. Discusses the advantages of granting such a lease.

August 10,
Halifax.

p. 304

1802

Enclosed:

Copy of lease, subject to the approval of His Majesty, 5 August, 1802. p. 311

September 10,
Halifax.

Henry Bowyer [Lt.-General] to John Sullivan [Under Secretary]. [Draft.] Acknowledges letter of 9 July enclosing copy of a letter written under Hobart's direction to the Treasury. Discusses the extent to which fresh provisions for the troops may be secured locally. p. 327

Enclosed:

(1) George Brinley [Commissary and Storekeeper] to Bowyer, Halifax, 4 September. Gives his opinion as to the extent to which the troops in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick can be supplied with fresh provisions without importing food from England. Quotes probable prices on beef and flour. p. 331

(2) Proposals from A. Belcher for victualling the troops, with a list of prices, Halifax, 7 September. p. 334

September 10,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 106. Reports that the suspected incendiary has been forced to remove from the town, although there was not sufficient evidence against him to convict him. A boy who confessed to setting fires in the careening yard has been sent out of the province. [This fire occurred in 1799, see *Report of the Public Archives of Nova Scotia*, 1936, p. 25.] Reports the failure of the hemp crop, and suggests that good seed be sent before spring, if the Government wishes to encourage this industry. Advises establishment of a customs house at Pictou. Settlers from Scotland have been placed near Pictou. Reports the increase of Roman Catholic settlers, and that their missionary Rev. E. Burke has changed his plans for a school. Burke has been informed that a license for such a school can be granted only with the approbation of the Home Government. The Bishop of Nova Scotia has been asked to obtain the opinion of the Archbishop of Canterbury on this subject. Urges that Michael Wallace should be appointed to the Council, since W. Forsyth has been given leave of absence. p. 337

October 5,
Downing St.

[Hobart] to Wentworth. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 100 to 105. The Lords of the Privy Council for Trade and Plantations have decided against the proposal to extend the Cape Sable Establishment. Trust that the Province will continue its support to this station. Doctor A. Croke, as next in seniority to the President may act as administrator in the absence of the Lieutenant Governor, unless some other person shall have been appointed for that purpose. A. N. Danseville's pension will be continued, if he resides in Nova Scotia and gives information as to the fisheries. Approves of the measures taken with respect to fires. The Nova Scotia Regiment will not be put on half pay. The question of Roman Catholic education will be dealt with in a future despatch. p. 321

[Hobart] to Wentworth, No. 8. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 106 of 10 September which has been laid before the King. Information therein on the commerce and navigation of the province has been sent to the Board of Trade and the Treasury. Approves Wentworth's decision on Burke's plan for educating the Roman Catholic youth of the province. Before confirming the lease of coal mines he must have more information on the nature, extent, and accessibility of coal deposits in the province. 1802
November 3,
Downing St.
p. 347

Unsigned to Lt.-General H. Bowyer. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch and enclosures. Transmits, at Hobart's direction, copy of a letter to the Treasury on Bowyer's very satisfactory report on the facilities for providing fresh food for the troops from local sources. Transmits copy of a letter he has written to Lt.-General W. Grinfield expressing the wish that as far as possible the troops in the West Indies may be supplied from Canada and Nova Scotia. [Enclosures not at this place.] December 2,
Downing St.
p. 335

List of vessels entered at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 July to 30 September, 1802, tabulating information about each vessel, and its lading. 1803
October 1,
Naval Office,
Halifax.
p. 351

List of vessels cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 July to 30 September, 1802, tabulating information about each vessel, and its lading. October 1,
Naval Office,
Halifax.
p. 352

Nova Scotia, A. 135

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH, 1802-1803

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 107. Transmits Acts and Journals of Legislature for the last session, and gives a short summary. Reports on the clash between W. C. Tonge and Michael Wallace, arising when Wallace, who was the principal acting commissioner for building the Government House, exceeded the estimate. The debate showed that the excess expenditure could not have been avoided, and Wallace emerged with "credit and honor". Tonge also pressed a vote of £1100 to prevent smuggling. Defends the Council for rejecting this vote, since it would have been expended by Tonge who is concerned in the plaster of Paris trade. Naval vessels have been sent to the Bay of Fundy, Canso, and the Gulf of St. Lawrence, to prevent smuggling. [Enclosures not at this place.] 1802
October 18,
Halifax.
p. 3

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 108. Reports on a meeting held by the Governors of King's College, at which thanks were expressed for the Charter which has been received, and a committee was appointed to frame statutes. Prices have not increased despite the demand occasioned by victualling eight naval vessels from Jamaica, the disbanding of four regiments, and the arrival of 1,200 emigrants from Scotland. Comments on the fisheries and the crops. Praises Lawrence Hartshorne who has been given leave of absence to go to England on private business. A. Croke has presented his mandamus and will be admitted to Council on 25 October. October 23,
Halifax.
p. 20

- 1802**
December 1,
Downing St.
- [Unsigned] to Wentworth. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 107 and 108 of 18 and 23 October. Expresses satisfaction with the increasing prosperity of the province. The Acts are still under consideration. Michael Wallace has been appointed to the Council. The services of the Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke, as Speaker of the Assembly are too important to make it advisable that he be appointed to the Council. Transmits papers in connection with Lt.-General E. Fanning's claim to compensation for the expropriation of property near the entrance to Halifax harbour. Directs Wentworth to make an estimate of the loss sustained by Fanning. This estimate is to be sent to England without delay, as it is required by the Treasury. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 25

MISCELLANEOUS CORRESPONDENCE

- 1739-40**
January 6.
- Hart Hall in Oxford to be erected into a college. [Not transcribed.] p. 179
- 1790**
April 11,
Hollywood.
- W. W. Grenville to the Bishop of Chester. Transmits copy of a letter he has written to the Archbishop of Canterbury. Discusses methods of keeping up the supply of educated clergy for the churches in America by means of exhibitions. Proposes the creation of an examining board. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 180
- [1791]**
- Draft of a warrant for erecting Windsor College, Nova Scotia into a corporation. [Not transcribed.]
Endorsed: Copy delivered to the Attorney and Solicitor General, April, 1791. p. 178
- 1800-1802**
- Extracts from letters written by R. J. Uniacke on 20 July and 16 December, 1800, and 22 April, 1802, making suggestion for the increase of timber shipments to Great Britain. p. 169
- 1802**
January 9,
Abingdon St.
- S. Bernard [Agent] to Hobart. Sends a memorandum on the subjects on which Hobart has consented to consult H. Addington. The charter is the most urgent of these matters. Wentworth's accounts are not in the form required by the Audit Office, but this will be remedied when Wentworth receives the orders, which have been sent. Meanwhile, Wentworth suffers because the Treasury has suspended payment of his salary. Asks that the salary be paid, since his accounts are before the Board. p. 31
- Enclosed:
- (1) Memorandum on the objects solicited on behalf of Nova Scotia, 9 January, 1802. Asks that the draft warrant for the King's College charter should be referred to the Law Officers so that it can be prepared for the King's signature, and that a grant of £1500 or £2000 be made to the college. Suggests that direct trade between Europe and Nova Scotia should be permitted for the importation of wine, oranges, lemons, currants, raisins, and vegetable oils. Reminds him of the resolution on this subject which passed the House of Commons, in 1775, but which was not carried into effect, because of the war. Asks for a temporary restoration of the bounty on timber imported from British North America. p. 34

(2) Resolutions of the Assembly of Nova Scotia of 16 July, 1801, on the matters referred to in the memorandum above. p. 38

1802

(3) Resolution of a committee of the House of Commons of 29 November, 1775, on the advisability of permitting the direct importation of wines, oranges, etc., into Nova Scotia. p. 39

Evan Nepean to John Sullivan [Under Secretary]. Transmits ^{January 19,} copy of a letter from Vice-Admiral Sir William Parker to the Navy ^{Admiralty.} Board. p. 40

Enclosed:

(1) Parker to the Navy Board, 62 Gower St., 22 December, 1801. Reports on an extraordinary law suit instituted against some of the officers of the *America* for executing their duty. Complains that [S. S. Blowers] the Chief Justice of Nova Scotia is prejudiced against the British Navy, and declares that he should not hold the position of Chief Justice. p. 41

(2) Extract from a letter from the Navy Board to Evan Nepean, 14 January, 1802. Describes the capture of a schooner in Halifax harbour, and reports that verdicts were given against the officers who captured the schooner, although the vessel was condemned. p. 44

Edward, Duke of Kent, to Sullivan. Transmits extract from ^{January 24,} a letter from Sir John Wentworth, and asks whether Wentworth is ^{33 Green St.,} to remain in Nova Scotia. He would also like to know whether ^{Park Lane.} Wentworth's public accounts have been admitted by the Board of Auditors, since he is anxious to afford relief to Sir John, in whose welfare he is interested. p. 46

Enclosed:

Extract from a letter from Wentworth to the Duke of Kent, Halifax, 2 December, 1801. Expresses anxiety at the persistent report that he is to be supplanted in Nova Scotia by Captain J. Bentinck. Explains that the accounts had been made up before he learned that they must be made for annual periods. Gives reasons for which it would be impossible to put them into such a form at this late date. He wishes to remain in Nova Scotia, but hopes that if he is removed, he will be sent to St. Vincent or Trinidad. p. 48

Alexander Croke [Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty at ^{January 25,} Halifax] to Hobart. Asks for precedence immediately after the ^{Halifax.} Commanders-in-Chief on the military and naval forces and ahead of the Chief Justice. p. 54

William Knox to Sullivan. Transmits copy of a letter from ^{February 25,} George Leonard [Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries in North ^{Soho Sq.} America], together with supporting document, and asks for payment of the balance of the sum voted by Parliament for this service. Trusts that a similar appropriation will be made for the current year. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 58

- 1802 Edward, Duke of Kent, to Sullivan, private. Praises Colonel C. P. Betson [?], who served the King of France, and supports his memorial. Asks whether prior to 1799, the patronage of the Indian establishment in North America was vested in the military commander or the civil governor. Suggests that Lord Dorchester might be able to supply this information. Asks whether instructions have yet been given to the Navy Board in connection with the *Princess Amelia*, purchased by him on the verbal authority of Henry Dundas, when Dundas was Secretary of State for War. p. 60
- March 3,
33 Green St.,
Grosvenor Sq. March 8,
Soho Sq. Knox to Sullivan. States that he was preparing to sue Richard Cumberland, who has failed to pay the £200 due to George Leonard as Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries, but that he has been induced to apply to Sullivan for an order. Requests that Sullivan will either issue the order or signify his refusal to issue it. p. 65
- March 13,
6 Lincoln's Inn. Joseph White to Sullivan. Transmits a warrant for the King's College charter, which has been approved by the Law Officers. p. 67
- Enclosed:
- Warrant. [The order confirming this warrant has been affixed. It is dated 12 April, 1802.] p. 69
- March 14,
33 Green St.,
Grosvenor Sq. Duke of Kent to Sullivan. Transmits a memorial from the widow of the late Collector of Customs at Halifax. Urges her claim to relief on grounds of compassion and the long service to the Crown by her husband. [Memorial not at this place.] p. 78
- March 16,
33 Green St.,
Grosvenor Sq. Duke of Kent to Sullivan. Recommends Major G. Thesiger, lately private secretary to Wentworth, for the position of vendue master at Halifax. p. 80
- March 21,
33 Green St.,
Grosvenor Sq. Duke of Kent to Sullivan. Recommends that Charles Morris should receive confirmation of his appointment as Surveyor General of Nova Scotia. p. 82
- (March)
(Downing St.) Unsigned to [the Duke of Kent]. [Draft.] Acknowledges his letter of 3 March, and states that his recommendation of Betson [?] will be considered when Betson's memorial is discussed. Lt.-Col. Conolly's appointment has been referred to the Treasury, and an answer was received on 2 March, accompanied by papers, one of which is drawn to the Duke of Kent's attention. The letter on this case may not have reached him yet. p. 64
- April 19,
Admiralty. William Marsden to Sullivan. Acknowledges reference to letter of 18 March, and states that the Admiralty has not yet come to a decision as to a successor to the late Charles Morris, Registrar of the Court of Vice-Admiralty. p. 85
- April 21,
Treasury. J. H. Addington to Sullivan. Transmits accounts and vouchers for the armed brig, *Earl of Moira*, and asks whether Wentworth's bill for £448—4—8½ should be paid. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 86

R. J. Uniacke [Speaker of Assembly] to ————. [Extract.] **1802**
 Declares that an attempt to collect the quit rents would fail, and that the duties imposed by British Acts of Parliament have furnished sums in excess of the amount paid by the British Government for the civil establishment of Nova Scotia. If the accounts were to be adjusted, the balance would be in favour of Nova Scotia. Points out that the proceeds of the duties must be applied to the service of the colony under the British Act 18, Geo. III, cap. 12. April 22, Halifax. p. 166

Brook Watson & Co. to Hobart. Asks that orders be given to R. Cumberland, Agent for Nova Scotia, to pay the salary of the ecclesiastical secretary and commissary to the Bishop of Nova Scotia for the last half of 1801. May 6, Garlick Hill. p. 88

Serope Bernard [Agent for the Assembly of Nova Scotia] to Hobart. Transmits an address from the Assembly praying that Sir John Wentworth should be continued in office as Lt.-Governor of Nova Scotia. May 10, Abingdon St. p. 90

Enclosed:

Address of the Assembly of Nova Scotia of 19 March, 1802. [Not transcribed.] p. 92

Statement signed by Serope Bernard, M.P., Joseph Planta, William Wilberforce, M.P., and John Wilmot, that the Governors of King's College have requested them to express their thanks to those who have contributed to the library. Trusts that other people will be inspired to make contributions towards this library. June 1, London. p. 93

Enclosed:

List of subscribers and of booksellers who have donated books. p. 97

John Sargent to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 22 June, enclosing accounts and vouchers for £234—10—10½ being the expenses of the armed brig *Earl of Moira*, and advising that he had drawn a bill for this amount. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosures not at this place.] July 20, Treasury. p. 101

Ann Newton to Hobart. Asks support for her memorial of 3 February, 1802, as widow of the late Henry Newton, H.M. Collector of Customs at Halifax. July 23, Halifax. p. 102

Appended: Note by J. K., 7 December, that this case was recommended by the Lt.-Governor and by Sir Thomas Strange, lately Chief Justice of Nova Scotia. p. 104

N. Vansittart to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 24 July, with respect to a bill for £1000 in part of the balance of his account current, attested on 18 November, 1801. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] August 26, Treasury. p. 107

Order-in-Council appointing Alexander Croke, Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, to the Council of Nova Scotia. September 8, Court at St. James's. p. 108

1802
September 10,
Treasury. N. Vansittart to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth, of 10 August, stating that he had drawn on the Treasury for £575 on account of expenses of the late Nova Scotia Regiment. Asks whether this should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 110

September 14,
Treasury. John Sargent to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth, of 12 August, stating that he had drawn on the Treasury for £300, £150, £300, £200, £200 for levy subsistence and clothing for the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment. Asks whether these bills should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 111

September 16,
Gibraltar. Duke of Kent to Sullivan. Transmits and recommends compliance with a petition from A. N. Danseville, a French Royalist who governed St. Pierre and Miquelon. Danseville has resided at Halifax since 1793. His property in France has been sequestrated. Asks that he be given a living allowance. p. 112

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial to Hobart, 16 June, 1802. [See above A. 134, p. 92.]

(2) Danseville to the Duke of Kent, 16 September, 1802. [Extract.] [In French.] States the circumstances to which he has been reduced by discontinuance of payments to prisoners of war. p. 116

September 21,
Pay Office. Lord Glenbernie [Board of Trade] to ————. Reports on a difference of opinion as to the need for lighthouses on Sable Island. Trinity House is opposed to such construction. Estimates the probable expense of construction and maintenance. Discusses financial problem involved. Does not believe that tonnage dues would be adequate. p. 118

September 24,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall. W. Fawkener to Sullivan. Transmits three documents relating to the erection of lighthouses on Sable Island. p. 123

Enclosed:

(1) Rear-Admiral John Knight to Lord Glenbernie, Woodend, Fareham, Hants, 4 September, 1802. Favours the erection of lighthouses on either end of Sable Island, with lifesaving appurtenances. Discusses the difficulties of constructing such lighthouses and offers to superintend construction. p. 125

(2) Copy of an opinion by the Elder Brethern, of the Corporation of Trinity House, undated. Expresses doubt on the possibility of erecting lighthouses on Sable Island. p. 128

(3) Examination of Scrope Bernard before the Board of Trade on 7 September, 1802, on the erection of lighthouses on Sable Island. p. 133

Bernard to Hobart. States objections to the plan to finance King's College by allocating to its support the revenue from quit rents hitherto uncollected. People connected in Nova Scotia consider that it would be impolitic to collect those rents. R. J. Uniacke, the Speaker of Assembly, has suggested that the coal mines should be placed under the management of the Governors of King's College, who are Crown officers, and that any surplus beyond the amount needed for the College should be applied to the support of the clergy, now paid by Parliament. A grant of land should be made for the College at some future date. 1802
September 27,
Abingdon St.

p. 136

Enclosed:

Uniacke to Bernard, 17 August, 1802. [Extract.] p. 138

J. Nicholl and S. Perceval [Law Officers of the Crown] to Hobart. State that they see no objection to the person holding the office of judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty administering the Government in the absence of the Lieut. Governor. This opinion has been given without communicating with the Solicitor General, who is out of town. October 6.

p. 140

John Sargent to ————. Transmits letter from Wentworth on account of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] October 19,
Treasury.

p. 142

Sargent to Sullivan. Returns papers connected with General E. Fanning's claim to compensation for loss sustained by the erection of military works on his land near the entrance to Halifax harbour. Asks that Hobart cause an investigation to be made in Nova Scotia, to ascertain the amount of this loss. November 30,
Treasury.

p. 143

Enclosed:

Sullivan to Sargent, Downing St., 11 November, 1802. Encloses letter from W. Knox and other documents with reference to Fanning's claim. Asks that these be laid before the Treasury, and that favourable consideration be given to them.

p. 144

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Knox to Sullivan, Soho Sq., 27 October, 1802. States the extent of Fanning's losses as a loyalist. Since becoming Lieut.-Governor of Prince Edward Island he has been deprived of military half pay. As Governor he receives only the pittance of £500 annually. His creditors have sold those parts of his lands which were not occupied by the Government. Encloses a letter from Captain D. Lyman to Fanning, and an extract of another letter, also copy of Fanning's account and estimate.

p. 146

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

(a) Lyman to Fanning, Halifax, 3 July, 1796. States that the Duke of Kent has advised him to wait until the damage to Fanning's property at Point Pleasant is completed before attempting to estimate

1802

and secure recompense. The Duke has set out for Annapolis with Madame St. Laurent. Brymer has returned from England. Givens war rumours. Reports that a commission has been appointed to settle the boundary with the United States. p. 150

(b) Lyman to Fanning, 25 August, 1797. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 335.] p. 153

(c) Extract from an inventory of the landed estate of Lt.-Governor Fanning in Nova Scotia and Prince Edward Island, dated 1 January, 1792. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 343.] p. 154

(ii) Fanning to Knox, Prince Edward Island, 26 November, 1799. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 323.] p. 155

(iii) Knox to Portland, Soho Sq., 19 March, 1800. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 319.] p. 156

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

(a) Memorial of Fanning to Portland. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 327.] p. 157

(b) J. Sterns to Lyman. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 339.] p. 160

(iv) Brig.-General Ogilvie to Fanning, Halifax, 2 September, 1793. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 331.] p. 158

(v) Lyman to Fanning, Halifax, 25 August, 1797. [Not transcribed. See P.E.I. Vol. 13, p. 335.] p. 159

December 4.

George Thesiger to ————. Transmits another copy of a letter from the Duke of Portland to the Marchioness of Rockingham on behalf of Mrs. Elizabeth and Miss Eliza Newton. Hopes that the Duke's promise may be complied with.

Enclosed:

Portland to the Marchioness of Rockingham, London, 1 March, 1800, promising to find means of providing relief for the unfortunate person about whom the Marchioness had written. p. 106

December 4,
Treasury.

Sargent to Sullivan. States that Wentworth has drawn on the Treasury for £300 on account of expenses for levy, subsistence, and clothing for the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, but that no advice has been received. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 161

December 22,
Court at
St. James's.

Order-in-Council appointing Michael Wallace to the Council for Nova Scotia. p. 162

Undated.
Barrack Master
General's
Office.

Memorandum respecting the plan of a hospital proposed to be erected at Halifax. p. 164

Statement, unsigned, on Captain John Beckwith's desire not to be removed from Halifax to Quebec. 1802
p. 177 Undated.

List of vessels entered at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 October to 31 December, 1802, tabulating information about each vessel and its lading. 1803
January 1, Naval Office, Halifax.
p. 28

List of vessels cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 October to 31 December, 1802, tabulating information about each vessel and its lading. January 1, Naval Office, Halifax.
p. 29

Nova Scotia, A. 136

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH, 1803

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 109. Acknowledges despatch of 5th October, 1802. Clarifies the views which he had expressed as to the imposition of a light duty on ships. Estimates that the two lighthouses could be built for £1,200. The seals caught would supply the oil necessary for the lights. Alexander Croke has been sworn into the Council. A. N. Danseville is grateful for the continuance of his allowance, and will give attention to the fishery. Recommends that direct trade with Europe should be allowed in order to assist the fisheries. The middle and poor classes suffer from the prevailing sickness and the high cost of fuel. January 15, Halifax.
p. 2

[Hobart] to Wentworth. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 109, of 15 January, and states that the question of lighthouses for Cape Sable and that of the fisheries have been referred to the Privy Council. The disbanded Provincial Corps will not be placed on half pay. March 3, Downing St.
p. 8

Lt.-General Henry Bowyer to Sullivan. Acknowledges despatch of 2 December, 1802, respecting the provisioning of the troops in America from local sources. States that he has received directions from the Treasury to make contracts for this purpose. He will also obtain information as to the possibility of supplying the troops in the West Indies from Nova Scotia and the Canadas. March 30, Halifax.
p. 9

List of vessels entered at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 January to 31 March, 1803, tabulating information about each vessel and its lading. April 1, Naval Office, Halifax.
p. 11

List of vessels cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 January to 31 March, 1803, tabulating information about each vessel and its lading. April 1, Naval Office, Halifax.
p. 12

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 110. Acknowledges despatches up to No. 9. He will observe the instructions respecting quarantine certificates and Mediterranean passes. Statements as to coal deposits and as to the damage to Fanning's property will be sent. Advocates that the coal mines should be leased to Messrs. Hartshorne and Forsyth. April 2, Halifax.
p. 13

1803
April 3,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 111. Reports that a vessel belonging to the North West Company had been stopped at St. Mary's Falls by an American Post established at Michilimackinac.—This appears to be due to an attempt to enforce claims for revenue, but details are not known as yet. p. 16

May 7,
Halifax.

Lt-General Henry Bowyer to Hobart. Transmits reports which show the inadequacy of the means of defending Nova Scotia and the other parts of his military command. Asks that orders be issued to improve the fortifications, and that additional troops should be placed under his command. p. 18

Enclosed:

(1) Return of mounted ordnance in garrison and at Halifax harbour posts on 8 November, 1802. p. 21

(2) Report on the state of the several works of defence at Halifax and an estimate of probable cost of putting the same in repair, Engineer's Office, Halifax, 6 May, 1803. p. 22

May 10,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 112. Acknowledges despatch No. 10 and duplicate of No. 9. Trusts that the Board of Trade will sanction direct importations from Europe. Four large vessels are engaged in the whale fishery. Transmits report on the plaster of Paris trade. Opposes plans to restrict this trade, but approves of the proposed erection of a customs house at Passamaquoddy. p. 32

Enclosed:

An account of the plaster of Paris exported from Nova Scotia during 1802. p. 37

June 17,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 113. Transmits the speech and addresses on the opening of the session, and a report of James Morris with respect to the Cape Sable Establishment and the need for a lighthouse. The Legislature seems inclined to assist this establishment, but feels that the province should be relieved of part of the expense. Reports on coal deposits and the failure of his efforts to procure a supply of coal. The schooner *Agnes* was seized, but escaped although notification of trial had been served. [Speech and addresses not transcribed.] p. 38

Enclosed:

James Morris to [the Commission for Sable Island], Isle Sable, 31 May, 1803. Reports on the land, livestock, and crops on the island. Refers to the total wreck of the *Stark Adder* as an illustration of the need for the erection of lighthouses. p. 50

June 20,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 114. Acknowledges circular despatch of 17 May, 1803, enclosing Order-in-Council directing that vessels and cargoes belonging to subjects of the French and Batavian republics should be detained. p. 61

List of vessels entered at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 April to 1803
30 June, 1803, tabulating information about each vessel and its lading. p. 63
July 1, Naval Office, Halifax.

List of vessels cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 April to 30 June, tabulating information about each vessel and its lading. p. 64
July 1, Naval Office, Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 115. Transmits an address to the King from the Assembly, expressing sentiments held almost universally. He states that the province would give active expression to these [loyal] sentiments, if the need should arise. p. 65
July 23, Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) Address of the Assembly to the King, of 30 June. [Not transcribed.] p. 67

(2) Address of the Assembly to Wentworth of 30 June. [Not transcribed.] p. 68

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 116. Reports on the disturbance created by the party led by W. C. Tonge, the Naval Officer. William Campbell, the Attorney General has joined this party. Recommends that Tonge should be dismissed and that John Beckwith should be appointed Naval Officer. p. 69
July 24, Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 117. Acknowledges circular of 16 May. Acts to prohibit exportation of naval and military stores to prevent desertion, and an Alien Act have been passed, but Tonge's party have obstructed the passage of the Appropriation Bill. States that he intends to prorogue the Legislature if this Bill is not passed during the present week, as it is not essential. p. 73
July 25, Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 118. Reports that the Appropriation Bill was carried and that the session has ended. £10,000 was voted in Assembly but the vote was not sent to the Council. The Council rejected a vote of £2,000 as bounties to seamen. Tonge's party is agitating for an elective Legislative Council. Reports the arrival of 850 emigrants, at Pictou. About forty others, who were on board a vessel bound from Hamburg to Philadelphia have agreed to settle in Nova Scotia. p. 75
August 6, Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 119. Acknowledges despatches of June 16 and 16 July. The Orders-in-Council of 1 and 8 June, respecting British property under the Batavian flag, will be put into effect with precision. p. 81
August 16, Halifax.

Lt.-General Henry Bowyer to Hobart. Reports that he has sent small detachments to Prince Edward Island and to Cape Breton to discourage privateers from attacking the seat of Government in these islands. p. 83
August 16, Halifax.

Wentworth to John Sullivan [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges despatch enclosing an estimate of the parliamentary grant for the civil and ecclesiastical government of the province. p. 85
August 17, Halifax.

1803
September 22,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 120. Transmits the report on damage done to Lt.-General E. Fanning's property at Point Pleasant which has been occupied as a military post. p. 86

Enclosed:

Report of Andrew Belcher, Michael Wallace, Charles Morris, and Charles Hill, Halifax, 31 August, 1803. Estimate that the damage is not less than £500 sterling. p. 88

October 10,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 121. States that J. Butler has presented his mandamus, and draws attention to the use of the words "Sovereign Council", a term which has not been used in any other mandamus. States the objections to Butler's appointment and to the precedence to which he appears to be entitled. p. 90

December 24,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 122. Transmits the Acts passed during the last session, and the journals of the Council and Assembly. Comments upon the Acts, especially on the Appropriation Act, and the opposition to it. Praises the Council and the "respectable part" of the Assembly which is opposed to innovations in the constitution, and draws attention to Tonge's opposition. Comments on the good results obtained from the Cape Sable Establishment, and asks that two life boats be provided. A new seal is needed, the one in use was not changed at the time of union with Ireland. The crops, fisheries, and timber trade add to the prosperity of the colony. [Journals and Acts not at this place.] p. 94

Enclosed:

James Morris to Michael Wallace, Isle Sable, 9 and 10 September, 1803. Reports on the state of the island, and progress of the work. p. 109

1804
April 7,
Downing St.

[Hobart] to Wentworth, No. 11. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 110 to 122. Gives reasons for the appointment of Butler to the Council, and explains that the words "Sovereign Council" used in the mandamus are incorrect, but that this error ought not to prevent his admission to Council. He is to be sworn in, unless he shall have been admitted to his seat prior to the receipt of this despatch. Transmits copy of a letter from the Clerk of the Privy Council refusing assent to the request that restrictions [on direct importations] in fishing vessels trading to Europe. p. 114

Enclosed:

(1) S. Cottrell to Sullivan, Board of Trade, Whitehall, 23 March, 1803. States that the Board of Trade has declined to approve of Wentworth's suggestions for removing restrictions governing the return voyages of fishing vessels. p. 151

(2) John Sargent to Sullivan, Treasury, 30 March, 1803. Transmits copy of Cottrell's letter of 23 March, 1803. p. 152

MISCELLANEOUS

1803

N. Vansittart to Sullivan. States that Wentworth has drawn ^{January 1, Treasury.} on the Treasury for £124.19.3, being the amount of the allowance to A. N. Danseville for the three quarters ending 31 December, 1802. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 117

John Sargent to Sullivan. Transmits a voucher for a bill of ^{January 8, Treasury.} £86.9.3½ drawn on the Treasury by Wentworth, on account of medicines for the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, but for which no advice has been received. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 118

Major G. Thesiger to ————. Transmits a paper for ^{February 3.} Gordon and asks that its contents be communicated to J. Sullivan. p. 136

Enclosed:

Reasons to show that the case of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment is singular, and the claims that the officers have in consequence for half pay. p. 137

Lieut.-Colonel F. Kearney [late Royal Nova Scotia Regiment], ^{February 5, Rainbow Coffee House, King Street, Covent Garden.} to Hobart. Transmits a petition from the officers of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment, praying to be placed on half pay. Urges the claims of that corps. p. 119

Enclosed:

Petition, 11 August 1802. p. 122

Scrope Bernard to Sullivan. Transmits memorandum on the ^{February 12, Abingdon St.} boundary between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and a return of the officers of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment. Reminds him that Hobart has stated that there is no objection to the appointment of L. Hartshorne, Michael Wallace, and other gentlemen whom Wentworth has recommended for seats in the Council. Asks that the mandamuses should be prepared. The appointment of Wallace is necessary, since he is Treasurer of the province. p. 139

Enclosed:

(1) Suggestions made by Hobart for a letter to be written by Sullivan to Governor Carleton on the question of altering the boundary between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. New lines suggested. p. 141

(2) Return of the officers of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment. p. 126

Rupert George to Sullivan. Transmits a description of Nova ^{February 19, Transport Office.} Scotian trees. Regrets inability to send his statement of trade, produce and population in the Atlantic settlements of B.N.A. He gave his only copy to Lord Spencer, and it is now lost in "several tons" of His Lordship's papers which were removed from the Admiralty. p. 143

1803

Enclosed:

Description of the trees which Nova Scotia produces. p. 144

February 19.

Memorandum by S. Bernard on the need of a letter from the Colonial Department validating drafts in favour of the Governors of King's College, Nova Scotia when signed by a majority of these governors, and by the Bishop's commissary. p. 150

February 26,
Abingdon St.

S. Bernard to Sullivan. Transmits a bill remitted by the Governors of King's College, Nova Scotia. Before it can be accepted the King's Agent requires a certificate from the Colonial Department that the Bishop's commissary was entitled to sign it in the absence of the Bishop. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 149

February.

Memorial of Major George Thesiger, late of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment. Cites his long and responsible services and the series of disappointments he has endured in seeking to continue in government employment. Asks that he continue to receive a major's half pay. p. 127

Enclosed:

(1) Duke of Kent to Portland, Halifax, 31 October, 1797. Asks that Thesiger should be appointed a major in the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment. p. 133

(2) Captain T. Dodd [Military Secretary to the Duke of Kent] to Thesiger, Green Street, 21 March, 1802. Sends an extract from a letter from J. Sullivan to the Duke, of 19 March, stating that Thesiger will be nominated to the office of the vendue master at Halifax if that office is continued. p. 135

March 31,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall.

Stephen Cottrell to Sullivan. Acknowledges letter of 3 March enclosing an extract from Wentworth's despatch of 15 January with Sable Island. Asks, that the journal and observations of James Morris, Superintendent of the Island, should be sent to the Board when received at the Colonial Department. p. 154

April 26,
Treasury.

John Sargent to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 31 March, advising of his having drawn on the Treasury for £41. 13. 3 being the first quarter's allowance to A. N. Danseville. Asks whether Hobart recommends that this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 155

June 3,
49 Gifford St.

William Forsyth to Hobart. Asks for a further extension of his leave of absence from Nova Scotia for six months from date. p. 156

July 27,
Castle Hill
Lodge, near
Great Ealing,
Middlesex.

Duke of Kent to Sullivan. Introduces John Butler, Deputy Commissary General at Halifax and member of the Council of Nova Scotia. Hopes that no obstacle may be placed in the way of Butler's taking his seat at the Council with precedence according to the date of his mandamus. Asks Sullivan to see Butler who will communicate "a wish I have formed relative to Colonel Weatherall". p. 157

N. Vansittart to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 19 July advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.3 for the second quarter's allowance to Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 159

1803

August 31,
Treasury.

John Butler to Sullivan. Complains of the delay in admitting him to his seat in the Council, and asks that Wentworth should be instructed to admit him and to grant him precedence in accordance with the writ under which he was appointed. p. 160

October 20,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) Certified copy of the mandamus appointing Butler to the "Sovereign Council" of Nova Scotia, 1 October, 1801. p. 163

(2) Butler to Wentworth, Halifax, 7 October, 1803, certified copy. Complains of delay in admitting him to the Council. p. 164

(3) Wentworth to Butler, 13 October, 1803. States that he has asked for instructions from the Colonial Department, with respect to Butler's mandamus. p. 165

N. Vansittart to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 30 September advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for the third quarter's allowance to A. N. Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 167

November 17,
Treasury.

S. Bernard to Sullivan. Asks that an order be sent to Nova Scotia to enable the Government to grant lands, similar to the order already sent to New Brunswick. Six of the seven governors of King's College think that the presidency of that college is vacant, and the Archbishop of Canterbury intends to nominate Rev. Thomas Cox to be president. Asks that the Secretary of State should urge the Nova Scotia Government to provide adequately for Rev. Dr. W. Cochran, who has acted as president of the college. p. 168

December 28,
Abingdon St.*Nova Scotia, A. 137*

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH, 1804

1804

Wentworth to Hobart, separate. States that he has given every encouragement to J. Milnes, in accordance with Hobart's instructions. Asks for authority to grant about 500 acres of land to Milnes, in addition to the 5,000 acres already granted. Reports on the success of the lumber trade in which Milnes is engaged. Agriculture is improving, except for wheat (bread corn), which could be produced in abundance if the King's stores were purchased in Nova Scotia. The system of purchasing these stores from the United States exclusively drains specie from the colony, and discourages the settlers. p. 2

February 1,
Halifax.

- 1804
February 25,
Halifax. Wentworth to Hobart, No. 123. States that the merchants of the province are preparing a memorial on the commerce of Nova Scotia, setting forth the disadvantages which they suffer due to preference given to the produce of the United States by some islands in the West Indies. They have heard that the United States hopes to gain additional advantages from a commercial treaty with Great Britain. Asks that Nova Scotia should be put on the same footing as the West Indies with respect to her trade with the United States.
p. 5
- April 1,
Naval Office,
Halifax. List of vessels entered at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 January to 31 March, 1804, tabulating information on each vessel and its lading.
p. 8
- April 1,
Naval Office,
Halifax. List of vessels cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 January to 31 March, 1804, tabulating information on each vessel and its lading.
p. 7
- April 14,
Halifax. Wentworth to Hobart, No. 124. States that the merchants have sent their memorial to the Provincial Agent, Scrope Bernard, to be presented to Lord Hobart. Reports on the trade in fish, lumber, plaster of Paris, and grindstones, and of the difficulties from which that trade suffers, particularly from the capture of vessels and the drain of specie to the United States. Reports the arrival of H.M. store ship *Camel* with General Brunet and other prisoners of war who were taken at San Domingo. Transmits an exchange of letters showing Brunet has been allowed to reside ashore while the *Camel* is loading a cargo of masts.
p. 9
- Enclosed:
- (1) General Brunet [French army] to Wentworth, the *Camel*, 24 March, 1804. [In French.] Asks to be allowed to come ashore.
p. 13
- (2) Wentworth to Brunet, Halifax, 25 March, 1804. Gives his consent. Arrangements will be made by Captain Murray, R.N.
p. 14
- May 3,
Halifax. Wentworth to Hobart, No. 125. Asks that the Lt.-Governor should be given increased discretionary powers under the American Intercourse Act, so as to enable him to obtain necessities such as molasses. Transmits a report on the Sable Island Establishment. Gives information as to steps taken to organize the militia and to prepare them to assist the regular forces if the province should be invaded. The Micmacs are making warlike preparations, which were instigated from Canada. Steps will be taken to prevent danger, if they continue such preparations. Suggests that an allowance, not exceeding £500 a year, should be given to these people who have been reduced to poverty by the growth of settlement which has destroyed their hunting grounds.
p. 15
- Enclosed:
- James Morris to Wentworth, Isle Sable, 16 April, 1804. Reports on the wreck of the *Harriot*. Two vessels have been built.
p. 21

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 126. Acknowledges despatch No. 1804
 11, of 7 April, with the decision of the Lords of Trade and Plantations
 not to remove the restrictions on cargoes carried on the return voyages
 of fishing vessels. J. Butler will be admitted to the Council on 19
 May. The Indians are still making preparations. A ship has
 arrived from Newcastle after having been saved from shipwreck on
 Sable Island by the men of the establishment who went out in their
 boat to warn them of danger. May 16,
Halifax.
 p. 26

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 127. States that J. Butler was
 admitted to Council on 20 May. As a result, L. Hartshorne has
 resigned, and people of respectability have lost much of their eagerness
 to be appointed. Transmits copy of a letter from Havana and states
 that precautions will be taken to guard against invasion. Sends
 documents relating to illegal seizure of an American vessel, *William
 Wright*, for which he has made restitution. The Indians appear to
 have given up their plans to visit Canada in a body, while those of
 New Brunswick have not made preparations for a long journey.
 p. 28

Enclosed:

(1) Lawrence Hartshorne to Wentworth, Halifax, 21 May, 1804.
 Resigns his seat in the Council. He feels degraded by the appoint-
 ment to the Council of John Butler. p. 31

(2) List of gentlemen recommended for seats in the Council of
 Nova Scotia, 28 May, 1804. The names are Richard John Uniacke,
 Charles Hill, John Beckwith, Edward Brabazon Brenton, George
 Henry Monk, and Charles Morris. p. 34

(3) C.W.M. to "Messrs. G-R & Co.," Havana, 8 April, 1804.
 Reports that a French expedition is preparing at this port. Believes
 it may be aimed at Canada or Nova Scotia. p. 35

(4) P. Bond [British Consul] to Wentworth, Philadelphia, 28
 February, 1804. Asks Wentworth to make examination of the
 claim that the American schooner *William Wright* was plundered on
 the high seas by the privateer brigantine *Rover* of the port of Liverpool,
 Nova Scotia. p. 36

(5) Wentworth to [P. Bond], Halifax, 6 April. Acknowledges
 letter of 28 February. States that he had directed the Attorney
 General to investigate the alleged misconduct of Benjamin Collins,
 Master of the *Rover*. Encloses Uniacke's report showing the steps
 taken to secure just reparation. The agent of the insurers has
 expressed satisfaction at the steps taken. Collin's commission has
 been annulled. [Sub-enclosure not at this place.] p. 38

(6) James S. Cox, President of the Insurance Co. of Pennsylvania,
 to Phineas Bond, 25 April, 1804. Thanks him for aid in securing
 restitution of property taken from the *William Wright*. Encloses
 resolution of thanks. p. 40

Sub-enclosure:

Resolution of thanks to Phineas Bond, H.M. Consul General, by
 the directors of the Insurance Company of the State of Pennsylvania,
 25 April, 1804. p. 41

1804

(7) P. Bond to James Cox, Philadelphia, 26 April, 1804, acknowledging letter of 25 April. p. 42

(8) P. Bond to Wentworth, 7 May, 1804. Acknowledges letter of 6 April. Encloses copies of the correspondence with the Insurance Company of Pennsylvania. Thanks Wentworth for his zeal in securing prompt reparations. p. 44

June 23,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Hobart, No. 128. Transmits the speech and addresses with which the session of the Legislature was opened. Expresses a hope that the session will not be long, since the members would be needed in their constituencies if an invasion should occur. Reports on militia preparations. An armed brig will be needed if the war should continue. He recommends Hibbert Binney for a seat in the Council. p. 46

Enclosed:

(1) Speech on opening the session, Halifax, 21 June, 1804. p. 52

(2) Council's reply to the speech, 23 June. p. 53

(3) Assembly's reply to the speech, 22 June. p. 55

July 1,
Naval Office,
Halifax.

List of vessels cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 April to 30 June, 1804, tabulating information on each vessel and its lading. p. 91

July 1,
Naval Office,
Halifax.

List of vessels entered at the Naval Office, Halifax, 1 April to 30 June, 1804, tabulating information on each vessel and its lading. p. 92

July 31,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Earl Camden [Secretary of State for War and the Colonies], No. 129. Acknowledges letter announcing Camden's appointment to succeed Lord Hobart at the Colonial Department. Transmits copy of his speech on opening the session and the answers of both Houses. Reports on the conflict between the Council and the Assembly over the Appropriation Bill, which induced him to prorogue the Assembly. The organization of the militia is progressing. p. 59

Enclosed:

(1 to 3) Not transcribed. [See Wentworth to Hobart, No. 128 above.] p. 63

(4) Extract from proceedings of the Legislature, 26 July, 1804. [Not transcribed.] p. 66

(5) Wentworth's speech to the Legislature, 27 July, 1804. [Not transcribed.] p. 67

(6) Militia General Orders of 30 July, 1804, signed by J. Beckwith, Adjutant General of Militia. p. 68

[Camden] to Wentworth, No. 1. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 123 to 128. Trusts that the province will take suitable measures to render the militia effective. The need for a supply of arms and for a provincial armed brig will be considered by H.M. Ministers. Has no reason to believe that the French will attack the province this season. 1804
August 2,
Dowling St.
p. 57

Wentworth to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 29 June with the Parliamentary estimates for the civil establishment of Nova Scotia for this year. August 23,
Halifax.
p. 71

[Camden] to Wentworth, No. 2. [Draft.] Transmits an Order-in-Council of 8 May, 1804, confirming a Nova Scotia Act of 1802 "to enable the Trustees of the Government South Farm to reinvest in the Crown a part of the said Farm wanted for Military purposes," and enumerating nineteen other Acts that do not appear liable to any objection. [Enclosure not at this place.] September 6,
Dowling St.
p. 72

[Camden] to Wentworth, No. 3. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 129 of 31 July. In regard to representations by merchants in Halifax alluded to in despatches Nos. 123 and 124, the Board of Trade has directed that Governors in the British West Indies be instructed to limit to cases of real necessity the admission of articles from the United States not admissible by statute, and in case of admission to allow like entry of goods from British North America. October 4,
Dowling St.
p. 70

Wentworth to Camden. Acknowledges letter of 3 August. Has communicated with A. Merry, H.M. Minister at Washington, with respect to rumours as to associations for collecting and concealing arms and to incite insurrection. Praises the militia, but they need arms. November 15,
Halifax.
p. 77

Wentworth to Camden, No. 131. Acknowledges despatch No. 2 of 6 September, with the Order-in-Council confirming the Act to re-invest the Crown with part of the Government south farm. Transmits the journals of the Legislature and copies of the Acts passed during the last session. The term of the Revenue Bill has been extended to nearly eighteen months instead of for only one year. Importers have been given some relief. The decision to virtual the troops in Nova Scotia will increase the circulation of money, encourage agriculture, compensate for the disadvantageous position in which Nova Scotia has been placed in the West Indies trade, and will advance the British principle governing colonial trade. States the advantages that would accrue to the colony if the British Government would sanction the suggested contract for development of the coal mines. Transmits certain clauses from the Appropriation Bill which led to conflict between the Council and the Assembly, and which resulted in the loss of the Bill. The Treasurer has been threatened with prosecution if he should pay warrants for votes which had passed in both Houses prior to prorogation. Draws attention to a resolution of Assembly with respect to grants of lands and escheats, and says that this was passed to gain control over ("defeat the King's interest in") the quit rents. Reports on the Sable Island Establishment, the fisheries, export trade, and ship building. November 16,
Halifax.
p. 80

1804

Enclosed:

Clauses 4 to 8 of the Appropriation Bill. [Other enclosures not at this place.] p. 87

November 17,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Camden, No. 132. Acknowledges duplicate circular despatch on 2 August on the deterioration in the post office revenue occasioned by the wrong construction on some orders. Steps have already been taken to rectify this. p. 93

November 17,
Halifax.

Wentworth to E. Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 2 August notifying him that George Henry Monk's mandamus as assistant judge had been signed. Both he and Monk are grateful. p. 94

MISCELLANEOUS

February 16,
Halifax.

[Charles Inglis, Bishop of] Nova Scotia, to Hobart. Transmits "Letter of Instruction" lately published by Rev. Edmund Burke, Vicar General of the Roman Catholic Bishop of Quebec, which virtually denies the royal supremacy. Sends a printed copy of his own "Charge" to the clergy of Nova Scotia. Burke was shown this while his own publication was still in press, and added a violent postscript to the "Letter of Instruction." Sees in the extension of the activity of the Roman Catholic Bishop of Quebec beyond his diocese of Upper and Lower Canada an attempt to unite, politically, all the Roman Catholics in B.N.A. p. 93

Enclosed:

A charge delivered to the Clergy of The Diocese of Nova Scotia at the Triennial Visitation holden in the Months of June and August, 1803, by the Right Reverend Charles Inglis, D.D., Bishop of Nova Scotia. The second Edition. To which is subjoined an Appendix, containing some Papers relating to the Reverend Mr. Burke's late publication. (Halifax: printed by John Howe, printer to the King's Most Excellent Majesty, 1804). Appendices contain replies by Wentworth and R. J. Uniacke to Burke on receipt of his publication. ["Letter of Instruction" not at this place.] p. 100

March 31,
Treasury.

Sargent to Sullivan. Transmits Wentworth's letter of 23 January, 1804, advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for Danseville's allowance for the last quarter of 1803. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 151

April 12,
Halifax.

H. N. Binney to Sullivan. Urges the long services of his father, Jonathan, and of his father-in-law, John Creighton, as reason for his being admitted to the Council of Nova Scotia. p. 152

April 17,
Kensington
Palace.

Edward, Duke of Kent, to Sullivan. Transmits two petitions. Suggests that Mrs. Newton and daughter might be given a small pension by the Government of Nova Scotia, and the Misses Clark could be granted land in the Canadas. p. 154

Enclosed:

1804

Memorial of Mary and Sarah Margaret Clarke, daughters of the late Major John Clarke, formerly captain in the 59th Regt., 14 Kingsmead Terrace, Bath, 12 April, 1804, with the facts authenticated by Baron Clarina, Colonel of the Enniskillen Infantry. [Second enclosure not at this place.] p. 156

Charles Mary Wentworth to [Hobart]. Resigns his seat in the Council owing to his having been superseded in rank by the ante-^{April 19,} Govt. House, dating of the mandamus to John Butler. ^{Halifax.} p. 159

Alexander Croke, Judge of Vice-Admiralty, to Hobart. Asks ^{May 2,} that he be given the use of the Governor's present residence when ^{Halifax.} the latter occupies the new Government House. p. 161

Sargent to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 7 ^{May 4,} January advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £112.17.7¹/₂ ^{Treasury.} on account of the Royal Nova Scotia Regiment. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 163

Duke of Kent to ————. Asks whether Wentworth has ^{May 12,} been instructed to admit Butler to the Council, and by what convey- ^{Kensington} ^{Palace.} ance any such instructions were sent. He has received a letter from Butler, who had not been admitted. p. 164

Sargent to Sullivan. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 10 ^{May 14,} April advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for ^{Treasury.} the first quarter's allowance to A. N. Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 166

S. Bernard [Agent] to Earl Camden [Secretary of State for War ^{May 16,} and the Colonies]. Transmits a petition on the trade with the West ^{Abingdon St.} Indies. p. 167

Enclosed:

(1) Petition of the merchants and other inhabitants of Nova Scotia, Halifax, 23 March, 1804. Complain of the greater facilities granted to the United States in exporting fish to the British West Indies, and fear a further extension of these preferences. Ask that British colonists should be given a monopoly of the trade in fish caught on the coast of British North America and exported to the West Indies. p. 168

(2) Memorial and statement of the case referred to in the annexed petition. Examines the ability of B.N.A. to supply the British West Indies with fish, lumber, agricultural produce, and coal. p. 170

S. Thornton to Camden. Transmits letter at the request of the ^{May 21,} Mayor of Hull. ^{St. James's Sq.} p. 178

Enclosed:

James Milnes to [Camden], Hull, 25 April, 1804, forwarding despatches from Wentworth. Has to return to Nova Scotia immediately. Prays that his grant of occupancy for 5,000 acres in Nova Scotia may be converted into fee simple. Stresses the need of developing timber resources in the colonies. p. 179

- 1804 - John Butler to Sullivan. States that he was admitted to the Council on 19 May, but with the "visible reluctance" of the Governor. Regrets that Wentworth's son and L. Hartshorne have in consequence resigned. Hartshorne may change his mind since his resignation has not been accepted as yet. p. 180
- May 26,
Halifax. John Butler to Sullivan. States that he was admitted to the Council on 19 May, but with the "visible reluctance" of the Governor. Regrets that Wentworth's son and L. Hartshorne have in consequence resigned. Hartshorne may change his mind since his resignation has not been accepted as yet. p. 180
- May 31,
Abingdon St. S. Bernard [Agent] to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges note acknowledging receipt of petition from the merchants of Halifax. There are persons in town who could give further information with respect to it. Sir Brook Watson and Thomas Carleton are conversant with trade situation. Early consideration is desirable. p. 181
- June 22,
Admiralty William Marsden to E. Cooke. Acknowledges two letters of 20 June transmitting extracts from letters from Wentworth. p. 182
- July 24,
Treasury. W. Sturges Bourne to Cooke. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 23 June advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £340 in three bills for part of the balance of his accounts. Asks whether these bills should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 183
- August 18,
Treasury. W. Huskisson to E. Cooke. Transmits Wentworth's letter of 30 June advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for the second quarter's allowance for 1804 to A. N. Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 184
- October 13,
Halifax. Richard John Uniacke [Speaker of Assembly] to S. Bernard [Agent]. Reports that their correspondence was laid before the Assembly, and that he has been instructed to impress Bernard with the necessity of inducing the British Government to interest itself in the trade of Nova Scotia which is endangered by competition from the United States. This competition threatens the West India trade. Regrets that Bernard has failed to secure British intervention. p. 185
- November 19,
Treasury. W. Huskisson to E. Cooke. Transmits Wentworth's letter of 30 September advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for the third quarter's allowance of 1804 to A. N. Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 193
- November 30,
Saint John,
N.B. George Leonard [Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries] to E. Cooke. Transmits the report of his son, Charles Edward, acting as his deputy on the cutter *Union*. Asks that his son be granted a commission as a preventive officer in the customs service to run between Cape Sable and the Maine border. Asks for a larger vessel that can remain at sea in the winter. At present, part of the expense of his establishment has to be met out of his own salary. p. 194

Enclosed:

- (1) Report of Charles Edward Leonard, Saint John, 30 November on his inspection along the coasts from Gaspé to the boundary of Maine. p. 197

(2) Certificate of G. G. Ludlow, administering the government of New Brunswick, Saint John, 24 December, 1803, that the cutter *Union* was used on the coasts of the Maritime Provinces from 24 June to 24 December, 1803, in the prevention of illicit trade, under the direction of George Leonard, Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries. p. 200 1804

Abstract of papers relative to the application of the merchants of Halifax on their trade with the West Indies. These are: a letter from William Sabatier and four others, 25 February, 1804, on a meeting of the day before; letter from Wentworth of 28 February, enclosing the above and adding a suggestion that Nova Scotia should benefit from the advantages enjoyed by the West Indies; petition of W. Sabatier and others, 23 March, asking for the exclusive privilege on the part of the British colonies of supplying the British West Indies with fish; memorial annexed to the petition giving information in support of the above petition. p. 187 [Undated.]

Nova Scotia, A. 138

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH, 1805-1806

1805

Wentworth to Camden, No. 133. Describes, in obedience to instructions, the present membership of his Council and those whose names he has recommended for future appointments. At present there are two vacancies caused by the resignations of C. M. Wentworth and L. Hartshorne. Those recommended for appointment are R. J. Uniacke, E. B. Brenton, Charles Hill, George H. Monk, Charles Morris, John Beckwith, and H. N. Binney. p. 2 March 21,
Halifax.

Wentworth to E. Cooke. Acknowledges circular letter of August, 1804, enclosing the speech from the Throne on proroguing Parliament, 31 July, 1804. p. 5 2 March 21,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Camden, No. 134. Acknowledges circular despatch of 23 November, 1804, with enclosures. Transmits, in obedience to instructions, an account of rates of exchange and current prices. Like accounts will be sent monthly as directed. p. 6 March 22,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Account of rates of exchange and current commodity prices. Warns that if a supply of specie does not very soon arrive exchange must fall. p. 7

Wentworth to Camden, No. 135. Acknowledges circular despatch of 27 December, 1804, enclosing copy of an Order-in-Council for the detention of Spanish vessels. p. 9 March 22,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Camden, No. 136. Acknowledges despatch No. 3 describing the measures adopted to meet the representations of the Halifax merchants in connection with the West Indian trade and the fisheries. The merchants are grateful. Suggest establishment of convoy system between Halifax and the West Indies to operate four times a year. p. 10 3 March 22,
Halifax.

- 1805
May 2,
Downing St. [Camden] to Wentworth, No. 4. [Draft.] Lists thirteen Acts passed by the Nova Scotia Legislature in July, 1803, which do not seem liable to any objection. p. 12
- May 2,
Downing St. [Camden] to Wentworth, No. 5. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 129 to 136, inclusive, which have been laid before the King. Discounts Wentworth's report that disturbances in British provinces are planned from the American States. Attention of the Treasury will be called to Wentworth's suggestion that the troops in Nova Scotia be provisioned with flour manufactured locally from wheat grown in Canada. Asks further information on which to base an opinion as to the expediency of granting leases for coal mines. More information is also required on the granting of lands and on quit rents. Vacancies in the Council will shortly be filled. Wentworth's suggestion for convoys has been referred to the Admiralty. p. 18
- May 20,
Halifax. Wentworth to Camden, No. 139. Acknowledges circular despatch of 11 January, 1805, conveying H.M. commands in consequence of the actual declaration of war against Great Britain by the Court of Spain. Reports a rumour that the French fleet intends to attack Newfoundland or Halifax. The squadron is at Halifax, and 1,000 militia men are trained. p. 19
- May 20,
Halifax. Wentworth to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 20 March, enclosing an estimate of the Parliamentary grant for the civil establishment of the province for this year. p. 21
- June 19,
Halifax. Wentworth to Camden, No. 140. Acknowledges despatches of 2 May. Summarizes the differences between the Council and the Assembly with respect to the Appropriation Bill, and asks for instructions to govern his conduct when the Assembly meets in November. Reports on rumours as to the strength of the French and Spanish forces at Martinique. p. 22
- July 3,
Downing St. [Camden] to Wentworth, No. 6. [Draft.] States that H.M. has approved of E. B. Brenton and C. Hill for seats in the Council. Should R. J. Uniacke, Speaker of the Assembly, be appointed later, he will take precedence next to A. Belcher. Transmits letter from the Admiralty on Wentworth's suggestion for convoys between Halifax and the West Indies. p. 25
- Enclosed:
W. Marsden to Cooke, Admiralty Office, 9 May, 1805. States that the Commander-in-Chief at Halifax has been directed to furnish convoys for the West India trade. p. 151
- July 21,
Halifax. Wentworth to Camden, No. 141. Transmits report of the Chief Justice on the murder of a French prisoner of war by a fellow prisoner. Will delay execution pending instructions. p. 27
- Enclosed:
Report of the case of Pierre Poulin tried for the murder of Jean Marie Quirie, before S. S. Blowers, James Brenton, and George H. Monk, 21 July, 1805. p. 28

Wentworth to Camden. Transmits extract from a New York newspaper. [Enclosure not at this place, but see item under July 23, below.] 1805
July 22,
Halifax.
p. 33

Wentworth to [Camden], No. 142. Asks that a new seal be sent for Nova Scotia. The one in use was not changed at the time of union with Ireland, and is badly worn. Reports on two wrecks which took place off Sable Island. Seven others were saved from a similar fate by signals from the Island. Urges the claim of this establishment to a moderate grant from the British Government. July 23,
Halifax.
p. 37

Wentworth to Camden, No. 143. Transmits on account of the rates of exchange and current commodity prices. A similar account sent to the Treasury. July 24,
Halifax.
p. 42

Enclosed:

An account of current exchange and prices. p. 43

Wentworth to Camden. Reports the arrival of H.M.S. *Leander*. She had received several reports from American vessels which had seen the French fleet sailing toward Europe. Transmits extract from a Boston newspaper. July 28,
Halifax.
p. 34

Enclosed:

(1) Extract from a New York newspaper of 12 July, giving Captain Stelwagen's account of meeting the French fleet. p. 35

(2) Extract from a Boston newspaper of 23 July, reporting the sighting of the combined fleet. p. 36

Wentworth to Camden, No. 144. Acknowledges despatch No. 6 of 3 July, giving direction for the admission of C. Hill and E. B. Brenton to seats in Council. With respect to the decisions as to the precedence to be given to R. J. Uniacke, should he be appointed to Council, requests that Uniacke should not be given precedence over Michael Wallace, who ranks after Andrew Belcher. Orders given for convoys are appreciated. Reports will be sent to the Board of Health. The use of vaccination had lessened danger from small pox, the only infectious disease prevailing in Nova Scotia. August 17,
Halifax.
p. 45

[Earl of Castlereagh, Secretary of State for War and the Colonies] to Wentworth, No. 1. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch of 21 July. The case of Pierre Poulin has been referred to the Law Officers who find no legal objection to the conviction. As no mitigating circumstances have been stated, Royal clemency will not be extended. Wentworth is to use his own discretion as to whether the sentence should be carried out or remitted. September 5,
Downing St.
p. 32

Wentworth to Lord Hawkesbury. Acknowledges letter of August enclosing copy of a letter from W. Huskisson, also one from the Treasury to the King's Proctor, respecting the commission to be charged by agents appointed to take charge of Spanish ships detained prior to 11 January, 1805. As no Spanish ships have been detained, no agents have been appointed. 6 September 16,
Halifax.
p. 48

- 1805**
September 16,
Halifax. Wentworth to E. Cooke. Acknowledges circular letter of 15 July enclosing the speech with which the Lord's Commissioners prorogued Parliament on 12 July. p. 49
- September 16,
Halifax. Wentworth to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 7 August enclosing copy of a circular sent by Castlereagh to H.M. Governors abroad on 10 July on his assumption of the office of Secretary of State. p. 50
- September 21,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh. Sends despatches by his only son whose residence in the United States and Nova Scotia may enable him to supply useful information. p. 51
- October 12,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh. Transmits an account of current exchange and prices. p. 52

Enclosed:

Account of current exchange and prices. p. 53

- October 14,
Halifax. Wentworth to E. Cooke. Acknowledges letter announcing the death of the Duke of Gloucester. p. 55

- 1806**
February 3,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 146. Reports that the Assembly convened on the 28th November, and that W. C. Tonge was elected Speaker. Comments on the session. The Revenue and Appropriation Bills have passed. Draws attention to the bounties voted for agriculture and the fisheries, the road grants, public buildings, and to encourage men to enlist on H.M.S. *Halifax*, now being built at the careening yard. Refers to the alarm caused by detention of fishermen who were suspected of being naval deserters, and by a press gang. Stories that the impressing of seamen have caused people to leave the colony are exaggerated. He thinks that it will be advisable to dissolve the present Assembly since the members take advantage of the pay of 10 shillings a day. They drag out the proceedings, and they devote themselves to popular causes, in hope of securing re-election. He will suspend Tonge, the Naval Officer, if he continues to disturb the colony. The harvest has been good. p. 56

Enclosed:

- (1) Wentworth's speech on opening the Nova Scotia Legislature. p. 64
- (2) Reply to the address by the Council, 2 December, 1805. p. 66
- (3) Reply of "the House of Representatives in General Assembly" 7 December, signed by W. Cottnam Tonge, Speaker. p. 68
- (4) Wentworth's prorogation speech of 18 January, 1806, deploring the loss of provincial revenue caused by the Legislature's dilatory tactics, which serve to the detriment of the many in favour of the few. p. 71

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 147. Acknowledges despatch of 1806
6 November, 1805, giving information on the victory of H.M. fleet ^{February 5,}
near Cadiz on 21 October. Regrets the death of Viscount Nelson. ^{Halifax.}
p. 72

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 148. Recalls his previous ^{February 14,}
despatch of 1803, enclosing a proposed lease of coal mines in Nova ^{Halifax.}
Scotia to William Forsyth, Lawrence Hartshorne and William Smith.
Renews his suggestions for such lease. Regrets to report that Lt.-
General W. Gardiner is dying. p. 74

Enclosed:

(1) Wentworth to Hobart, 2 April, 1803. [Extract.] p. 75

(2) Wentworth to Hobart, 17 June, 1803. [Extract.] p. 77

Wentworth to William Windham [Secretary of State for War and ^{April 16,}
the Colonies], No. 149. Acknowledges circular despatch notifying ^{Halifax.}
him of Windham's assumption of office. p. 83

Wentworth to E. Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 11 November, ^{April 16,}
1805, enclosing copies of an *Extraordinary Gazette* notifying him of the ^{Halifax.}
victory of H.M. Navy under Sir Richard Strachan. p. 84

Wentworth to E. Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 28 January ^{April 16,}
enclosing printed copies of the speech with which the Lords Commis- ^{Halifax.}
sioners opened Parliament on 21 January, and the replies of both
Houses thereto. p. 85

Wentworth to Windham, No. 150. Transmits a schedule of the ^{April 17,}
export trade in fish and fish oil. Reports on the export of agricultural ^{Halifax.}
produce and livestock. At least 1,500 horses are ready for export to
the West Indies, but vessels cannot be had at present. Large quanti-
ties of lumber and masts have been procured for export to the British
and West Indies. p. 86

Enclosed:

An account of the quantity of fish and fish oil exported from the
districts of Halifax and Shelburne to the West Indies and the United
States, in 1805. p. 88

[Windham] to Wentworth, No. 1. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a ^{May 8,}
letter by C. W. Wynn to Sir George Shee relative to the expulsion of ^{Downing St.}
W. Sampson from the United Kingdom. As Sampson proceeds by
the packet to New York, care must be taken that he does not land at
Halifax. p. 90

Enclosed:

C. W. Williams Wynn to Sir George Shee [Under Secretary],
Whitehall, 24 April, 1806. Reports that William Sampson, banished
from Ireland for his part in the rebellion of 1798 will proceed to New
York by the American packet. Wentworth should be instructed to
take care that Sampson does not leave the ship at Halifax. p. 287

- 1806
May 8,
Downing St. [Windham] to Wentworth, No. 2 [Draft.] Lists eleven Acts passed by the Nova Scotia Legislature in July, 1804, to which no objections appear. p. 91
- May 10,
Downing St. [Windham] to Wentworth, No. 3. [Draft.] Acknowledges nine despatches of dates between 23 July, 1805 and 14 February, 1806. Regrets Tonge's embarrassing tactics. If it is judged best to suspend him from office under the Crown the case should be referred to H.M. Government for consideration. The rights which have been reserved over the coal mines cannot be transferred to individuals without very deliberate consideration. p. 81
- May 21,
Halifax. Wentworth to Windham, No. 151. Acknowledges letter of 2 April. The merchants are grateful for the bounties granted to their trade and fisheries. Gives reasons for which he has permitted the importation of salt from the United States. Reports on export trade, and on agriculture. Complains of the conduct of W. C. Tonge. p. 95
- May 21,
Halifax. Wentworth to Windham, No. 152. Acknowledges circular despatch of 24 March enclosing copy of the *Extraordinary Gazette* giving an account of the victory of H.M. Navy under Sir. J. T. Duckworth. p. 98
- June 5,
Downing St. [Windham] to Wentworth, No. 4. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 149 and 150 of 16 and 17 April, respectively. Both have been laid before the King and the latter also before the Board of Trade. p. 89
- June 16,
Halifax. Wentworth to Windham, No. 153. Reports that he has dissolved the Assembly, and issued writs of election. Hopes that the business of the House will be dealt with in a more satisfactory manner, even if the same members are returned. Reports that vessels have sailed for Jamaica and the West Indies. Salt is needed for the fisheries. The increased number of American fishing vessels resorting to Nova Scotia, leads him to stress the need for providing a larger vessel for G. Leonard, the Superintendent of Fisheries. Suggests that a schooner be obtained at Halifax, and that the cutter *Union* should be sold. p. 99
- July 10,
Halifax. Wentworth to Windham, No. 154. Reports, in reference to Windham's despatch of 18 April, there is no infectious disease in Nova Scotia at present. p. 102
- July 10,
Halifax. Wentworth to Windham, No. 155. Acknowledges Windham's despatches Nos. 1 and 2. Suggests that commanders of packets be instructed to allow no passengers to disembark at Halifax until their names have been submitted to and approved by the Governor. Gives the names of certain Royalists whom he has permitted to embark on the *Lord Hobart*. p. 103
- July 15,
Halifax. Wentworth to Windham, No. 156. Acknowledges despatches of 6 April, 4 May, 20 May, and 2 June, conveying commands in reference to enemy shipping. p. 105
- July 15,
Halifax. Wentworth to Windham, No. 157. Acknowledges despatch with new regulations and new forms which are to be used in certifying the affidavits of officers on half pay. p. 107

Wentworth to Windham, No. 158. Transmits, in reference to 1806
Windham's despatch of 19 May, a report by the Registrar of the July 16,
Court of Vice-Admiralty. p. 108 Halifax.

Enclosed:

Report of 14 July by the Registrar of Vice-Admiralty that no
Spanish property taken before the commencement of hostilities has
come into the custody of the Court. p. 109

Wentworth to Windham, No. 159. Reports on the favourable July 16,
fishery and the bad crop prospects for the season. Purposes to Halifax.
dissolve the Assembly. p. 110

Wentworth to Windham, No. 160. Describes the steps taken August 30,
to meet the expected attack from the French fleet en route from Halifax.
the West Indies to Europe. Reports on the state of the militia
and asks that a depot of arms should be established. p. 115

[Windham] to Wentworth, No. 5. [Draft.] Acknowledges November 6,
despatches Nos. 151 to 159. Authorizes the purchase of a vessel Downing St.
not to exceed ninety tons for use of the Superintendent of Fisheries.
Vessel to be approved by the officers of the Naval Yard. The
Treasury will decide as to how increased expenditure is to be met,
and will establish regulations for control over such expenditure. p. 112

Wentworth to Windham, No. 161. Transmits Journals of the November 14,
Legislature and the Acts of last session. Lists the Acts and describes Halifax.
the nature and purpose of each. Praises the conduct of the Legis-
lative Council. Complains of the conduct of W. C. Tonge, as
Speaker of Assembly, particularly in delaying the Revenue Bill.
The enquiry into the public accounts has shown that Michael Wallace,
the Treasurer, has performed his duty with honesty and integrity.
People of republican views always attempt to control the Treasury.
[Enclosure not at this place.] p. 118

MISCELLANEOUS, 1805-1806

1805

J. M. Leake and J. Erskine [Comptrollers of Army Accounts] to January 17,
the Treasury. State, with reference to a correspondence on the Comptroller's
provisioning of troops in Nova Scotia, that at present all that need Office.
be done is to provide, if the Treasury thinks fit, a six months' supply
of pork, as recommended in Commissary George Brinley's letter of
15 November. The contract for fresh beef is liable to no objec-
tion. p. 131

William Sabatier, William Smith, William Lyon, George Grassie, January 30,
and James Fraser, to Camden. Comment at length on a printed Halifax.
letter by G. W. Jordan, Colonial Agent for Barbadoes, criticizing their
petition and memorial to Camden's predecessor, Hobart, in which an
exclusive right to supply the British West Indies with fish was asked
for on behalf of B.N.A. p. 134

W. Sturges Bourne to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. Transmits March 6,
letter from Wentworth of 31 December, 1804, advising that he has Treasury.
drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1, for one quarter's allowance
to A. N. Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclo-
sure not at this place.] p. 141

1805

March 27,
London.

Margaret Godfrey Jades to Camden. Asks aid in securing compensation for lands granted to her late husband but subsequently re-granted by mistake. p. 142

March 30,
London.

Richard Cumberland [King's Agent for Nova Scotia] to Cooke. Reports, in obedience to Treasury command, that there is, as of 31 December, 1801, a balance in his Nova Scotia account of £2354. 11. 7½. When the accounts of the succeeding years shall have been delivered in, and outstanding vouchers shall have come to hand, this balance will be reduced. p. 144

April 29,
Abingdon St.

S. Bernard to Camden. Transmits letter from a committee of Halifax merchants suggesting the propriety of Parliament granting a bounty to the fisheries similar to those granted on other occasions. p. 145

Enclosed:

William Sabatier and Messrs. Smith, Fraser, Grassie and Lyon, to Camden, Halifax, 20 February, 1805. Refer to previous letter of 21 January and to their wish to obtain a monopoly of the West Indies fish market. They intend to apply to the Legislature for assistance, and ask that Parliament should grant bounties similar to those given to Newfoundland and to Scotland. p. 146

May 2,
Abingdon St.

Scrope Bernard [Agent] to Adam Gordon. Suggests that R. J. Uniacke and E. B. Brenton should be appointed to the Council. These are the two names standing first upon the list. If Uniacke should prefer to remain as Speaker of Assembly and should decline to serve in the Council, his warrant could be cancelled. Uniacke's son is in London, and could be consulted as to his father's wishes. p. 149

May 4,
Abingdon St.

S. Bernard to [Gordon]. Regrets that Uniacke's son is out of town. Sends letter for transmission to Sir John Wentworth. p. 150

May 9,
Admiralty.

William Marsden to E. Cooke. Answers letter of 7 May. The Admiralty has directed the Commander-in-Chief at Halifax to furnish convoys to and from the West Indies as requested by the merchants, so far as this is possible. p. 151

May 20,
Abingdon St.

Bernard to Adam Gordon. Reports that Uniacke's son has said that his father does not wish to be appointed to the Council, and has recommended Hill. If Uniacke should be appointed later, he should be given precedence over Brenton and Hill. p. 152

June 13,
Queen's Palace.

Order-in-Council for the appointment of Charles Hill and Edward Brabazon Brenton to the Council of Nova Scotia. p. 153

June 20,
Treasury.

W. Sturges Bourne to E. Cooke. States that Wentworth has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1, of which no advice has been received. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 154

June 25,
Board of
Agriculture,
Sackville St.

Board of Agriculture to Camden. Transmits two packets, one each for the Governors of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Also transmits the new list of premiums of the Board for the encouragement of cultivation in those parts, particularly for the growing of hemp. p. 155

Enclosed:

1805

Premiums offered by the Board of Agriculture, 1805. p. 156.

Dease to Cooke. Transmits, as directed by the commissioners for auditing the public accounts, a letter from George Leonard, Superintendent of Fisheries, respecting his accounts. The Board is of opinion that these sums ought not to have been paid out of army extraordinaries. They regard the whole matter as fit for the consideration of the Secretary of State, and asks that Castlereagh give it his earliest convenient attention, and that he return Leonard's letter and enclosures with his answer. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 191

Spencer Perceval and V. Gibbs [Attorney and Solicitor Generals] to Castlereagh. Acknowledge letter of 26 August enclosing copy of a letter from Wentworth and a report of the Chief Justice of Nova Scotia on the trial of a French prisoner [Pierre Poulin]. Have no reason to object to the legality and propriety of the conviction. p. 193

W. Huskisson to Cooke. Transmits copy of a bill drawn by Wentworth on 30 June for £41.13.1, of which no advice has been received. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 194

W. Sturges Bourne to Cooke. Transmits memorial from G. Leonard, Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries in North America, relative to the property tax deducted both from his salary and from the £600 allowed for the operation of a vessel under his direction. Asks for Castlereagh's opinion thereon. [Memorial not at this place.] p. 195

Richard Cumberland [Agent] to Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 9 October. Admits the mistake in levying income tax on the £600 given to G. Leonard for the operation of his vessel. Refund ordered. p. 196

Henry Bowyer to Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 29 October enclosing estimates, etc. for a hospital at Halifax. Believes that the new hospital should not be on an island and should be made of brick or stone or that the house built for the Commander-in-Chief, which is now unoccupied, might be converted into a hospital. p. 198

W. Sturges Bourne to Cooke. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 30 September, advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1, for the third quarter of Danseville's annual allowance. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 199

1806

Lt.-General William Gardiner [Officer Commanding in the Maritime Provinces] to Castlereagh. Asks Castlereagh's aid in securing for H. Goldsmith, nephew of the poet, a transfer from his present position as Commissary at Halifax to some civil post in Ireland that would secure for him at least one pound per day. p. 200

1806
January 17,
Horse Guards.

Lt.-Colonel T. W. Gordon to E. Cooke. Transmits a despatch with enclosures from Lt.-General W. Gardiner on the defence works of Nova Scotia. p. 205

Enclosed:

Gardiner to Lt.-Colonel Gordon, Halifax, 6 September, 1805. Transmits reports on defence works in Nova Scotia, and discusses the need for new works and for re-inforcements. p. 206

Sub-enclosures:

(i) W. Fenwick, commanding Royal Engineers, to Gardiner, Engineers Office, Halifax, 1 August, 1805. Transmits a report on the defences all of which, except Citadel Hill, are kept in repair by the Board of Ordnance. Lists the buildings and batteries which he is erecting, on orders from the Ordnance. p. 211

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

Report of the present state of the several works of defence on the peninsula of Halifax and harbour posts with some opinions relative thereto, Halifax, 1 August, 1805. p. 217

(ii) Lt.-Colonel Thomas R. Charleton [commanding Royal Artillery] to [Gardiner], Halifax, 16 August, 1805. Transmits a return of mounted ordnance, and of the number of men required to man the batteries. Urges that the militia should be trained in the use of the heavy guns. p. 214

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

Return of ordnance mounted on the batteries in Halifax and the harbour posts, with the field artillery, and the distribution of men now serving in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, Halifax, 16 August, 1805. p. 213

January 30,
Halifax.

William Sabatier, James Fraser, William Lyon, Charles R. Prescott and John Black, to Castlereagh. Transmit extract from a letter written from Grenada, and of a report by A. N. Danseville on the fisheries of St. Pierre and Miquelon. Report a rumor that the United States intends to purchase St. Pierre and Miquelon when the war is over. The Legislature has granted assistance to the fisheries. Such a purchase would have serious consequences. p. 227

Enclosed:

(1) Extract from a letter from St. George, Grenada, 10 November, 1805. States that the merchants of Grenada are not interested in the carrying trade. The trade is in the hands of the Americans and "we are now in a worse situation than before we sent home our complaints." The Governor issued licenses for admitting fish imported in United States vessels. p. 236

(2) Danseville to Sabatier [in French], Dartmouth, 25 October, 1805. Describes the French fisheries based on St. Pierre and Miquelon. p. 231

W. Sturges Bourne to E. Cooke. Transmits, in reference to **1806**
the report of the Comptrollers of Army Accounts on the proposal to February 6,
build a military hospital at Halifax. [Enclosure not at this Treasury.
place.] p. 239

W. Landon, Vice-Chancellor of Oxford University, to the February 11,
Secretary of State for War and the Colonies. Asks for a small Worcester
annuity for the widow of Rev. Dr. Thomas Cox, late President of College.
King's College. p. 240

Richard John Uniacke to ————. Cites the various offices February 18,
which he has held in Nova Scotia, and offers his observations on 8 Norfolk St.,
public affairs. Points out the danger of investing capital in the Strand.
United States, a country which is in danger of disintegration from
the growth of democratic principles. British capital invested in the
United States is used by Americans to encroach on the trade and
fisheries of British North America, and to undermine the British
monopoly in the trade of the sugar islands. Agents of France are
active in the United States. Suggests that British capital should
be recalled from such ventures. Outlines a system of trade regu-
lations, and urges that the two Canadas should be united, and that
New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Cape Breton and Nova
Scotia should be erected into a single colony. Discusses the consti-
tutional changes which would be required, and the advantages to
be gained under the proposed new system. p. 243

George Harrison to Sir George Shee [Under Secretary]. Trans-March 12,
mits letter from Wentworth of 31 December, 1805, advising that he Treasury.
has drawn on the Treasury for £41. 13. 1, for the payment of A. N.
Danseville's allowance for the last quarter of 1805. Asks whether
this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 284

C. W. Williams Wynn to Shee. Transmits a letter from the March 29,
Audit Office asking for such letters as were sent to John Parr, when Whitehall.
Governor of Nova Scotia, relating to the expenditure of public
money. p. 285

Enclosed:

J. L. Mallet to C. W. Wynn, New Auditors Office, 26 March,
1806. p. 286

George Harrison to Shee. Transmits letter from Wentworth of June 10,
31 March advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41. 13. 1 Treasury.
for the allowance to A. N. Danseville for the first quarter of 1806.
Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this
place.] p. 288

Order-in-Council revoking the restrictions imposed on the July 2,
granting of land by H.M. instructions of 6 March, 1790, and reviving Queen's Palace;
with certain alterations, those of 1784. Grants should not exceed
500 acres to each person, unless special instructions are issued to
authorize an increase. Nova Scotia and New Brunswick are to be
divided into counties and parishes. Grants for the benefit of clergy
of the Church of England should be increased from 400 to 500 acres,

- 1806 and similar provisions should be made for parish schools where such schools would be "expedient and practicable". Grants, not exceeding 20,000 acres should be made for King's College and for a Cathedral Chapter. p. 184
- July 3,
Office for
Auditing Public
Accounts,
Adelphi. F. P. Elcot to Shee. Requests copies of any letters or other documents that would reveal whether the Surveyor General of Nova Scotia actually received from either government or land grantees the whole or half fees for each grant of land in lieu of which the sum of £353.2.0 was included by Lt.-Governor John Parr in the bills drawn on the Treasury for the settlement of the Loyalists. p. 289
- August 20,
Treasury. George Harrison to Shee. Gives Treasury approval of the purchase of a vessel to be employed under the direction of the Superintendent of Fisheries. p. 291
- September 10,
Treasury. Harrison to Shee. Transmits Wentworth's letter of 30 June advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for Danseville's allowance for the second quarter of 1806. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 292
- November 13,
Treasury. Harrison to Shee. Acknowledges letter of 4 November, enclosing a draft of a despatch proposed to be sent to Wentworth relative to the employment of a larger vessel for the Superintendent of Fisheries in North America. The Treasury sees no objection to this draft. p. 293
- November 20,
Clermont, N.S. Memorial of Rt. Rev. Charles Inglis, Bishop of Nova Scotia, to Windham. Prays that he may have the assistance of an archdeacon and recommends the Rev. John Inglis for this position. Points out the extent of his diocese, his own age and infirmity, and his devotion to the Crown. Also asks a suitable provision for the salary of this officer. p. 294
- December 12,
Audit Office,
Adelphi. F. P. Eliot to Shee. Lists certain items found in Governor John Parr's accounts of expenditures for the relief of Loyalist settlers. Asks for any documents on which Parr could have based a specific or general authorization to incur such expenses, or whether the present Secretary of State is of the opinion that the Governor had such a general authority. p. 297
- December 13,
Treasury. Harrison to Shee. States that G. Brinley, Deputy Commissary at Halifax, has applied for forage money, claiming that the Deputy Barrack Master at Halifax receives a similar allowance. Asks that the Officer Commanding in Nova Scotia be requested to tell what authority there is for such payment to the Deputy Barrack Master and at what period the said allowance commenced. p. 299
- 1807
September 18,
Halifax. Memorial of Henry Goldsmith, Assistant Commissary of the District of Nova Scotia, to Castlereagh, stating that he has been in H.M. service since 1773, that he has a wife and nine children, that he receives only £250 per year. Reminds Castlereagh of the letter of the late Lt.-General Gardiner of 10 January, 1806, on his behalf. He secured his present position through the Duke of Kent to whom reference may be made. p. 203

1807

Nova Scotia, A. 139

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH, 1807

[Windham] to Wentworth, No. 6. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a ^{January 8,} letter from the Treasury asking information on the granting of forage ^{Downing St.} money to the Barrack Master at Halifax. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 2

Wentworth to Windham, No. 162. States that W. C. Tonge's ^{March 23,} continued obstructionist tactics have forced him to suspend him from ^{Halifax.} duty as Naval Officer and to appoint John Beckwith to that office until H.M. pleasure is signified. Describes these tactics and also the efforts that are being made to prove Tonge's loyalty and devotion to duty. States his conviction that it was necessary to suspend Tonge. p. 3

Wentworth to Windham, No. 163. Reports the death of James ^{March 24,} Brenton, member of the Nova Scotia Council and Assistant Judge of ^{Halifax.} the Supreme Court. Has provisionally appointed Lawrence Hartshorne to the seat which he formerly held in the Council and which he resigned when Butler was appointed. Brenton Halliburton has been appointed to Brenton's seat on the bench. p. 5

Wentworth to Windham, No. 164. Acknowledges despatch ^{March 30,} No. 5 of 6 November, 1806, with instructions relative to the purchase ^{Halifax.} of a vessel for the superintendent of trade and fisheries. He is looking for a suitable vessel. Transmits estimate of probable cost of maintenance. p. 7

Enclosed:

Estimate of the probable cost of maintaining a vessel of ninety tons and eight guns. p. 8

Wentworth to Windham, No. 165. Acknowledges despatch No. ^{April 2,} 6, of 8 January, 1807, and states that George Brinley has performed ^{Halifax.} long and faithful service as Commissary at Halifax. The Barrack Master has not received forage money. Colonel Barnes, Deputy Barrack Master General of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and their dependencies, has received a forage allowance as a colonel in the army and member of the general staff of this district, as authorized by the Treasury letter of 16 January, 1802. Barnes began to receive this on 13 September, 1802. p. 9.

Wentworth to Windham, No. 166. Acknowledges circular ^{April 4,} despatch of 20 November, 1806, enclosing letter from the Treasury ^{Halifax.} giving instructions on the security to be demanded from persons being appointed revenue officers during vacancies. Customs business is increasing rapidly. The menace of popular control over preventive officers must be guarded against, since all classes of the population have interests in the fisheries and in the export of plaster of Paris and of grindstones. The attempt to gain popular control often begins in

1807 a petition to the Assembly. Last session's consideration of a petition against T. N. Jeffery, Collector of H.M. Customs at Halifax, concerned a matter that should have been referred to the courts. Believes that Jeffery takes less not more than the fees which have been established in the province for at least fifty years. Asks that Jeffery be given a larger boat to visit the remoter parts of the harbour. Nathaniel Thomas, Jeffery's deputy at Windsor, should be commissioned as a preventive officer in view of increased navigation to and from that port. Fraser, of Pictou, already is so commissioned. p. 10

May 20,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Windham, No. 167. Will forward copy of the proceedings of the last session when the Speaker of Assembly is sufficiently recovered to complete the record. Meantime he transmits a record of the part of it on which he most desires advice from H.M. Government. The Council has given him valuable advice. Apprehensions of an imminent attack by the French caused a sudden mobilization of forces. Again urges the need of more arms. p. 15

Enclosed:

L. M. Wilkins [Speaker of the Assembly] to Wentworth, Halifax, 12 December, 1806. Transmits papers dealing with the controverted election at Annapolis, and asks that a new writ of election should be issued. p. 17

June 3,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Viscount Castlereagh, No. 168. Acknowledges despatch stating that Castlereagh had assumed the seals of the War and Colonial Departments. p. 26

June 3,
Halifax.

Major-General Martin Hunter [Commander of the Forces] to Castlereagh. Acknowledges despatches of 1 and 2 April. The former relating to pay warrants for staff officers will be obeyed. With regard to the returns made by the Commissary of Nova Scotia to the Comptrollers of army accounts he has hitherto conformed to the instructions in the circular from the Secretary at War, of 1799. Hopes that his adaptation of this form will conform to the new instructions contained in the report of the Comptrollers enclosed in G. Harrison's letter enclosed in Castlereagh's despatch. p. 27

Enclosed:

Circular despatch, W. Windham [Secretary at War] to Hunter, War Office, 6 May, 1799. p. 29

June 6,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 1. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 160 to 166. The appointment of B. Halliburton has been confirmed. L. Hartshorne's re-appointment to the Nova Scotia Council will be considered, but he can be appointed only as a new member, and a fresh mandamus must be taken out. p. 14

June 15,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Castlereagh, secret. Understands that Monsieur Garneau, French Consul in New Hampshire, has come to Canada in the guise of a New England farmer. Should he proceed to Nova Scotia the provisions of the Alien Act will be enforced. There is little danger that the loyalty of the Acadians will be undermined. The deficiency of arms is a greater menace. p. 30

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 169. Transmits Journals and the Acts of last session. Lists and comments upon the Acts, some of which grant bounties. W. C. Tonge was elected Speaker but Wentworth refused to approve of him and L. M. Wilkins was chosen in his stead. Points to the resolution granting commission to the collectors of customs to compensate for what was lost when Tonge held up the Revenue Bill after it had passed. Explains various appropriations. Eulogizes the work of M. Wallace, Provincial Treasurer and Commissioner of Public Buildings. £500 granted for a lighthouse on Brier Island. The New Brunswick Legislature has contributed £100 for this lighthouse. Several suggestions have been made as to the export of gypsum or plaster of Paris. 1807
July 13,
Halifax. p. 32

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 170. Reports steps taken to attest signatures of officers on half pay. Two lists of such attestations have been lost, so that he has been obliged to send one that is not complete. Some officers may not have seen the notice as yet. Their names will be sent when they shall have been received. He has drawn on the Paymaster of the Forces for £17.8.9. [Enclosure not at this place.] July 14,
Halifax. p. 38

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 171. Transmits newspaper accounts of the encounter between H.M.S. *Leopard*, and the United States frigate *Chesapeake*. Fears that hostilities may break out between Great Britain and the United States. Regrets that the 29th Regiment has been withdrawn, and represents the need of arms. If war should break out, an armed brig will be required for the Government service. July 14,
Halifax. p. 40

Enclosed:

(1) Extracts from the *People's Friend and Daily Advertiser* of 3 July, 1807, including an extract from the *Norfolk Public Ledger*. p. 42

(2) *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette* of 7 July, including the order of Vice-Admiral Hon. G. C. Berkeley of 1 June, 1807, for searching the American frigate *Chesapeake*, if come upon at sea; also extract from a letter dated Chesapeake Bay, 24 June by a gentlemen aboard H.M.S. *Leopard* when the *Chesapeake* was boarded, together with an item from an American newspaper dated Norfolk, 25 June. p. 57

(3) *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette* of 14 July, reproducing an extract from the *Norfolk Public Ledger* of 25 June, with other later news items. p. 74

Major-Gen. Martin Hunter to Castlereagh. Acknowledges circular letter of 1 June directing that the practice of renting canteens to officers should cease. Does not believe that there is any such practice within his command. July 31,
Halifax. p. 86

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, secret. [Draft.] Directs that the 98th Regt. of Foot and the Newfoundland Fencibles be sent to Lower Canada without delay. Arrangements are being made to send a reinforcement for the garrison at Halifax. August 11,
Downing St. p. 87

- 1807
August 11,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 3. [Draft.] Transmits an Order-in-Council of 16 July authorizing the granting of licences to British vessels to trade to ports of St. Domingo not under the Government of either France or Spain. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 88
- August 11,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Hunter, secret. [Draft.] Directs him to cooperate with the Lieutenant-Governor and the Officer Commanding H.M. naval forces in the embarkation of the 98th Regt. of Foot and the Newfoundland Fencibles for Quebec. p. 89
- August 18,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 172. Reports the death of Mrs. Deborah Cottnam, who has been receiving a pension granted by Parliament. Reports that the new revenue vessel has been employed under the command of G. Leonard. He has drawn bills for £810 for the purchase and outfitting of the new vessel, the *Hunter*. Measures will be taken to prepare for an invasion. Urges that at least three regiments should be sent, as this would encourage militia and volunteers. p. 90
- August 31,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Sir James H. Craig [Governor in Chief] (or in his absence to the Lieut.-Governor or Commander in Chief of Nova Scotia.) Transmits additional Royal Instructions as to the granting of lands. Urges particularly compliance with the regulation that not more than 500 acres be given to one party. Should also see that all lands not granted in due form be resumed by the Crown. All applications for land should be referred to the Council, and he must approve decisions made. Copies of the proceedings of the Council in such business must be sent to the Colonial Department at least every six months. He should send as soon as possible a report showing all lands heretofore granted, indicating date, grantee, acreage, and situation. p. 95
- Enclosed:
- Order-in-Council, 4 March, 1807. Directs preparation of new instructions, in accordance with the draft, which has been approved. p. 221
- August 31,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Wentworth. [Draft.] Transmits copies of the commission and instructions of Sir James Henry Craig in so far as these relate to Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 97
- September 4,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 4, secret. [Draft.] Notifies Wentworth that Craig's patent has been sent to Nova Scotia to be opened and recorded there. If relations between Great Britain and the United States are still in an alarming state no time should be lost in arming and training the militia. It is unlikely that Nova Scotia can be attacked by sea. If an American force, which the forces in New Brunswick are unable to withstand, should attack from Maine, the Lieutenant-Governor of that province is to fall back, with the military part of the population, on Halifax, giving time for support from Great Britain. The Lieut.-Governor of New Brunswick has been so instructed. Transmits a copy of a letter sent to Major-Gen. M. Hunter. p. 98

[Castlereagh] to Hunter, secret. [Draft.] Transmits copy of the 1807
despatch in which he gave instructions to Wentworth for preparing September 4,
for an attack from the United States. Instructs Hunter as to steps Downing St.
to be taken to prepare for war. p. 101

Hunter to Castlereagh. Acknowledges despatch directing co-operation in the embarkation of the 98th Regt. and Newfoundland Fenibles for Quebec. Transmits copy of a letter from Vice-Admiral Hon. G. Berkeley. Believes that the whole will be ready to sail by 24 September. p. 105

Enclosed:

Berkeley to Hunter, Halifax, 14 September, 1807. Answers letter of 13 September. Will detain men of war until it is assured that the agent of transports will be able to secure sufficient transport vessels. Fixes 22 September as the date for embarking. p. 106

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 173. Acknowledges despatch No. 2 of 4 July intimating that an allowance not exceeding £150 per annum should be paid to the Commissary of the Bishop of Nova Scotia for travelling expenses. p. 107

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 174. Acknowledges H.M. instructions to grant licences to trade to St. Domingo. This promises beneficial results. p. 108

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 175. Reports on steps taken to send the 98th Regiment and Newfoundland Fenibles to Quebec, and to prepare for possible hostilities, and on increased manifestations of ill-feeling in the United States. p. 109

Enclosed:

Hon. D. M. Erksine [H.M. Envoy to the United States] to Wentworth, Philadelphia, 10 August, 1807. Reports on the hostile intentions of the Government of the United States. p. 113

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 5. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter to E. Cooke, enclosing a petition from Messrs Soltan & Co. Dunning St.
praying that certain property belonging to subjects of Hamburg now detained at Halifax, may be restored in conformity with Orders-in-Council of 26 March and 17 June, 1807. p. 100

Enclosed:

W. Fawkenor to Cooke, Council Office, 3 September, 1807. p. 304

Sub-enclosures:

- (i) Petition of Messrs. Soltan, Martinus & Co. p. 305
- (ii) Order-in-Council, 26 March, 1807. p. 307
- (iii) Order-in-Council, 17 June, 1807. p. 309

1807
October 3,
Downing St.

[Unsigned] to Hunter, private and confidential. States that Castlereagh has been informed of the contents of Hunter's private letter to Colonel Gordon. In future Hunter is to report direct to Castlereagh on matters affecting the security of the province. p. 104

October 10,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 6. [Draft.] Lists fifteen Nova Scotia Acts which do not seem liable to any objection. p. 116

October 10,
Headquarters,
Halifax.

Major-General J. N. Skerrett [Officer Commanding the Forces in Nova Scotia] to Castlereagh. Has assumed command following the death of Lt.-Gen. W. Gardiner. Deplores the militia's lack of training and equipment. In the present situation, with the garrison seriously depleted, he has taken arms for the militia from the public stores. Transmits copies of a correspondence on the defence of the province. p. 120

Enclosed:

(1) Skerrett to Wentworth, Halifax, 2 October, 1807. Acknowledges Wentworth's letter to Hunter, of 11 September. Suggests a muster by districts of the provincial militia and the holding of a conference between Wentworth, Vice-Admiral Berekley, Major-Gen. Hunter and himself. p. 127

(2) Wentworth to Skerrett, Halifax, 3 October, 1807. Acknowledges letter of 2 October. Agrees to the meeting with Berkeley, Hunter and Skerrett. Suggests that J. Beckwith, lately Adjutant General of Militia, be placed in charge of the muster. The militia will prove more useful than their skill in parade may indicate. p. 130

(3) Skerrett to Wentworth, 7 October. States that he cannot make plans until he shall have received returns of the militia. Discusses the danger, and the use to which the militia might be put. Feels diffident about making a general plan, since a Commander-in-Chief is expected daily. p. 133

(4) Wentworth to Skerrett, 8 October. Acknowledges letter of 7 October on the conference of 6 October. Describes his plan to call up part of the militia for immediate duty at Halifax. p. 136

(5) Skerrett to Wentworth, 9 October. Acknowledges letter of 8 October. Promises barrack accommodation and provisions for the 500 militia whom Wentworth proposes to call up for immediate duty at Halifax. p. 139

(6) Wentworth to Skerrett, 10 October. Acknowledges letter of 9 October. The militia will be paid by bills drawn on the Treasury. Hopes the militia force being sent to Halifax will all be there by 21 October. p. 140

October 11
Halifax.

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 176. Acknowledges despatches of 21 and 31 August, and 4 September. Describes the measures concerted for the embodiment of 500 of the militia for immediate duty at Halifax, with 500 to be ready on call. Major-Gen. J. M. Skerrett has agreed to provide barracks, provisions, fuel and bedding for the active militia stationed at Halifax. Wentworth will have to draw on H.M. Treasury for their subsistence. p. 142.

Skerrett to Castlereagh. States that he has been appointed to the staff at Jamaica. Describes what he has accomplished in Nova Scotia, and the policy that should be followed. Has had word from New York that the United Irishmen have been trying to incite the United States to make war on Great Britain. Such a war would cause a separation of North and South. Cites his services in three rebellions and nineteen successful actions and asks for the command of a regiment of the line. 1807
October 21,
Halifax.
p. 147

Major-Gen. Martin Hunter to Castlereagh. Acknowledges despatch of 4 September. Embodied militia at Halifax are being used in completing the fortifications. Has asked for part of the militia in New Brunswick to be embodied also. Urges the strategic value of occupying Penobscot. October 21,
Halifax.
p. 151

Skerrett to Castlereagh. Transmits a letter from W. C. Tonge whom Vice-Admiral Hon. G. Berekley considers "an intelligent strong minded man", on the state of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. Tonge is brother to Skerrett's aide-de-camp. October 25,
Halifax.
p. 155

Enclosed:

W. Cottnam Tonge to Skerrett, Halifax, 12 October, 1807. Although with nothing but civil training he ventures to report extensively on the defence of Nova Scotia, since those with professional training appear to give the matter no attention. Great internal resources are "totally neglected." Although not a soldier his ancestors "on both sides, for three generations were soldiers." Describes three possible routes of attack and methods of obstructing landward approaches to Halifax. Urges the advisability of occupying Penobscot and conciliating the inhabitants of the region between that place and Passamaquoddy. Indians also should be conciliated and enlisted. Possibility of a separation between northern and southern states in event of war. Present militia laws are both inadequate and ill enforced. Suggests a remedy. p. 156

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 177. Describes the duties assigned to the embodied militia. Reports on steps taken to conciliate and enlist Indians. A company of free Negroes is being formed. Has drawn on the Treasury for £476.6.0 for militia subsistence. A competent observer has been sent to report on American preparations. Hopes the amounts advanced will be reimbursed. There has been no opposition to the embodiment of the militia. October 26,
Halifax.
p. 175

Wentworth to George Harrison. Acknowledges letter of 13 August enclosing copy of a letter from Belcher Byles together with instructions from the Treasury. G. Brinley, Commissary, does not think it would be possible to supply the troops locally. Suggests a plan for encouraging increased production, and that Canada wheat should be milled in Nova Scotia. Transmits a schedule of current market prices. October 27,
Halifax.
p. 182

Enclosed:

List of current exchange rates and commodity prices. p. 180

1807
November 11,
Halifax. Hunter to Castlereagh. Transmits extract from the Nova Scotia *Gazette* with the speech to Congress by the President. Little defence preparation is being made at New York. It is generally believed that the eastern congressmen are for peace, and the southern for war, and that the Indians would side with the British. Anxiously awaits arrival of troops. If they arrive before winter he proposes to despatch three or four hundred to New Brunswick. At least two thousand men should be stationed in that province as a defence against attack on both Nova Scotia and Lower Canada. Troops from Nova Scotia have reached Quebec. Has received no orders as yet from Sir James Craig who arrived in ill health. p. 185

Enclosed:

Message of the President to Congress, 27 October, 1807. p. 187

November 11,
Halifax. Hunter to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 3 October. Will send to Castlereagh every information that may affect the security of Nova Scotia. p. 199

November 14,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 178, secret. Transmits copy of the speech of the President to Congress. Describes the state of feeling in the United States and reports on the movement of gun boats. p. 200

Enclosed:

Message of the President of the United States, 27 October, 1807. p. 187

November 26,
Halifax. Hunter to Castlereagh. States that he has received a letter from the President of New Brunswick in answer to his letter of 5 September. The President does not think he would be justified in calling up a thousand militia until the danger of invasion becomes more evident. p. 207

[November] 26,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 179. Reports the steps taken to employ the militia on guard and in the building of fortifications. Delay in the arrival of troops makes the continued use of militia essential. Has ordered winter clothing for them. With opinion for and against war equally divided in Congress, any new accession of force at Halifax would have significance. p. 203

Enclosed:

Field return of the embodied battalion of Nova Scotia militia, Halifax, 26 November and signed by Jonathan Crane, Lt.-Colonel Commanding. p. 206

December 2,
Halifax. Hunter to E. Cooke. States that he has continued Skerrett's policy of issuing to the embodied militia provisions, fuel and bedding, and has provided barrack accommodation. Has ordered the Commissary General to receive from the Paymaster of Militia $2\frac{1}{2}$ pence for every ration issued to the militia, as has been customary when the militia is embodied. p. 212

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 7. [Draft.] Lists sixteen Acts **1807**
 passed by the Nova Scotia Legislature in December, 1806 and January, ^{December 3,}
 1807, which do not appear liable to objection. p. 208 ^{Downing St.}

Hunter to E. Cooke. States that in the event of war with the ^{December 3,}
 United States he will require arms, accoutrements, and flints. Has ^{Halifax.}
 been forced to draw on the naval stores in order to supply the militia
 that is already embodied. p. 213

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 8. [Draft.] Acknowledges ^{December 9,}
 despatches Nos. 167 and 169 to 176 which have been laid before the ^{Downing St.}
 King. Transmits copies (1) of the opinion of the Law Officers of
 the Crown on the proceeding of Assembly with respect to elections,
 and (2) of a report of the Commissioners of Customs on the subject
 of despatch No. 166. Draws attention to the fact that information
 in despatch No. 172, on the purchase of the revenue schooner, is not
 complete. Asks how much was received for the sale of the former
 vessel. Approves defence measures set forth in despatch No. 176.
 p. 145

Enclosed:

(1) Opinion of the Law Officers, 7 July, 1807. p. 273

(2) Report of Commissioners of Customs, 24 June, 1807. p. 280

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 9. [Draft.] Directs the en- ^{December 9,}
 forcement of orders and regulations issued for the preservation of ^{Downing St.}
 timber fit for naval purposes. p. 214

Hunter to [Castlereagh]. States that, with the failure of the ^{December 31,}
 troops to arrive and the departure of Vice-Admiral Berkeley for ^{Halifax.}
 Bermuda, Halifax is left almost wholly undefended. Has asked the
 Governor to call up another thousand of the militia, bringing the
 total to two thousand. Has also recommended the calling up of part
 of the New Brunswick militia, but does not know whether his advice
 will be attended to. Strongly urges that as early in the spring as
 possible a considerable military force be sent out. p. 215

MISCELLANEOUS

Bishop of London to Castlereagh. Recommends compliance with ^{February 19,}
 the petition of Bishop Inglis of Nova Scotia to have his son appointed ^{St. James's Sq.}
 as archdeacon. p. 218

W. Landon [Provost of Worcester College] to ————. ^{March 2,}
 renews his application for financial assistance to Mrs. Cox and her ^{Worcester}
 daughters, who have returned from Windsor, N.S., where Rev. T. ^{College.}
 Cox has been president of King's College. p. 219

Order-in-Council respecting the granting of lands in Nova ^{March 4,}
 Scotia. ^{Queen's Palace.}
 p. 221

George Harrison to Sir George Shee [Under Secretary]. Trans- ^{March 4,}
 mits two letters from Wentworth of 30 September and 31 December, ^{Treasury.}
 1806, advising that he has drawn bills on the Treasury for £41. 13. 1

1807

each, for the allowance for A. N. Danseville for the last two quarters of 1806. Asks whether these bills should be paid. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 223

April 18,
Kensington
Palace.

Edward, Duke of Kent, to Castlereagh. Transmits copy of a letter from W. Cottnam Tonge enclosing a letter for the Secretary of State and copies of a correspondence between Tonge and the Government of Nova Scotia. As Tonge complains of Wentworth's conduct and Wentworth is one of the Duke's oldest and best friends, the enclosures are being sent solely for Castlereagh's "private perusal". p. 229

Enclosed:

Tonge to Duke of Kent, Halifax, 14 March, 1807. Transmits a memorial to the Secretary of State and asks the Duke of Kent to aid him in securing justice. Asserts his loyalty. p. 230

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Tonge to Windham, Halifax, 7 March, asking that an investigation be made into his official conduct and private character with a view to examining the validity of his suspension from office by Wentworth. Recites his services in Nova Scotia and his father's service to the Crown. p. 224

(ii) Tonge to Wentworth, 5 March. Asks why he was suspended from office as Naval Officer of the province. p. 233

(iii) B. Wentworth [Provincial Secretary] to Tonge, 6 March. Conveys the Governor's refusal to state the causes of his suspension from office. The Secretary of State has been informed of them. p. 234

(iv) Certificate of Tonge's official good conduct signed by William Lawson and other ship owners of Halifax. p. 227

April 20,
Kensington
Palace.

Duke of Kent to ————. Transmits a letter from Miss G. E. Cottnam of Windsor, N.S., daughter of the deceased Mrs. Cottnam who received a government pension of £100, in which is enclosed a memorial to the King asking that this pension be continued to the daughter. Asks for the return of the letter and wishes to be informed of Castlereagh's action. p. 236

Enclosed:

Memorial of Grissey E. Cottnam to the King, Windsor, N.S., 13 January, 1807. Recites the services of her grandfather and father to the Crown, and asks for continuance of the pension. p. 238

April 21,
Kensington
Palace.

Duke of Kent to E. Cooke. Introduces the bearer, Rev. John Inglis, son of the Bishop of Nova Scotia. The Duke is personally interested in both father and son. Asks that Cooke instruct the bearer in the best approach to Castlereagh, and that he will use his influence to prepare Castlereagh to give favourable consideration to the object in which Inglis is interested. p. 240

John Wilmot to Castlereagh. States that he was some years since employed as one of the commissioners to examine Loyalist claims. Rev. Dr. C. Inglis was then classed as one who had rendered "essential services" to his King. He is now old and asks for the aid of an archdeacon. Urges that favourable consideration be given to the request. Has had long correspondence with Inglis who has often expressed his desire for an archdeacon. 1807
April 24,
Bruce Castle,
Tottenham.
p. 242

Bishop of Durham to Castlereagh. Recommends compliance with the request of the Bishop of Nova Scotia that his son Rev. John Inglis be appointed his archdeacon in Nova Scotia. April 25,
Mingewell.
p. 244

Brook Watson to Cooke. Hopes that Hibbert Newton Binney may be appointed to a seat in the Nova Scotia Council for which he was recommended by the Governor in 1804. Transmits a letter from the Provincial Secretary. April 25,
Adelphi
Terrace.
p. 245

Enclosed:

(1) B. Wentworth to Hibbert Newton Binney, 25 June, 1804. States that the Governor has recommended him for a seat in the Council. p. 246

(2) Camden to Watson, 15 September, 1804. States he will consider Watson's recommendation that Binney should be appointed to the Council. p. 247

John Taylor to Stewart. Asks for certified copies of any correspondence that may have taken place between the Home Department and Governor John Parr with reference to irregularities in Parr's account for surveying and laying out lands for Loyalist refugees. April 30,
Audit Office,
Adelphi.
p. 248

Rev. John Inglis to E. Cooke. Transmits an abstract account of the diocese of Nova Scotia. Where he has not had exact knowledge his estimates have been conservative and careful. Could point out many inexpensive ways of increasing the effectiveness of the Church of England in Nova Scotia. May 9,
25 Duke St.,
St. James's.
p. 250

Enclosed:

Abstract of the state of the diocese of Nova Scotia. p. 251

George Harrison to Cooke. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 30 March advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for the allowance for A. N. Danseville for the first quarter of 1807. Ask whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] May 12,
Treasury.
p. 255

Rev. John Inglis to E. Cooke. Makes suggestions for improving the condition of the Church of England. Urges that substantial land endowments should be granted and that the Bishop should be appointed to the Council. Recommends that existing salaries should be paid direct by the Treasury of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, in order to avoid taxation. Absenteeism in the chaplain service should be abolished. Asks that an archdeacon should be appointed. May 14,
London.
p. 256

1807
May 23,
Downing St.

Cooke to Inglis. States that Castlereagh will apply to Parliament for an increase in the Bishop's salary from £700 to £3,000 a year. The appointment of an archdeacon is not under present circumstances considered expedient. p. 262

June 8,
Halifax.

Richard John Uniacke to Castlereagh. Cites his services in Nova Scotia and asks that his son [Richard John] should be appointed Provincial Secretary. Suggests that the office of Naval Officer for Nova Scotia be added to it, if Tonge's suspension is approved. Uniacke would give B. Wentworth an annuity for life equal to that officer's present salary reserving for himself only the fees of the office. Wentworth is a native of the United States, and his partiality for Americans and for his relations is so great that natives of Ireland have little hope of promotion. Transmits copy of a letter from the Duke of Portland to the Earl of Shannon on his behalf. p. 263

Enclosed:

Duke of Portland to Shannon, London, 19 July, 1797. Acknowledges letter of 12 July, and states that Shannon's wishes have been anticipated. He had recommended that Uniacke should be appointed [Attorney General] to succeed S. S. Blowers who has been appointed Chief Justice of Nova Scotia. p. 269

June 23.

Rev. John Inglis to Cooke. Requests the return of papers relative to the appointment of an archdeacon in Nova Scotia, particularly those from the Bishops of London and Durham. p. 271

June,
Treasury.

George Harrison to E. Cooke. States that the Treasury will add £300 to the estimate, as an increase in salary for the Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 272

July 16,
Council Office,
Whitehall.

Stephen Cottrell to E. Cooke. Transmits Order-in-Council authorizing the Governor of Nova Scotia to issue licences to permit British ships to trade in certain ports of St. Domingo. Asks that this be forwarded to the Governor. p. 275

Enclosed:

Order in Council, 15 July, 1807. p. 276

August 4,
Treasury.

George Harrison to E. Cooke. Transmits copy of a report of the Commissioners of Customs with reference to Wentworth's suggestions that more adequate arrangements should be made for protecting the revenue. p. 279

Enclosed:

Report signed by R. Frewin, J. Williams, J. Hume and F. F. Luttrell, Custom House, 24 July, 1807. State that it would not be expedient to grant an increased allowance for the revenue boat. A commission will be issued to the Preventive Officer at Windsor, on his giving security. p. 280

August 7,
Treasury.

George Harrison to E. Cooke. Transmits copy of R. Cumberland's letter of 24 July stating that at the end of 1806 the balance in his hands as Crown Agent for Nova Scotia was £4,399.7.6¼ and

requesting that the whole of the sum voted for the establishment of Nova Scotia for the present year be paid to him. Asks for Castlereagh's advice as to what part of the sum should be paid to Cumberland. [Enclosure not at this place.] 1807
p. 282

W. Cottnam Tonge to Castlereagh. Recalls his previous appeal to Castlereagh's predecessor of March last. Asks that an impartial investigation of his conduct should be made by military or naval officers. August 14,
Halifax.
p. 283

Enclosed:

Tonge to Windham, 8 March, 1807. [Not transcribed, but see under 18 April above.] p. 286

Order-in-Council for the appointment of Sir James Henry Craig to be Captain General and Governor-in-Chief in and over the province of Nova Scotia, and the Islands of Prince Edward and Cape Breton. August 19,
Queen's Palace.
p. 287

Anonymous letter to Castlereagh. Makes charges against Wentworth's administration of affairs, and claims that he is influenced by Michael Wallace and Lawrence Hartshorne. Makes specific charges as to speculations in lands. August 26,
Halifax.
p. 289

Henry Wellesley to E. Cooke. States that bills for £360 and £270 were drawn by Wentworth on 23 July for cost and outfitting of the schooner *Hunter* of which no advice has been received. Asks whether these bills should be paid. August 31,
Treasury.
p. 303

W. W. Poole to Cooke. Transmits a letter from Vice-Admiral Hon. G. Berkeley on the illicit trade in the Bay of Fundy between the United States and H.M. subjects, and also on the right of occupying Moose Island. Asks that this letter be returned. September 9
Admiralty.
p. 310

Enclosed:

(1) Berkeley to W. Marsden, Halifax, 14 August, 1807. Transmits a report of observations by Lieut. J. Flintoph of H.M.S. *Pergey* upon the officers of H.M. Customs which he understands coincides with accounts sent home by the Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries. Smuggling is facilitated by the lack of a definite international boundary in Passamaquoddy Bay. Americans make much use of Moose Island which is clearly in the British area of the bay. It is a base for the smuggling of East India goods, and is the rendez-vous of British deserters from army and navy. Understands from one Owen, who claims to be in confidential correspondence with the Secretary of State, that a secret agreement debars the British from occupying this island. Asks whether this is so. From every view, civil and military, it appears to be a port of such consequence to Great Britain that he would like Admiralty instructions. p. 311

Sub-enclosure:

Flintoph to Berkeley, H.M. schooner *Pergey*, Halifax, 27 July, 1807. Describes smuggling operations in Passamaquoddy Bay. Gives reasons for believing that local customs officials connive at

1807 this practice, and that R. Parker, Comptroller of Customs at Saint John is enthusiastically in favour of its continuance. p. 313

September 10, Henry Wellesley to E. Cooke. Transmits letter from the Commissioners for Auditing the Public Accounts, of 28 August, and asks for Castlereagh's opinion on R. Cumberland's letter of 7 August. p. 331
Treasury.

September 10, Henry Wellesley to E. Cooke. Transmits a report of the Commissioners of H.M. Navy on a letter from Wentworth, with an estimate of the probable expense of maintaining a vessel to be employed by the Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries. p. 332
Treasury.

Enclosed:

Report, Navy Office, 21 August, 1807, estimating the probable expense of maintaining a vessel of ninety tons and eight guns for the use of the Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries at Halifax. p. 333

September 14, Henry Wellesley to E. Cooke. States that the Treasury is satisfied with Hunter's proposed form for making out quarterly certificates as required by the Treasury letter of 20 March. p. 335
Treasury.

September 18, George Harrison to E. Cooke. Transmits letter from Hunter of 18 August relative to the advisability of reserving a supply of flour at Halifax. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 336
Treasury.

September 26, W. W. Poole to E. Cooke. Transmits a letter from Vice-Admiral Berkeley enclosing one from the Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries, with documents relative to a seizure made by one of H.M. armed schooners. p. 337
Admiralty.

Enclosed:

Berkeley to Poole, Halifax, 1 September. The conduct of the principal officers of customs has been so often represented and is so glaring that he hopes that action will be taken. p. 316

Sub-enclosure:

George Leonard to Berkeley, Saint John, 24 August, 1807. Transmits a statement of the case of the schooner *Harmony*. Reports on the encroachment of the Americans in Passamaquoddy Bay and reflects upon the attitude of Customs officers at St. John. p. 317

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

The case of the schooner *Harmony*, seized in Passamaquoddy Bay on 7 July by H.M. armed schooner *Pergey*, brought to Saint John, libelled in the Court of Vice-Admiralty, tried, and, with the aid of the testimony of R. Parker, Comptroller of Customs at Saint John, restored to its owners, and no appeal made. Decision based on the occupancy of the islands in question. p. 319

September 29, J. W. Gordon to Cooke. Transmits copy of a letter from Major-Gen. Martin Hunter at Halifax. p. 328
Horse Guards.

Enclosed:

1807

Hunter to [Gordon], Halifax, 4 September. Reports on the activities of General Moreau. Urges that steps be taken to fortify Halifax and Saint John. Fears that the greater part of the militia would not be very zealous in either Nova Scotia or New Brunswick. Defences of New York he understands go on very busily. p. 329

Statement of the naval stores at Halifax.

p. 338 October 19,
Naval Stores,
Halifax.

George Harrison to Cooke. Transmits letter from Wentworth of 30 June advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for the allowance of A. N. Danseville for the second quarter of 1807. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 340 October 21,
Treasury.

George Harrison to Edward Cooke. Lists bills amounting in all to £508.19.1 drawn by Wentworth on the Treasury for which no advice has been received. Asks whether these bills should be paid. p. 341 December 2,
Treasury.

George Harrison to ————. Asks that a search be made in Castlereagh's office for documents which may afford any information on disbursements in the accounts of Lt.-Gen. Eyre Massey [afterwards Baron Clarina], Officer Commanding in Nova Scotia in the years 1776, 1777 and 1778 on which sundry surcharges have been made. Asks for Castlereagh's opinion respecting the allowance or disallowance of the articles of surcharge. p. 342 December 8,
Treasury.

Enclosed:

Extract of the Auditor's state of the account of Lt.-Gen. Eyre Massey, Officer Commanding in Nova Scotia in 1776, 1777 and 1778. p. 343

H. Wellesley to Cooke. Transmits two letters of Wentworth's of 24 October and 10 November advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £465.6.0 and £200 sterling on account of expenses incurred for the subsistence of two regiments of militia. Asks whether these bills should be paid. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 345 December 30,
Treasury.

Nova Scotia, A. 140

SIR JOHN WENTWORTH, MAJOR-GEN. M. HUNTER AND MAJOR-GEN. SIR GEORGE PREVOST, 1808

1808

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 180. Reports on the progress of the session. Gives reasons for which he refused to consent to a vote of 100 guineas to buy plate for Vice-Admiral Berkeley, who is leaving the colony. The revenue laws have passed. p. 2 January 2,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) Speech of Wentworth on opening the session, 3 December, 1807. p. 4

1808

- (2) Authorization for Chief Justice Blowers to deliver the Lt.-Governor's speech to the Legislature. p. 6
- (3) Reply of the Council to the Governor's speech, 7 December. p. 7
- (4) Reply of the Assembly to the Governor's speech, 8 December. p. 9
- (5) Lt.-Governor's acknowledgment of the Council's reply, 8 December. p. 11
- (6) Lt.-Governor's acknowledgment of the Assembly's reply, 9 December. p. 12
- (7) Address of the Assembly to Hon. George Cranfield Berkeley, Vice-Admiral of the White, 17 December. p. 13
- (8) Berkeley's reply, 17 December. p. 15

January 3.
Halifax.

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 181. Reports on steps taken for the military and naval defence of the colony. He has drawn upon the Treasury for presents to the Indians as a measure of defence. The militia need arms. Loyalty prevails. The embargo is said to have created alarm and resentment in the Eastern States. A few vessels have managed to leave United States ports. p. 17

Enclosed:

- (1) Wentworth to Berkeley, 11 December. Urges that at least one powerful ship of war and two other ships be kept at Halifax, as a measure of defence. p. 20
- (2) Berkeley to Wentworth, Halifax, 11 December, 1807. States that he is leaving an adequate naval force. Regrets that he must himself proceed without delay to Bermuda to meet his successor. p. 22
- (3) Major-General Martin Hunter to Wentworth, Headquarters, Halifax, 26 December. Recommends that an additional 2,000 men should be added to the militia. States plans for employing these men. p. 23
- (4) Wentworth to Captain J. Shortland of H.M.S. *Squirrel* [Senior Officer Commanding at Halifax] 27 December. Requests that H.M. brig *Emulous* should not be permitted to leave Halifax. p. 25
- (5) Shortland to Wentworth, Halifax, 28 December, acknowledging letter of 27 December. States that the *Emulous* will be detained until Saturday. If hostilities appear to be imminent she will be detained until the arrival of H.M.S. *Bellona*. The launching of the gun brig *Plumper* on 29 December will compensate for the absence of the *Emulous*, if it should become necessary to despatch that vessel. p. 27

Hunter to Castlereagh. Reports news of the embargo from Boston and of the escape of the French ship *Patriot* from the Chesapeake. 1808
 p. 34 January 5, Halifax.

Enclosed:

Extract from the *Columbian Centinel*, Boston, 26 December, 1807. Contains a letter on the embargo. p. 29

Hunter to E. Cooke. Transmits a Halifax newspaper. Expresses surprise that Wentworth has not heard from Hon. D. M. Erskine at Washington or from British consuls at New York or Boston. January 6, Halifax.
 p. 35

Enclosed:

Extracts from a Halifax newspaper, showing opinion in the United States as to the embargo and on the possibility of war with Great Britain. p. 36

[Castlereagh] to Wentworth, No. 10. [Draft.] States that the present crisis makes it advisable to have the civil and military control in Nova Scotia vested in the same person. Lieut.-Gen. Sir George Prevost has been appointed Lieutenant-Governor. Wentworth will receive a pension from British revenues, and Prevost will ask the Legislature to supplement it. January 24, Downing St.
 p. 43

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 1. [Draft.] States that a pension will be given to Wentworth. Directs him to ask the Assembly to supplement this pension by a vote of not less than £500 a year. January 24, Downing St.
 p. 218

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 2. [Draft.] Transmits two copies of instructions. One copy is to be forwarded to Sir James Craig. Prevost is to inform Craig and the British Government of all measures taken and is to give reasons for any departure from the instructions. Gives directions which are to be followed if Craig should die. If Prevost should be obliged to assume the Government at Quebec, the Senior Councillor is to assume the civil government of Nova Scotia, and Major-General Martin Hunter will command the forces, if Lt.-Governor McCormick of Cape Breton is not available. J. W. Desbarres on whom his government should devolve is needed in Prince Edward Island and will be instructed to remain there. The Chief Justice of Nova Scotia is not to act as Administrator. [Enclosure not at this place.] January 24, Downing St.
 p. 219

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 3. [Draft.] Transmits an instruction under which Major-Gen. Martin Hunter will assume the Government of New Brunswick, during the absence of the Lt.-Governor. President G. C. Ludlow's refusal to call out the militia has made it necessary to unite the military and civil governments. [Enclosure not at this place.] January 24, Downing St.
 p. 221

Prevost to Brig.-Gen. Stewart. Reports delay in sailing of troops for Nova Scotia. Asks permission to proceed to Bermuda without waiting for the convoy, leaving Brig.-General Hoghton to follow with the troops. January 25, Portsmouth.
 p. 223

- 1808
February 4,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 4. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from G. Harrison stating that \$102,664 and "two bits" are at Portsmouth for shipment to Nova Scotia. General Orders are to be issued that dollars are to be taken in all army payments at 4s. 8d. sterling. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 224
- February 4,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 5. [Draft.] States that four field officers appointed to Nova Scotia will accompany the troops. On arrival at Bermuda, Prevost is to take the earliest opportunity to sail for Nova Scotia, without waiting for the convoy. p. 226
- February 7,
Portsmouth. Prevost to Brig.-Gen. Stewart. Acknowledges receipt of packages containing his commission, instructions, and letters. Capt. Dick is of opinion that the convoy would be delayed should the *Penelope* call at Maderia. Explains delay in the trans-shipment of three companies of the 13th Regiment. Prevost has not yet received instructions as to the intercourse between Halifax and Brazil. p. 225
- February 13,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Lieut.-Gen. Sir George Prevost, private and secret. [Draft.] Directs Prevost to take full advantage of any disposition in the northeastern States to oppose the war with Great Britain. Authorizes him to make expenditures to secure information. If war breaks out he may enter into private agreements to trade with the northern States. Suggests that he employ R. J. Uniacke to assist in writing and circulating propoganda which will show the Americans that it would be unwise for their Government to engage in war with Great Britain. Transmits a cipher for use in important communications. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 227
- February 22,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh. Reports the death of Benning Wentworth, Provincial Secretary and Registrar of Nova Scotia and of Annapolis, on 18 February. He has appointed his son, Charles Mary Wentworth to fill all these offices, and Michael Wallace to act as his deputy until his son's return from England. Asks for confirmation of the appointment. p. 45
- February 27,
H.M.S.
Penelope.
Lat. 37° 15'
Long. 27W. Prevost to Castlereagh. Reports that the transport *Harriet* with part of the 23rd Regt. of Foot and two officers of the Engineers has left the convoy without apparent cause. p. 230
- February 27,
H.M.S.
Penelope, off
St. Michels. Prevost to Brig.-Gen. Stewart. Reports progress of the convoy. The *Harriet* has left the convoy. Asks that she be sent out as soon as possible, if she should put into one of the Channel ports, as the Engineers who are on board are needed. p. 231
- March 24,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 182. Acknowledges despatches of 4, 21 and 23 November, and 2 and 3 December, 1807, sent by Lord Hawkesbury in Castlereagh's absence. p. 46
- March 28,
Halifax. Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 183. Transmits accounts and other documents relating to H.M. armed schooner *Hunter* in the service of the Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries, with vouchers up to 5 January, 1808. Total cost for purchase, outfit victualling, wages, repairs, and other disbursements amount to £2,477.8.4 sterling. Of the parliamentary grant for last year there remains £600, exclusive of the superintendent's own allowance of £200. Has drawn on the Treasury for £1,262.8.4 sterling being the balance

of the above account. The *Hunter* has been used to carry despatches to Bermuda and will now take money to New Brunswick for the embodied militia before renewing her work along the coast. p. 47

1808

Enclosed:

(1) Abstract of the cost, outfit, victualling, pay, and incidental disbursements for the *Hunter* up to 5 January, 1808. p. 50

(2) Bill of sale of the schooner *Atalanta*, now the *Hunter*, by Joseph and Honoré Babin for £900 currency. p. 54

(3) Various bills for outfitting and provisioning the *Hunter* payment of the crew and sundry expenses of Charles E. Leonard, commanding. p. 58

(4) J. N. Inglefield [Commissioner of the Navy] to Wentworth, Halifax, 24 May, 1807. Encloses the master shipwright's report on the condition of the *Hunter*. p. 120

Sub-enclosure:

(i) William Hughes, master shipwright and J. Parry, foreman shipwright, to Inglefield, Report that the *Hunter* is well adapted to the purpose for which she was acquired. p. 121

(ii) Memorandum by Hughes and Parry, Halifax Yard, 23 May, 1807, on the repairs needed for the *Hunter*. p. 122

(5) J. E. Douglas [Captain of H.M.S. *Bellona*] and G. Stupart [Commander of H.M. brig *Emulous*], Halifax, 26 March, 1808. Report on the seaworthiness of the *Hunter*. p. 123

(6) Estimate of probable expense of supporting the *Hunter*, 14 April, 1807. p. 124

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 184. Reports on the training of the regiments of embodied militia. He has drawn on the Treasury for some of the expense and some financial aid had been given by the Assembly. Accounts will be sent by the next mail. He has kept exchange at par although those who held money thought of demanding a discount of five per cent. p. 127

March 26,

Halifax.

Enclosed:

Order for the calling of special sessions to devise the best way to ascertain the number of horses, cattle, etc., which might become enemy prey. p. 131

Major-Gen. Martin Hunter to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. States his belief that war is imminent. Reports on the militia and on the fortifications. Lt.-Col. Fenwick is the person best qualified to take charge of any additional works for the fortification of Halifax. p. 133

March 27,

Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) Sketch of the peninsula of Halifax, 1808. [Removed to Map Division.] p. 136

1808

(2) Extracts from the *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette* of 22 March, containing American news items, and a confidential message from Jefferson to Congress of 26 February. p. 136

March 28,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 185. Reports on the session. The decision of the Crown lawyers as to vacating seats did not arrive until the Assembly had prorogued. Meanwhile another case had arisen. The Council then advised that the writs of election should be issued. Comments on the session. Explains the differences of opinion over the granting of bounties, which ended in failure to give a bounty to the fisheries. Defends the stand taken by the Council, and points out that this body should be supported by the British Government if peace and the British connection are to be preserved. The embargo has not produced any evil effects. Reports on the supply of provisions for the army and navy, as well as on the export trade which suffers from faulty methods of packing and curing provisions. He may have to issue a licence to Lawrence Hartshorne to import supplies from the United States to enable him to fill the contract for provisions and cattle required at the Windward Islands. Suggests that fishermen from the United States should be permitted to immigrate to Nova Scotia, and should be allowed to register their vessels, provided they take the oath and the tests required by law. The province could supply timber if the reservations are preserved, and the regulations should be amended. p. 160

March 29,
Halifax.

Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 186. Gives reasons for which President Edward Winslow, of New Brunswick, has drawn on the Treasury for the funds required to pay for the subsistence of the embodied militia. Sends W. Hazen's receipt which will make it possible to charge the amount to the New Brunswick account. p. 167

Enclosed:

- (1) List of twelve bills of exchange drawn on the Treasury by Edward Winslow [President]. p. 168
- (2) Receipt of William Hazen, Paymaster of the N.B. militia, for £4,444. 8. 10½, currency, 28 March, 1808. p. 169
- (3) Winslow to Wentworth, Fredericton, 7 March, 1808. Asks him to assist Hazen [who has come to obtain money]. p. 170

Sub-enclosure:

Extract from a letter from Winslow to Major-Gen. Martin Hunter, 7 March. Introduces Hazen, who is sent to obtain specie with which to pay the embodied militia. p. 171

- (4) Hunter to Wentworth, 26 March. Recommends that steps be taken to assist Hazen. p. 172

April 4,
Halifax.

Hunter to E. Cooke [Under Secretary]. Transmits a pamphlet which has occasioned much stir in the United States. It is thought that this pamphlet will have good effects. p. 173

Enclosed:

1808

A Letter from the Hon. Timothy Pickering, a Senator of the United States from the State of Massachusetts. Exhibiting to his Constituents a View of the imminent danger of an Unnecessary and Ruinous War, addressed to His Excellency James Sullivan, Governor of the said State. Second edition, Boston: Greenough and Stebbins, 1808.

p. 174

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 1. Reports that he arrived on 7 April 8, April. All the transports are anchored or in sight. Pickering's pamphlet, which was sent to Castlereagh by Hunter, has had considerable effect on American opinion. Sir James Craig is recovering. He has had no word of the transport *Harriet*, which left the convoy.

p. 232

Hunter to Cooke. States that he has drawn on Cooke for £108. 18.0 sterling in favour of William Bowie for secret service. Of this £90 has been expended in Nova Scotia and £18. 18.0 in New Brunswick.

p. 201

Hunter to Castlereagh. Reminds Castlereagh that he has been in command of the forces for two and a half years. Asks for the pay of a Lt.-Gen. for this period.

p. 202

Hunter to E. Cooke. Asks whether, in the event of an embodiment of the New Brunswick militia, he is to draw bills on the Treasury for the payment of officers and men as President Winslow did. The provincial treasury could not meet any such charge.

p. 204

Wentworth to Castlereagh. Acknowledges despatch No. 10 notifying him of the appointment of Lt.-Gen. Sir George Prevost to be Lt.-Governor of Nova Scotia. Sir George arrived on 7 April and brought this unexpected news. He will give Prevost the benefit of his long experience and personal influence. Expresses his gratitude [for the pension which he will receive].

p. 207

Prevost to E. Cooke, private. Refers to his despatch on 14 April [sic] April [8 April above] that reinforcements have reached Halifax. As Wentworth was not prepared for his arrival he has only recently assumed the Civil Government. The Government House, which Wentworth has not yet vacated, is expensive to maintain. Trusts that his salary will be made equal to that of the Lt.-Governor of Lower Canada. As R. J. Uniacke has withdrawn from the Assembly, he has been appointed to the Council, and his mandamus should be made out in accordance with the arrangement [as to precedence] which was made some years ago. Uniacke is preparing a new Militia Bill which will be submitted to the Assembly in May. Explains the plans. Defends Wentworth's expenditure on the militia. He has communicated with D. M. Erskine, in cypher, and has sent an agent to obtain information as to the state of feeling in the United States and on warlike preparations. Asks that his private secretary, S. H. George, should be appointed to fill the situations vacant by the death of B. Wentworth, except that of Secretary at Annapolis which Capt. Ligertwood could fill. He will report to Lord Chatham on the defences. Sends a report on Indians and asks if the system of giving presents is to be continued. Has not lost sight of Cooke's suggestions

1808

as to advantages to be gained from jealousies and dissention in the United States. Suggests that Florida be captured. Reports on Moose Island. Uniacke has reported that his son is to succeed Benning Wentworth. This arrangement, if confirmed, will be less objectionable than the proposal to appoint C. M. Wallace. In any case, the office of Secretary at Annapolis should be separated from the other offices. p. 234

Enclosed:

(1) Instructions to an agent sent to Boston. p. 240

(2) G. R. Monk [Superintendent of Indian Affairs] to Prevost, Halifax, 23 April, 1808. Reports that there are twelve Indian districts. Opinion as to war varies among them. About 350 or 400 could bear arms. Makes suggestions as to the means which could be adopted to induce the Indians to establish fixed settlements. p. 242

May 7,
Halifax.

Unsigned to Prevost, secret and confidential. [Draft.] States that the reported refusal of Napoleon to soften the blockade decrees diminishes the likelihood of war between Great Britain and the United States. Nevertheless precautions and preparations should not be discontinued. p. 248

May 14,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh. Reports that he has appointed Richard John Uniacke to the Council. Hopes the appointment will be confirmed. p. 252

May 14,
Halifax.

Prevost to Stewart, private. Asks whether he is to be allowed the pay and allowances of a commander of the forces. p. 253

May 25,
Halifax.

Wentworth to E. Cooke. States that he has today drawn on Cooke for £100 sterling to defray expenses incurred by Lieut. W. Girod of the 101st Regt., who was employed on the service referred to in his previous despatch of which an extract is transmitted. Girod is preparing his report. p. 209

Enclosed:

(1) Extract of Wentworth to Castlereagh, No. 177 of 26 October, 1807. Reports that he has sent an intelligent person [John Howe] into the United States to gain information as to American plans. p. 210

(2) Receipt signed by Girod for \$444.44, the equivalent of £100 sterling, New York, 15 April, 1808. p. 211

May 28,
Halifax.

Lieut. William Girod to Wentworth. Reports on a journey to the United States to discover the military and naval preparations there. Visited ports between Penobscot and Philadelphia. Made the trip between November, 1807 and May, 1808. Found no trace of unusual preparations. The executive is undoubtedly hostile to Great Britain but would hesitate to move unless supported by some new incident. Vice-Admiral Berkeley had failed to inform D. M. Erskine of his arrival, so that his attempt to secure information in Washington was frustrated. Undoubtedly more interesting information could be secured in visiting the ports of the South. p. 212

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 2. Transmits copies of papers dealing with the occupation of Moose Island by the United States, which was accompanied by an act of violence at Deer Island. Gives reasons for which the Council authorized the importation from the United States of certain enumerated goods. The *Emulous* is now convoying 15 vessels laden with flour and lumber for the West Indies. 1808
May 28,
Halifax.
p. 254

Enclosed:

(1) Prevost and J. E. Douglas [Captain of H.M.S. *Bellona*] to the Officers Commanding the naval and military forces of the United States in Passamaquoddy Bay and Moose Island, Halifax, 22 May, 1808. Asks what instructions they have received relating to the line of demarcation between the two governments. p. 256

(2) Report on Moose Island in September, 1807. p. 257

(3) Prevost to Hunter, Halifax, 23 May, 1808. He is sending Lt. McLaughlin to Passamaquoddy on board the *Cleopatra*, with a letter to the naval and military authorities of the United States who are at Passamaquoddy Bay and Moose Island. Capt. Campbell should be able to furnish McLaughlin with local information. Hunter should keep pace with American preparations. St. Andrew's should be reinforced. p. 260

(4) Prevost to Sir James Craig, Halifax, 23 May, 1808. Transmits copies of letters received from Hunter and from Captain Shortland. Reports that he is sending McLaughlin to Passamaquoddy, and has urged Hunter to keep pace with American preparations. p. 262

(5) Hunter to Prevost, Saint John, 18 May. Transmits letter from Shortland. p. 264

Sub-enclosure:

Capt. John Shortland to Hunter, H.M.S. *Squirrel* in the Bay of Fundy. Reports that an American sloop of war has arrived at Moose Island. A gun brig with six gun boats has either arrived or is expected hourly. p. 265

(6) Order-in-Council, Halifax, 4 May, 1808. Gives authority to export naval stores and provisions to Newfoundland and the British West Indies, and directs that every facility should be given for the importation of stores and provisions from the United States. The order is to be in effect for four months. p. 266

(7) Proclamation of the above Order-in-Council. p. 268

[Castlereagh] to Hunter. [Draft.] Acknowledges two letters of 26 April. Gives directions for paying the militia, which should acquiesce in being put upon the same footing as the militia of Great Britain. Hunter's application for the pay of a Lt.-General is being considered, but there are great difficulties in the way. H.M. approves of the appointment of G. Sproule to the Council. The other vacancy will not be filled until Hunter's wishes are known. June 1,
Downing St.
p. 205

1808

June 1,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 7. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 1 and 2. Points out that the New Brunswick Militia has been given preferential treatment since deductions are not made for rations issued by the Government. The President and Council have adopted this policy because the Militia Act is silent as to deductions for rations. Points out that this Act makes no mention of the issue of rations, and trusts that the militia will be placed upon the same footing as troops of the line. p. 249

July 6,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, secret. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch of 28 May with enclosures. Thinks that the occupation in force by the United States of Moose Island may be explained as an attempt to enforce their embargo rather than as an intentional provocation to war. The question raised by the fortification of Moose Island is one for the consideration of the British Minister at Washington. Transmits, for Prevost's private information, copy of the first article of a proposed treaty with the United States and a paper of observations on it. The seizure of a vessel after it had arrived off Deer Island was clearly a case of trespass. Prevost should protest to the American Officer Commanding and report the matter to the British Minister at Washington. Prevost's demand from the American officers at Passamaquoddy Bay for their instruction on the line of demarcation was prudent. If they decline he should not object to the observance of the line observed previous to his arrival in Nova Scotia. Hopes that Prevost's directions to Hunter may not lead the latter to act too peremptorily. Measures adopted for the regulation of trade in Nova Scotia are approved. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 271

[October 17.]

Statement of the account of the schooner *Hunter* to 17 October, 1808. [Enclosed in Prevost to Castlereagh, 26 October, 1808. See A. 142, p. 10.] p. 126

Nova Scotia, A. 141

MAJOR-GEN. SIR GEORGE PREVOST, 1808

May 28,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh. Reports having called the Legislature to revise the militia laws of Nova Scotia. They have acceded to most of his suggestions. Makes recommendations with regard to militia pay. Transmits report of the Officer Commanding the Engineers, and points out that the existing works are in such a state of ruin that the whole defence system should be changed. p. 2

Enclosed:

Capt. Gustavus Nicholls, R.E., to Prevost, Halifax, 25 May. Reports on the works required for the defence of Halifax. p. 4

May 28
Halifax

Prevost to Brig.-Gen. Stewart. Transmits report which shows the use to which the transport vessels have been put. Exertions are being made to obtain cargoes of naval stores from the United States for a few of these. p. 9

Enclosed:

1808

Capt. John Mackellar to Prevost, Transport Office, Halifax, 12 May, 1808. Reports that in order to avoid delay in loading the flour and mast ships, some of the transports have been sent to Quebec and others will follow. p. 10

Sub-enclosure:

General return of transports in charge of Captain Thomas Withers, Halifax, 12 May, 1808. p. 12

Prevost to E. Cooke. Transmits secret service report on the neighbouring American states, copies of letters from Captain J. Shortland and Lieut. W. Frissell reporting on Moose Island, also several pamphlets and newspapers. S. H. George accompanied him as Private Secretary, at Castlereagh's request. As he sees no provision for such an official in the estimates he will pay him at the rate paid in Dominica and hopes this may be authorized. Has just received a report that bills drawn on the Government commanded nine per cent premium in New York before the packet sailed. p. 14

May 28,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) John Howe to Prevost, Boston, 5 May, 1808. Reports on his visit to Boston, Portland, and intermediate ports, with his impressions of party alignment, the effects of the embargo and the lack of military preparations. p. 16

(2) Capt. J. Shortland to J. E. Douglas, Senior Naval Officer, Halifax, H.M.S. *Squirrel*, Saint John, N.B., 20 May, 1808, enclosing two letters from Lieut. W. Frissell of H.M. gun brig *Plumper*. Reports that the American *Wasp* has seized three boats laden with flour, by which it appears that she has been sent to Moose Island to enforce the embargo. Also reports on the landing of men and ordnance at that island. p. 33

Sub-enclosure:

Frissell to Shortland of H.M.S. *Squirrel*, H.M. G. B. *Plumper*, St. Andrews, 17 May, 1808. Reports that he has no control over the so-called "Packet Boat". The conduct of the people is irregular, and several customs officers have been wounded. Fears that the United States will send armed vessels to enforce their laws. p. 35

(3) Extract from a letter from Robert Pagan & Co., to Messrs. John Millar & Son, Meavel Island, 19 May, 1808. Reports the arrival at Moose Island of the American sloop of war *Wasp*, and of an armed cutter. The Captain has orders to prevent by every means the export of American produce. p. 38

(4) *The Question Respecting the Right of the United States of America, To the Islands in Passamaquoddy-Bay, By Virtue of the Treaty of 1783, Considered In the Case of the Sloop Falmouth, In the Court of Vice-Admiralty, for the Province of New Brunswick, In the Year 1805*, printed by J. Ryan, printer to His Majesty. [Not transcribed. See enclosure in G. Leonard to Castlereagh, New Brunswick, 4 February, 1806, in C.O. 188, Vol. 13, p. 347.] p. 39

1808

(5) Extract from the *Supplement to the Boston Gazette* for 28 April, containing the speech before Congress by Mr. Key of Maryland, on the resolution of G. W. Campbell. p. 40

(6) Extract from *L'Oracle and Daily Advertiser*, 9 May, 1808. p. 60

May 28,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 3. Refers to Castlereagh's despatch to No. 3 of 24 January. Expresses satisfaction that Major-Gen. Martin Hunter has been placed at the head of the New Brunswick Council, since it was essential to unite the civil and military power. The active militia disembodied themselves in a very lawless manner previous to the arrival of the forces sent to reinforce them. p. 63

May 28,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 4. Answers Castlereagh's of 14 January enclosing a petition from Mr. Tunstall requesting permission to work a copper mine in Nova Scotia. Transmits a memorandum thereon by the Attorney General, by which it appears that no such person ever resided in Nova Scotia, and that copper mines have not been opened. p. 64

Enclosed:

Memorandum by Richard John Uniacke, 9 May, 1808. p. 65

May 30,
Halifax.

Prevost to E. Cooke. States that this morning he obtained from the Assembly, although not without difficulty, a life pension for Sir John Wentworth of £500 per year, in conformity with the instructions in Castlereagh's despatch of 24 January. p. 67

May 30,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 5. Reports that John Halliburton has resigned from the Council on account of ill health. Recommends that Charles Morris, the Surveyor General, should succeed him. p. 68

June 17,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 6, private. Sends this by Aaron Burr, arrived yesterday from New York. He travels under the adopted name of Edwards. Burr communicated several projects relating to the Floridas and other Spanish settlements. He proceeds to England where he will discuss these with Castlereagh. p. 69

June 18,
Halifax.

Prevost to E. Cooke, private. Expresses disappointment at not having received Castlereagh's private and secret letter of 23 January. Cooke merely read it to him and he has seen Sir John Warren's extract. Regrets that he has not more accurate information as to Florida. Burr proceeds to England with letters to Castlereagh and Cooke. Has considered Burr's projects with the Admiral, but felt that only H.M. Government could decide on them. Transmits communications from John Howe together with newspapers. p. 70

Enclosed:

(1) Extract from a letter from John Howe to Prevost, New York, 31 May, 1808. Report on the state of opinion in the United States. p. 72

(2) Extract from a further report from John Howe to Prevost, New York, 7 June. p. 78

1808

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Extract from the *New York Evening Post* of 25 May, 1808, containing part of a letter from Senator Adams on the embargo. p. 98

(ii) Extract from the *New York Evening Post* of 30 May, containing part of a letter from Adams. p. 106

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 7. Has given his assent to a Bill for granting to Wentworth an annuity of £500 sterling for life. p. 114

June 18.

Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 8. Reports that the *Cleopatra* from Halifax to Passamaquoddy Bay struck a rock and had to return. Has agreed with Vice-Admiral Sir John Warren on an alteration in the joint letter for the Officers Commanding the naval and military forces of the United States at Passamaquoddy Bay. Transmits this alteration together with copy of instructions issued to Captain G. Nicholls, R.E. embarked on the schooner *Porgey* for Passamaquoddy Bay. Also transmits copy of a letter from John Howe on the situation of British seamen in the United States, and one from A. Allen, of Boston. Proposes to add to the facilities for importing certain goods from the United States by allowing American ships as well as British to bring such commodities as are the product of the United States. The plan can be abandoned if found harmful. p. 115

June 19.

Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) Alteration made in the letter to the Officers Commanding the naval and military forces of the United States in Passamaquoddy Bay. p. 119

(2) Instructions given to Captain G. Nicholls, R.E., 4 June, 1808, for obtaining information on American defences on Moose Island. p. 120

(3) John Howe to Prevost, New York, 7 June, 1808. Recommends a procedure for repatriating British seamen. p. 123

(4) Andrew Allen to Prevost, Boston, 25 May, 1808. Reports on opinion in the United States. p. 126

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 9. Acknowledges despatch No. 6 of 7 May and a secret and confidential letter of the same date. Urges that a fast armed schooner should be purchased to replace the *Hunter*, and that the expense for this vessel should be provided for by contract. Explains the dispute between the Assembly and the Council on the subject of bounties for fishing vessels. Hopes that his wishes as to the appointment of the Provincial Secretary will be acceded to. p. 128

June 22.

Halifax.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, separate and secret. [Draft.] States that it may be necessary to send Prevost's corps on distant service. In that event Craig will replace it by his strongest regiment. Prevost should attempt to regulate available transports so that his corps

July 7.

Downing St.

1808

with the regiment left at Bermuda may be embarked without drawing any transports from England. Approves of his action in drawing twenty-eight days' pay for the militia. p. 132

July 25,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh. States that on 25 April he applied to the Barrack Department for bedding urgently needed for troops serving in Nova Scotia. A complete double set for 5,000 men needed. The Barrack Department referred him to Castlereagh and forwarded his despatch. Trusts that his request may be met, if it has not been met already. p. 134

July 30,
Halifax.

Prevost to Cooke. Transmits another communication from John Howe, together with New York newspapers which contain information on the purpose of Burr's voyage to England. Notes with satisfaction that his proclamation for the admission of neutral vessels from the United States into Nova Scotia has annoyed the President. At the request of the Governor of Bermuda he is sending thither 300 barrels of flour. Many benefits arise from Bermuda being attached to this command in preference to Jamaica. The militia law is still defective. Hopes that Castlereagh will favour a forage allowance for the Adjutant and Quartermaster General. Affairs in Cape Breton may require Castlereagh's interference. The French are still angling for Jefferson's support. The Vice-Admiral, Major-Gen. Hunter, and himself have agreed that in case of a rupture with the United States, Grand Manan and Campo Bello are to be occupied. p. 136

Enclosed:

(1) John Howe to [Prevost], Philadelphia, 22 June, 1808. Gives further information with respect to opinion in the United States. p. 144

Sub-enclosure:

Robert Nichol to Howe, Niagara, U.C., 29 May, 1808. p. 140

(2) Extract from the *New York Gazette and General Advertiser* of 10 July, 1808, containing an article on Aaron Burr. p. 153

August 1,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 10. Transmits the report of Captain G. Nicholls on his return from Passamaquoddy Bay, with a copy of the reply to the joint request to the Officers Commanding the naval and military forces of the United States at Passamaquoddy Bay. Comments on political movements in the United States. Transmits copy of a proclamation on the admission of neutral shipping to Nova Scotia, and of a resolution of the Assembly pledging themselves to pay for the arms and accoutrements issued to the militia. Reports the detention of a British vessel bound from Campo Bello to Santa Cruz. Reports progress in the scheme for instructing the militia. p. 157

Enclosed:

(1) Capt. Gustavus Nicholls, R.E., to Prevost, H.M.S. *Hunter*, Bay of Fundy, 30 June, 1808. Reports on his observations at Passamaquoddy Bay and makes suggestions for the defence of that area. p. 162

(2) Captain M. Swett [commanding U.S. artillery] to Captain J. Shortland. Replies to the joint letter of Vice-Admiral Warren and Prevost, of 3 June. His troops are there to aid the collector of customs in the enforcement of the embargo. Has not received instructions on the boundary line, but will refer the matter to his government. p. 171

1808

(3) Proclamation of Prevost of 23 June, 1808. Permits neutrals trading in neutral ships to take advantage of the proclamation of 4 May, under which certain commodities may be imported into Nova Scotia by British subjects, trading in British ships. Naval stores may be imported in either British or neutral ships. p. 173

(4) Declaration enumerating commodities that will be considered as naval stores, 28 June, 1808. p. 175

(5) Resolution of the Assembly, agreeing to meet the cost of arms and accoutrements furnished from H.M. stores to the provincial militia, 20 June, 1808 p. 176

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 11. Recommends that the Bishop of Nova Scotia should be appointed to the Council since he is prepared to live at Halifax in order to comply with the terms on which his salary has been increased. The Bishop should be given precedence *ex officio* next to the Chief Justice. August 1, Halifax. p. 177

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 12. Acknowledges despatch No. 7 on the pay of the provincial militia. His commands were anticipated in the new Militia Bill. August 1, Halifax. p. 178

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 9. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from Sir Stephen Cottrell of 30 July giving the opinion of the Board of Trade on a suggestion for obtaining provisions for H.M. squadron on the Halifax and Bermuda stations. [Enclosure not at this place.] August 6, Halifax. p. 182

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 13. Acknowledges despatch of 6 July with observations on a proposed treaty with the United States. Transmits copy of a letter from the commanding officer at Moose Island enclosing a mutilated copy of the proposed treaty. Believes that this answer came from the executive government and will not comment on it. The boat and flour seized by American officers have been restored. Assures Castlereagh that instructions given to Major-Gen. M. Hunter were intended to induce him to forbear from acts of hostility. August 24, Halifax. p. 183

Enclosed:

Captain M. Swett [U.S. Artillery] to Warren and Prevost, Eastport, Moose Island, 9 August, 1808. Gives reasons for regarding Moose Island as in the United States, and enclosing part of an unratified treaty which he claims, has been tacitly accepted by both parties. States that he is there to assist the customs officer. p. 185

Sub-enclosure:

Article one of an unratified treaty, describing the boundary through Passamaquoddy Bay. p. 187

- 1808
August 24,
Halifax.
- Prevost to Castlereagh. Refers to Castlereagh's separate and secret letter of 7 July. In conjunction with the Vice-Admiral he is taking steps to have the 7th, 8th and 23rd Regts., with arms in proportion, ready for embarkation for foreign service. The transport officer believes that all these, with the 13 Regt. at Bermuda can be transported with the assistance of the Navy. p. 188
- August 25,
Halifax.
- Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 14. Reports that he is sending the Acts and Journals of the last two sessions, which have been transmitted by Michael Wallace, the acting Provincial Secretary. p. 189
- August 25,
Halifax.
- Prevost to E. Cooke. States that he has drawn on Cooke for £150 sterling, to meet the bills drawn for secret service in the United States. p. 190
- August 25,
Halifax.
- Prevost to E. Cooke, private. Transmits copy of a letter from John Howe and a few Bostonian pamphlets. Has received Castlereagh's order to hold troops in readiness for distant service. As Prevost's wife and children are at the moment crossing the Atlantic he requests that she be informed in case Prevost is ordered to embark with the troops before her arrival, unless it is intended that he should return after having executed the service in contemplation. Feels that Brig.-Gen. N. Nepean's conduct at Cape Breton has not been correct. He will transmit to Sir James Craig "a string of charges", which have been preferred against Nepean. As Lieut.-Col. J. W. Desbarres is not permitted to assume the government of Nova Scotia, it should devolve upon the senior councillor. p. 191

Enclosed:

- (1) John Howe to Prevost, New York, 5 August, 1808. Reports on his tour from Baltimore southward, and gives further information as to opinion in the United States. His return will be delayed, as he wishes to visit Boston. p. 193
- (2) *A Sermon delivered May 26, 1808, in Brattle Street Church, Boston, before the Convention of Congregational Ministers, of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts*, by Daniel Chaplin. (Boston: 1808.) p. 214
- (3) *An Oration on the principles of Liberty and Independence, pronounced July 4, 1808, At the request of a number of the Inhabitants of the Town of Dedham and its vicinity. In commemoration of the Anniversary of American Independence*, by James Richardson. (Dedham: printed by H. Mann, July 8, 1808.) p. 244

September 6,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 15. Transmits copy of a letter addressed by the Vice-Admiral and himself to D. M. Erskine, British Minister at Washington, following the suggestion in Castlereagh's secret despatch of 6 July to Prevost. p. 266

Enclosed:

Vice-Admiral Sir John Borlase Warren and Prevost to D. M. Erskine, 6 September, 1808. Transmit copy of a letter from Captain M. Swett, commanding the American force at Moose Island, enclosing

part of article one of an unratified treaty. Controvert Swett's contention that Moose Island lies within American territory, and claim this island is clearly British.

1808

p. 267

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 10. [Draft.] Acknowledges ^{September 8,} despatches Nos. 6 to 12 of 30 May to 1 August. Does not think that ^{Downing St.} it is necessary to send additional instructions with respect to Passamaquoddy. Approves efforts to counteract the effects of the embargo. Prefers the Council's proposal for a bounty on fish to that of the Assembly, whose policy seems rather to favour than discourage American shipping. Approves of the steps taken with respect to the militia. Mandamus are being prepared for the Bishop of Nova Scotia and for Charles Morris. A thousand double sets of bedding have been shipped.

p. 179

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 16. Transmits copy of a letter ^{September 17,} from Captain J. Shortland. ^{Halifax.}

p. 270

Enclosed:

Shortland to Warren, Campo Bello, 3 September, 1808. Reports that the gun brig *Plumper* has just returned from Digby. As the U.S. frigate *Chesapeake* arrived in Passamaquoddy Bay this morning he has directed Lieut. W. Frissell to proceed instantly to sea for Digby with this letter. There is every appearance of friendly relations being maintained here. Frissell has been given a press warrant and is to proceed from Digby to Saint John to procure seamen. When he learns the intent of the *Chesapeake* he will send an officer on the impress service to St. Andrews.

p. 271

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 17. Transmits extract from ^{September 22,} letter giving the sentiments entertained at New York on learning of ^{Halifax.} his trade proclamation.

p. 273

Enclosed:

Extract from a letter, expressing belief that the French West Indies are securing American supplies with the connivance of the federal administration.

p. 274

Prevost to Castlereagh. Transmits list of transports. ^{September 22,} Supplements his previous letter of 24 August and describes arrangements ^{Halifax.} for embarking troops for distant service.

p. 276

Enclosed:

(1) List of transports ready for the reception of troops with the number of transports they are fitted to carry at two-thirds tonnage and at two tons per man, *Albion* transport, Halifax harbour, 18 September, 1808.

p. 278

(2) List of transports being fitted with the probable time required to fit them to embark troops.

p. 279

(3) Recapitulation of available transports.

p. 280

1808
September 22,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 18. Regrets not having received a reply to that part of despatch No. 9 relating to the armed schooner *Hunter*. Will not draw bills for this service until instructions shall have been received. Meanwhile he is defraying necessary expenses from the unexpended grant of Parliament. The signed bills amount to £800 sterling. Requests that Richard Cumberland should be directed to pay them. p. 281

September 23,
Halifax.

Prevost to [Cooke], private. Transmits John Howe's last report and two Boston newspapers. Arrangements have been made for transport of troops. With his departure civil duties will devolve on the Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, Alexander Croke, who is unpopular and new in the community. Regrets that the Chief Justice cannot act as Administrator, since he is popular. Thinks that the Chief Justice will withdraw from the Council, when Croke assumes the chair. p. 282

Enclosed:

John Howe to Prevost, undated. Reports on the political situation in New England. p. 283

October 8,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh. Acknowledges secret despatch of 8 September. The object of the distant service is now revealed but will not necessitate any change in plans unless Sir James Craig fails to send the regiment required for Halifax. Discusses his rank in relation to this new service, and the effectiveness of various units involved. The American federal government loses support as the people swing toward better relations with England. p. 290

Enclosed:

List of transports ready for the reception of troops, etc. [Not transcribed. See enclosure in Prevost to Castlereagh, 22 September, 1808 above]. p. 293

October 8,
Halifax.

Vice-Admiral Sir John Borlase Warren to Castlereagh. Transmits copy of a report on the harbours of Bermuda sent to the Admiralty. Recalls Castlereagh's favourable sentiments in respect to this island. At little expense an entrance to admit ships of any size could be made. p. 294

Enclosed:

Report on the harbours of Bermuda signed by Warren and Bermuda, 20 April, 1808. [Map of the Great Sound, transferred to Map division.] p. 295

1808

Nova Scotia, A. 142

MAJOR-GEN. SIR GEORGE PREVOST, MAJOR-GEN. M. HUNTER AND ALEXANDER CROKE, 1808

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 19. States that Craig, continuing ^{October 26,} to believe that the dispute with the United States would end amicably ^{Halifax.} has shown no disposition to reinforce Nova Scotia in the event of Prevost's removal for foreign service. Transmits returns of troops and has sent a copy to Craig. Will leave the province with five hundred more troops than he found in it, and has organized twenty-six battalions of militia, most of which are armed and equipped. Transmits a return of militia strength. p. 2

Enclosed:

- (1) Return of the troops under orders for embarkation. p. 4
 (2) Distribution of remaining force. p. 6
 (3) General return of Nova Scotia militia. p. 8

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 20. Transmits statement by the ^{October 26,} Provincial Treasurer on the expenses of the *Hunter* to the 17 October. ^{Halifax.} As this greatly exceeds the estimated expense, recommends that the *Hunter* should be sold and a vessel should be engaged on a contract basis. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 10

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 21. Transmits a letter of remonstrance from the commander of the packet, *Lord Hobart*, who was ^{October 27,} stopped and held by the *Chesapeake* on leaving New York. Sees no ^{Halifax.} reason why any alteration had to be made in the schedule of calls for packets from England. p. 13

Enclosed:

Captain Alexander Hamilton to Prevost, H.M. packet *Lord Hobart*, Halifax harbour, 24 October, 1808. Reports being stopped off Staten Island on 11 October and not being allowed to proceed until the morning of 13 October. p. 15

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 22. Reports that John Butler is the ^{October 27,} only commissariat officer who is fit for foreign service. He has ^{Halifax.} therefore appointed two new officers, Charles Stevenson and Cottnam Tonge. He has given orders for the purchase of horses for the artillery. p. 18

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 23. Transmits a report upon the ^{October 27,} bedding lately arrived from England. ^{Halifax.} p. 20

Enclosed:

Report of the Board of Survey on Bedding, Halifax, 22 October, 1808. p. 21

1808
October 27,
Halifax.

Prevost to _____, private. Reports on recent political events in the United States. Hopes that Castlereagh may be induced to accept his suggestion about the *Hunter*. Asks that the Bishop's patent should be expedited as there is some difficulty over his precedence in Council. The troops are ready to embark. News has circulated that Prevost is to attack Martinique. Expresses fear that this may induce the United States to relax the embargo in favour of these colonies. A strict blockade by Admiral Cochrane could counteract such a step. p. 23

Enclosed:

(1) Extracts from the *Independent Chronicle* of Boston, 10 October, 1808. p. 26

(2) Extracts from the *Boston Gazette*, 10 and 13 October. p. 41.

November 4,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 24. Transmits comparative statements of exports from Nova Scotia to the West Indies for 1807 and 1808 which show how Nova Scotia has benefitted from the embargo. p. 78

Enclosed:

Account of fish, fish oil, spars, lumber, bread, flour, beef and pork exported to the West Indies in Lady Day, Midsummer, and Michaelmas quarters, 1807 and 1808. p. 79

November 23,
Halifax.

Prevost to E. Cooke [Under Secretary], private. Transmits copy of Jefferson's message to Congress and comments thereon. He expects to set off on military service early in December. [John Howe] has been sent to Washington to gather further information, and Major-Gen. Martin Hunter will be requested to keep up the intelligence service. p. 98

Enclosed:

Extract from the *Boston Gazette, Extraordinary* containing Jefferson's speech to Congress, 8 November, 1808. p. 100

November 23,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 11, (fair draft). Transmits copy of an Order-in-Council of 26 [October] appointing certain ports in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick for trade with the ports of the United States in goods mentioned in 47 Geo. III. Also transmits copy of a communication from the Board of Trade on which this order was based. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 115

November 24,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 25. Transmits certain military returns, copies of letters to Sir James Craig and to Lieut.-Gen. G. Beckwith and of the latter's reply. Reports on the arrangements for embarkation and on the military appointments made for the expeditionary force. Captain Dick has been given a warrant for £300 for the transport of Prevost and his suite in the *Penelope*. p. 80

Enclosed:

(1) Distribution of the effective force serving in Nova Scotia and its dependencies. p. 83

(2) Effective strength of the forces to be emabrked. p. 85

1808

(3) Prevost to Craig, 19 November, 1808. Encloses copies of a letter from Lieut.-Gen. G. Beckwith and his reply. The troops will embark between 22 and 25 November and he expects to embark about the beginning of December for Barbadoes. On 10 October a messenger was sent to Hon. D. M. Erskine at Washington with a questionnaire to be filled in by British consuls. Expects replies before he embarks. Describes naval force that will be at Halifax during the winter. As he has important papers for Hunter he has directed him to come to Halifax for them. p. 87

(4) Lt.-Gen. G. Beckwith to [Prevost]. Barbadoes, 19 October, secret. Asks Prevost to join him, and to bring the 7th, 8th and 23rd Regiments, and a detachment of artillery, to assist in the attack on Martinique. p. 90

(5) Prevost to Beckwith, 15 November, secret. Acknowledges his despatch of 19 October. Unless he receives a counter order from England or bad news from Hon. D. M. Erskine, he will sail at the end of November to join Beckwith at Barbadoes. He will bring a most efficient force, but will have to leave some of each regiment for garrison duty. p. 92

(6) Prevost to Beckwith, 16 November, private. States that the report of the proposed attack on Martinique has been current in the northern states for some time. Although Craig has early directed to send reinforcements to Halifax from Quebec he has allowed the time for such transfer to pass. This obliges Prevost to leave some of the men on garrison duty. The schooner will precede the convoy by some days, so that it need not be necessary to bring the transports into port at Barbadoes. p. 95

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 26. Has decided to join Beckwith at Barbadoes. Hunter is expected at Halifax on 1 December. He will hold the transports in readiness for the instant return of troops if Halifax is threatened. Sends copy of this letter to Sir James Craig, who has shown no sign of sending reinforcements. The *Milan*, *Centurion* and *Observateur* will be held at Halifax for the winter, and the gun brig *Plumper* in the Bay of Fundy. p. 117

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 27. Transmits, and recommends compliance with, a memorial from the merchants of Halifax and others interested in the West Indies trade. p. 120

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 28 November, 1808. Refers to the petition of 23 March, 1804, and points out the extent to which the rules adopted at that time have been violated. Maintains that British merchants are opposed to the existing system, and asks that steps be taken to protect the British monopoly of trade to the West Indies, making it absolute in the trade in fish, and by fixing duties on foreign lumber. p. 121

1808

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Memorial from the merchants of Kingston, Jamaica, addressed to Lt.-Governor George Nugent, no date. Oppose the admission of vessels from the United States into the Jamaica market, and urge that trade from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick should be encouraged. p. 126

(ii) Extract from a letter from A. N. Danseville. [Not transcribed. See A 138, p. 231.] p. 138

November 30,
Halifax.

Prevost to Cooke, private. Transmits copy of instructions given to John Howe in the form of queries for British consuls in the United States. Also transmits J. Howe's first report on his second visit together with interesting federal and democratic newspapers. Hunter will make and communicate a resumé of consular replies. Blames Craig for delaying the arrival of Hunter, but he will not wait for him if he shall not have arrived by 3 December. Will leave all information for Hunter with Colonel Dillon. Intelligence from the West Indies indicates that Martinique and Guadeloupe will not surrender easily. Howe's son will act as Deputy Postmaster General while his father is in the United States. p. 139

Enclosed:

(1) Thirty-six queries for British consuls in the United States. p. 149

(2) Howe to Prevost, Boston, 16 November, 1808. Reports on opposition in Boston to the continued embargo. Believes that Massachusetts may declare the embargo to be unconstitutional. Meanwhile it is being evaded. p. 141

Sub-enclosure:

W. S. Skinner, Acting Consul, to Prevost, Boston, 19 November, 1808. Reports that he has forwarded the secret queries to A. Allen who is now near Philadelphia for his health. p. 147

December 1,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 28. Transmits a memorial from Lt.-Col. John Taylor to Prevost. Asks for instructions in replying to this request. The facts seem accurate and the request itself not unreasonable. p. 161

Enclosed:

Memorial, undated. Asks for confirmation of his purchase of the Whitehouse field at Annapolis or that he should receive £300 as compensation. p. 162

December 5,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 29. Transmits the report on the claims of inspecting field officers of militia. Allowances have been issued in conformity with this report. p. 169

Enclosed:

Report, 4 October, 1808. p. 170

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 30. Transmits letter from Andrew Belcher, a member of the Council, and recommends that Belcher should be given the precedence to which his mandamus entitles him. 1808
December 5,
Halifax.
p. 173

Enclosed:

Belcher to Prevost, Halifax, 5 December, 1808. Complains that his name appears after that of Michael Wallace in Craig's commission, although his mandamus entitles him to precedence. Attributes this to a clerical error in drawing up the commission, and asks that it should be rectified. p. 174

Major-Gen. Martin Hunter to Castlereagh. Reports the departure of Prevost and the expeditionary force on 6 December. Next morning despatches from Craig arrived for Prevost and himself. Transmits copy of the despatch to himself which is in substance identical with that to Prevost. H.M. schooner *Chub* has been despatched to overtake Prevost. Also transmits newspaper extracts. December 8,
Halifax.
p. 176

Enclosed:

(1) Craig to Hunter, Quebec, 25 November, 1808. Introduces Ensign Garden who has been sent to Halifax to inform Prevost that Craig feels that he should remain at Halifax with the troops under his command. Should Prevost have sailed it will not be necessary for Garden to proceed further. p. 178

(2) Extract from a Boston newspaper, 23 November, 1808. Complaining that Massachusetts has been compelled to raise a larger body of militia than Virginia. p. 180

Hunter to ————. Asks to be appointed Lt.-Governor of New Brunswick. December 10,
Halifax.
p. 181

Alexander Croke [President] to [Castlereagh]. Reports that nothing of consequence has happened since the departure of Prevost and his own assumption of office. Hunter arrived on 30 November. The Legislature met on 14 November and is still sitting. December 22,
Halifax.
p. 183

Croke to Castlereagh, No. 1, private. Reports that Ensign Garden was despatched to overtake Prevost and to deliver Craig's despatch. Sends copy of Craig's despatch to Hunter which was similar to that sent to Prevost. No news of hostile preparations has reached Nova Scotia. Comments on the composition of the Assembly and on the Council. The public accounts are not yet ready for transmission to England. Trade has increased in consequence of the embargo. No tenders have been received for a vessel to replace the *Hunter*. Expresses regret that Prevost should have recommended that the Bishop of Nova Scotia should be given precedence next to the Chief Justice. Feels that he has been slighted by the arrangement with respect to precedence. December 23,
Halifax.
p. 185

Enclosed:

Craig to Hunter, Quebec, 28 November. [Not transcribed. See enclosure in Hunter to Castlereagh, 8 December, above.] p. 190

1809
February 14,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 13 to 28, inclusive. Approves of the military arrangements made before Prevost sailed from Halifax. The report on the exports from Halifax to the West Indies is very satisfactory. Similar returns should be made every six months and should include trade returns from the other ports of Nova Scotia. His suggestion that the mails should be sent to Halifax has been transmitted to the Post Office.

p. 167

1808
January 3,
Kidbrooke.

Charles Abbot to Castlereagh, private. Transmits a letter from the Provost of Worcester College on behalf of the family of the late Dr. T. Cox.

p. 192

Minute: That a pension of £100 on the joint lives of the members of this family is to be placed in the estimates.

p. 193

Enclosed:

W. Landon to the Speaker of the House of Commons, Croft, near Leominster, 31 December, 1807, asking for a pension for the widow and family of Rev. Dr. Cox, late President of the college at Windsor, N.S. Recalls the circumstances of Cox's appointment and subsequent brief residence in Nova Scotia.

p. 194

January 16,
Treasury.

George Harrison to Edward Cooke [Under Secretary]. Transmits letter of 26 November, 1807, from Wentworth, advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £400, for supplies for the *Hunter*. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.]

p. 197

January 25,
Ordnance Office.

Col. C. Neville to Brig.-Gen. Stewart, private. Reports as to arms available for shipment to Nova Scotia, and asks for instructions.

p. 198

January 26,
Treasury.

Harrison to ————. Asks how much specie should be sent to Nova Scotia and to Canada. Transmits copy of a memorial of the Paymaster General of 23 January.

p. 200

Enclosed:

D. Thomas to ————, Pay Office, 23 January. Encloses copy of a letter from Hunter. Asks for instructions.

p. 201

Sub-enclosure:

Hunter to ————, Halifax, 24 November, 1807. Reports a scarcity of specie for the payment of troops. It may also be necessary to supply New Brunswick with money. Asks that a supply be sent early in the spring.

p. 202

January 26,
Treasury.

Harrison to Cooke. Asks whether Wentworth's bill for £180, of 23 July, 1807, on account of cost and outfitting of the *Hunter* should be paid. No advice has been received.

p. 204

Harrison to Cooke. States, with reference to Cooke's letter of 1808
19 January, that orders have issued to send \$102,664 and 2 bits to February 1,
Halifax and \$100,000 to Quebec. Asks that General Orders be Treasury.
published in those provinces directing that dollars are to be issued at
the rate of 4^s 8^d per dollar. p. 205

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits two letters from Wentworth, of February 6,
17 and 31 December, 1807, advising that he has drawn bills for Treasury.
£5,000 for subsistence of a regiment of 500 militia, and in repairing
the fortifications at Halifax and also for the sum of £2226.5.0 for the
subsistence of two regiments of 500 each. Asks whether these bills
should be paid. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 207

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits a report from the Comptroller of February 8,
Army Accounts and states that if Castlereagh approves of it, the Treasury.
Treasury will issue directions for procuring 10,000 suits of clothing.
p. 208

Enclosed:

Report, Comptroller's Office, 4 February, 1808. Explains the
regulations with respect to contracts for clothing, and suggests means
by which it could be supplied without delay. p. 209

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits Wentworth's letter of 2 January February 9,
advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £100 sterling on Treasury.
account of expenses incurred by G. H. Monk, Superintendent of
Indian Affairs in Nova Scotia. Asks whether this bill should be
paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 213

Unsigned to the Admiralty, secret. [Draft.] Asks that the February 13,
Officer Commanding at Halifax should be instructed to co-operate Downing St.
with Prevost in any arrangements that Prevost should make for trade
between the northeastern states and Nova Scotia. p. 214

Harrison to Cooke. States that Wentworth has drawn on the February 16,
Treasury for £500 for defraying expenses of a detachment of militia Treasury.
on garrison duty at Halifax. The advice has been mislaid. Asks
whether this bill should be paid. p. 216

Harrison to Cooke. States that the Treasury has resumed February 29,
consideration of Cooke's letter of 22 January, 1806, upon G. Leonard Treasury.
and's demand for £2,340, as Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries at
Canso. A warrant has been issued relieving Leonard from accounting
for the sums of £500 and £400 received by him, which reduces his
claim to £1,440. Asks that this amount be placed in the estimate for
Nova Scotia for the present year, as compensation to Leonard for his
services and expenses between 1786 and 1801. p. 217

William Sabatier to Castlereagh. Submits a plan for the culture March 5,
of hemp, dealing with the causes for lack of success in producing this Sackville,
commodity. "near Halifax". p. 129

Enclosed:

On the culture of Hemp, in the Northern British Colonies of
North America. p. 221

- 1808
March 14,
Halifax. Henry Goldsmith to Castlereagh. Requests, that he be given a customs appointment in Ireland, or that he be appointed collector at Saint John, N.B. Refers to his memorial of 1807 and to the support given to him by the Duke of Kent. p. 232
- March 22,
Halifax. Richard John Uniacke [Attorney General of Nova Scotia] to [Castlereagh]. Renews his request that his son should be appointed Provincial Secretary. States the qualifications of his son, and urges the necessity of appointing an able man to the office. Charges that Sir John Wentworth has given every office to New Englanders, the only exceptions were due to British intervention. p. 234
- March 25,
Halifax. John Butler to Cooke. Urges that the office of Secretary of the Province should be filled by some one from England. Transmits an estimate of the emoluments of this office. The person selected should have ability; be firmly attached to the British constitution, and unconnected with every individual in the province. He returned to the province last autumn. p. 256
- Enclosed:
Estimate of the annual income of the Secretary and Registrar of Nova Scotia. p. 259
- March 28,
28 St. Albans St. S. Fraser to Cooke. Prays for the confirmation of his grant of 5,000 acres in Nova Scotia. States what he has already done to improve this property, which was originally granted to the late Lieut. Williams. Returning shortly to Nova Scotia and asks for a letter of introduction to Prevost. Might be useful in the event of war in securing the services of his countrymen in that province, some of whom served under his father in the 82nd Regt. and some with himself in the Fraser Highlanders. p. 261
- April 2,
Halifax. Memorial of Anne Wentworth, widow of the late Benning Wentworth to Castlereagh. Reports the death of her husband on 18 February and asks for a pension for herself and large family. p. 265
- Enclosed:
(1) Recommended by the Bishop of Hereford. p. 266
(2) "The System [of Pensions] is becoming Universal in the Colonies and cannot be satisfied." p. 266
- April 27,
London. Lord Shannon to ————. Introduces and recommends Norman Uniacke, son of Richard John Uniacke. The father secured an appointment in Nova Scotia through favourable reception from Mr. Pitt and Lord Camden. p. 267
- April 29,
Treasury. Harrison to Cooke. Transmits letter of 28 March from Wentworth advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £19,438.16.1 sterling, on account of expenses for the subsistence of three regiments of embodied militia and repairing the fortifications at Halifax. Asks whether these bills should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 268

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits a letter of 13 March from **1808** Wentworth advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £200 sterling on account of expenses for subsistence and clothing for the embodied militia and for repairing the fortifications at Halifax. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.]
 April 30, Treasury.
 p. 270

Harrison to Cooke. Asks, on behalf of the Commissioners of Audit, for copies of Wentworth's commission as Lieut.-Governor and of any instructions given to him with respect to government expenditures.
 April 30, Treasury.
 p. 271

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits letter of 31 December from Wentworth advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for A. N. Danseville's allowance for the last quarter of 1807. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.]
 May 3, Treasury.
 p. 272

F. Freeling to Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 7 May respecting a letter from M. Maitland to Messrs. J. & J. Tremain, Halifax. Transmits copy of a letter from the Post Office solicitor which leaves the Post Office no discretionary power in the matter.
 May 9, General Post Office.
 p. 273

Enclosed:

Opinion by A. Parkin that the Postmaster General should adhere to the rule which forbids the return of letters to the writer after such letters have been posted. Mentions the exceptions to the rule.
 p. 274

Harrison to Cooke. States that no advice has been received on the bill drawn on the Treasury by Wentworth on 10 January for six months' allowance to the Rev. John Inglis, Commissary to the Bishop of Nova Scotia. Transmits the bill and asks what action should be taken on it. [Enclosure not at this place.]
 May 9, Treasury.
 p. 275

O. Markham and J. Fisher to Castlereagh. Transmit copy of a letter from Prevost asking for bedding for the troops in his district. Prevost has been informed that the supply of foreign barracks does not rest with this department.
 May 31, Barrack Office.
 p. 276

Enclosed:

Prevost to the Commissioners of the Barrack Department, Halifax, 25 April. States that the Commissary General's demand of last September has not been complied with. The troops have been very considerably augmented. A complete double set for 5,000 troops should be sent to Halifax, as local supplies can only be obtained at an exorbitant cost.
 p. 278

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits letter of 31 March from Wentworth advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for A. N. Danseville's allowance for the first quarter of 1808. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.]
 June 1, Treasury.
 p. 280

- 1808
June 14,
Treasury.
Harrison to Cooke. States that no advice has been received for the bill for £1,262. 8. 4 drawn by Wentworth on the Treasury for the balance of the cost, outfit and disbursements to 5 January, 1808, of H.M. armed schooner *Hunter* in the service of the Superintendent of Trade and Fisheries. Asks whether this bill should be paid.
p. 281
- June 25,
Admiralty.
John Barrow to Cooke. Transmits copies of letters from Captain J. Shortland of the *Squirrel* and of Lieut. W. Frissell of the gun brig *Plumper*, sent by Captain J. E. Douglas, Senior Naval Officer at Halifax.
p. 282
- Enclosed:
- (1) Shortland to Douglas H.M.S. *Squirrel*, Saint John, 20 May. [Not transcribed. See enclosure in Prevost to Cooke, 28 May, 1808, in A. 141, p. 33.]
p. 283
- (2) William Frissell to Shortland, H.M. gun brig *Plumper*, St. Andrews, 17 May, 1808. [Also enclosed in Prevost to Cooke, 28 May, 1808.]
p. 284
- June 30,
Treasury.
Harrison to Cooke. Transmits Wentworth's letter of 11 April advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £500 sterling on account of victualling, materials, repairs, and seamen's wages of H.M. armed schooner *Hunter*. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 287
- June 30,
Treasury.
Harrison to General Stewart. States, with reference to a correspondence on bedding for troops in Nova Scotia, that the Commissary General was directed on 14 September last to provide 3,000 double sets, and that orders have now been given to supply 2,000 additional double sets, thus providing 5,000 as requested.
p. 288
- July 12,
Treasury.
Harrison to Cooke. Acknowledges Cooke's letter of 29 June enclosing Wentworth's of 26 March with enclosures relating to the *Hunter*, and President Winslow's on the expenses of the New Brunswick militia and enclosing bills for £4,000.
p. 290
- July 30,
Treasury.
H. Wellesley to Cooke. Transmits the petition of Elizabeth and Charles Morris praying for payment of £200 due to the estate of the late Charles Morris, Surveyor General of Nova Scotia. Asks for Castlereagh's advice thereon. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 291
- August 24,
Treasury.
Wellesley to Cooke. Transmits letter of 1 August from Prevost advising that he has drawn two sets of bills for £75 and £41. 12. 1, the former for six months' additional salary for the Bishop of Nova Scotia, the latter for A. N. Danseville's quarterly allowance. Asks whether these bills should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 292
- September 4,
Nova Scotia.
J. Hames to Cooke. Asks to be appointed Naval Officer of New Brunswick. Relates the story of his disappointments and names his patrons.
p. 293

J. W. Gordon to Cooke. Asks that passage be provided to Nova Scotia for six officers and thirty men belonging to regiments now serving on that station. 1808
September 5,
Horse Guards.
p. 296

Order-in-Council for the appointment of R. J. Uniacke and Charles Morris to the Council of Nova Scotia. September 14,
Queen's Palace.
p. 297

W. Fawkener to Cooke. Asks for copy of the grant to the Duke of York in 1790 or 1791 of the gold and silver mines, etc., in Nova Scotia. September 23,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall.
p. 298

Order-in-Council for the appointment of the Bishop of Nova Scotia to the Council in Nova Scotia. October 5,
Queen's Palace.
p. 299

William Franklin [late Governor of New Jersey] to Castlereagh. Transmits a petition of William Cottnam Tonge to the King along with copies of letters from Tonge to Windham and to Castlereagh. Supports Tonge's request for an impartial investigation into the circumstances of Tonge's dismissal from office by Sir John Wentworth. October 15,
88 Norton St.,
London.
p. 300

Enclosed:

(1) Tonge to Windham, Halifax, 8 March, 1807. [Not transcribed. See enclosure in Duke of Kent to Castlereagh, 18 April, 1807, in A. 139 p. 224]. p. 305

(2) Tonge to Castlereagh, Halifax, 1 August, 1807, referring to his letter to Windham in March, and asking for an investigation of his dismissal from office. p. 306

(3) Petition of Tonge to the King, undated, asking for an investigation. Recites his services. p. 309

Richard John Uniacke to Brickwoods Daniell & Co., extract. Asks that his mandamus be applied for at the Colonial Department. Refers to the agreement as to precedence which was made when he was first offered a seat in Council. October 26,
Halifax.
p. 313

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits letter of 3 October from Prevost advising that he has drawn on the Treasury for £41.13.1 for Danseville's quarterly allowance. Asks whether this bill should be paid. [Enclosure not at this place.] November 18,
Treasury.
p. 314

Petition of James Milnes [merchant] addressed to Castlereagh. Asks for confirmation of a grant of land made to him in 1803. Reports on his efforts to develop this tract. December 19.
p. 315

1809

Nova Scotia, A. 143

MAJOR-GEN. SIR GEORGE PREVOST, MAJOR-GEN. M. HUNTER AND ALEXANDER CROKE, 1809

January 3,
Barbadoes.

Prevost to Castlereagh. Reports arrival on 29 December. The commander here has decided to suspend operations against Martinique and Guadeloupe. If he is not retained after the middle of January he intends to proceed, with the army he brought, to Bermuda, until the season admits of his return to Halifax. p. 2

January 4,
Barbadoes.

Prevost to Cooke, private. Reports arrival. As succour has reached Martinique and Guadeloupe from France, despite the blockade, the commander has decided against an immediate attack, which might be too costly. Unless otherwise ordered he intends to sail with his troops for Bermuda on 16 or 17 January. Does not think it prudent to keep his troops longer "cooped up in Transports in Carlisle Bay." p. 3

January 7,
Halifax.

Croke to Castlereagh, private, No. 2. Reports that John Howe returned from the United States on 5 January and brought despatches for Prevost and Warren. Sir Robert Laurie has sent these by schooner to Bermuda. Transmits copies together with a copy of a letter from Howe. p. 5

Enclosed:

(1) Howe to _____, Washington, 27 November, 1808. Reports on opinion in the United States with respect to the possibility of hostilities. p. 6

(2) Hon. D. M. Erskine [British Minister] to Prevost, Washington, 29 November, 1808. Acknowledges letter of 7 November. Sends in cypher his opinion, the grounds of which he will communicate to Howe. Wrote Craig on 9 November asking him to transmit the information in it to Prevost. Little has happened since. Believes that either the embargo will be continued or some like measure adopted. p. 15

(3) Erskine to G. Canning, No. 46, 3 December. Reports on the attitude of the United States Government toward Great Britain and France. From Madison he learns that the Administration greatly desires to refrain from war but is unable to retract its declared policy of embargo or war unless restrictions on shipping are removed. Transmits certain suggestions unofficially presented to him by certain members of the Government. p. 17

(4) [Erskine] to [Canning], No. 48, Washington, 7 December, 1808, extract. Refers to the possibility that Congress may favour a formal declaration of war on both belligerents. Reports on the state of the land and sea forces, and on the possibilities of attack on Canada and Nova Scotia. p. 25

(5) Erskine to Prevost, 9 December, 1808. Acknowledges letter of 7 November. Has forwarded copies of certain despatches and extracts of his correspondence with H.M. Government. These are sent in confidence. Trusts that he received the cypher messages which he has been sending from time to time. p. 30

1809

Hunter to Castlereagh. Reports the return of Howe. Has thought it best to request Warren to forward Prevost's despatches immediately from Bermuda to Barbados, since they permitted Prevost to continue his operations in the West Indies until the spring. p. 32

January 9,
Halifax.

Hunter to Castlereagh. Transmits the report of the trial of three soldiers of the 101st Regt. in New Brunswick. Two have already been executed. Asks that the third be pardoned on condition that he become a volunteer for life in H.M. service on board some ship of war. p. 34

January 10,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Record of the trial at Saint John of three soldiers of the 101st Regt. charged with causing the death of Clayton Tilton by shooting. p. 35

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 31. Has just received Craig's despatch sent by an express vessel. Its contents confirm his intentions expressed in despatch No. 30 of 3 January and he has again asked the Commander of the Forces that he be allowed to depart on 16 January. Although he is not as apprehensive of an attack on Halifax as Craig appears to be, it might be considered injudicious to retain the Nova Scotia forces inactive in the West Indies. p. 44

January 10,
Barbados.

Enclosed:

Craig to Prevost, Quebec, 25 November, 1808. Expresses fear of an attack by the United States. Prevost should not leave with his troops. p. 45

Croke to Castlereagh. Transmits a private and confidential despatch, apologizing for its length. He is unconnected with any men or parties in the province. Sir William Scott knows him. p. 48

February 11,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Croke to Castlereagh, No. 3, private and confidential, Halifax, 11 February. Reports that he prorogued the Legislature on 26 January, and gives all the reasons that induced him to refuse assent to the Appropriation Bill. Recommends that the salaries of all the officers of the government be placed on the parliamentary estimates, making these persons completely independent of the Assembly. This could be done for £4,000 in addition to the present estimate. The amount might be made up by customs duties. Also suggests that governors be directed not to assent to the payment of members of assembly, or to any Appropriation Bill. p. 50

1809

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Appropriations by the Assembly for 1809. p. 77

(ii) Abstract of the account of the Treasurer of the Province, 31 October, 1807, to 31 October, 1808. p. 82

(iii) Comparative view of the accounts of the Province for 1808 and the appropriations for 1809. p. 83

(iv) Journal of Assembly for 23 to 26 January, 1809. p. 84

February 14,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost. [Draft.] Transmits a memorial from J. Milnes praying confirmation of a grant of land which he has held under licence of occupation and on which he has spent considerable sums in connection with the lumber trade. Asks for a report on the circumstances stated in the memorial. [Enclosure not at this place. See A. 142, p. 315.] p. 107

February 14,
Halifax.

Hunter to Castlereagh. Acknowledges two despatches of 23 November, the one agreeing that pay for militia in New Brunswick should be like that for Nova Scotia, the other enclosing an Order-in-Council of 26 October and other documents relating to trade with the United States. p. 108

March 7,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 14. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from the Treasury of 28 February approving of the temporary employment of two assistant commissaries at 20 s. per day each as reported in Prevost's despatch of 2 November, 1808. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 110

March 21,
St. Christopher's.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 32. Reports his arrival with the 7th, 8th, and 23rd Regts. and detachments of artillery and artificers on 18 March. Serious medical cases were taken ashore. Intends to sail for St. Thomas tomorrow. If he finds that the Spanish from Puerto Rico have attacked the French at the town of St. Domingo and that his arrival would induce the French to surrender he will proceed thither. Otherwise he will sail directly to Halifax, although it is still rather early to approach the coast of North America. p. 111

March 24,
St. Thomas.

Prevost to [Castlereagh], No. 33. States, in reference to his previous despatch of 21 March, No. 32, that he has not received such word as would warrant his going to the aid of the Spaniards at St. Domingo. He will, therefore, proceed directly to Halifax. p. 114

March 31,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 15. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a Treasury letter of 21 March. Treasury authorizes, in connection with Lt.-Col. Taylor's memorial as enclosed in Prevost's despatch of 1 December, 1808, the payment of £300 to that officer on the resumption for public service of the lands described in Taylor's memorial. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 115

April 1,
Halifax.

Hunter to Castlereagh. Transmits copies of John Howe's answers to the queries he took to the United States. [Enclosure not at this place. See below under date of 19 May.] p. 116

Croke to Castlereagh, No. 4, private. Transmits a duplicate of his previous despatch, No. 3 of 11 February. Reports on subsequent proceedings in reference to his refusal to agree to the Appropriation Bill of last session. Transmits relevant documents. Stresses need to preserve H.M. prerogatives. Regrets that the Chief Justice has chosen to absent himself from the Council and that so many of the Council sided with the Assembly. 1809
April 3.
Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) A memorial containing a statement of the grounds upon which the right of the Governor to draw for sums voted by the Assembly and agreed to by the Council depends. Signed by Alexander Croke as President and Commander-in-Chief of Nova Scotia, 8 April, 1809, and addressed to Castlereagh. p. 133

(2) The opinion of the Attorney General on the question whether, no Appropriation Bill having passed, the Lieut.-Governor has power or authority, with the advice and consent of H.M. Council, to draw by warrant on the Treasury for any such sum or sums as have been voted by Assembly and agreed to by the Council for the purposes expressed in such vote. Explains why he thinks the Lieut.-Governor does not have this power. Traces the constitutional history of provincial finance, and examines the present predicament in that light. Signed by Richard John Uniacke, 20 March, 1809. p. 153

(3) Opinion of the Solicitor General on the same subject. Regards the practice prior to 1786 as now obsolete, especially as the change then made was done on the particular direction of His Majesty. p. 193

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 16. [Draft.] Transmits letter from the Treasury of 29 March giving its decision on the vessel employed in the service of the Superintendent of Fisheries. [Enclosure not at this place]. April 8.
Downing St.
p. 197

Croke to Castlereagh. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 12 to 14 and circulars of 20 January and 14 February. April 8.
Halifax.
p. 198

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 34. Reports his arrival with troops on 15 April from the Virgin Islands. Has a considerable number of sick and wounded. Acknowledges despatch No. 12. Transmits a comprehensive statement of trade between Halifax and the West Indies, 1805-1808, and between the port of Shelburne and the West Indies for the years 1807-1808. May 3.
Halifax.
p. 199

Enclosed:

(1) Comparative statement of exports of certain commodities from Halifax to the West Indies, 1805-1808. p. 201

(2) An account of the exports from Shelburne to the West Indies, with vessels and their tonnage. 1807-1808. p. 202

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 35. Refers to Croke's despatches of 11 February and 3 April. Transmits the advice he has received from the Council on Croke's disallowance of the Appropriation Bill. May 4.
Halifax.

1809 Regrets Croke's provocative conduct and states that he will not enter into "nice and difficult constructions on colonial legislation." Has convened the Legislature to meet on 7 June. p. 203

Enclosed:

Extracts from the minutes of Privy Council of 25 April and 1 May, 1809. p. 205

May 5,
Halifax.

Prevost to Cooke. Reports that bills drawn by him for the expenses of the *Hunter* for amounts not more than the unappropriated sums on the estimates for Nova Scotia for 1807 and 1808 have been protested by R. Cumberland. Also reports the loss and inconvenience suffered by the Minister at Shelburne by a like protestation. Others also protested. Transmits a memorial and asks that it be laid before Castlereagh. p. 208

Enclosed:

(1) Memorandum on bills protested by Cumberland, signed by Michael Wallace, Provincial Treasurer, Halifax, 5 May, 1809. p. 210

(2) Memorial to Prevost, Halifax, 3 May, 1809, signed by Charles [Inglis, Bishop of] Nova Scotia and asking that the Government Agent should be instructed not to protest bills drawn for missionary allowances. p. 213

May 5,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 36. Acknowledges duplicate of despatch No. 11 enclosing an Order-in-Council of 26 October, 1808, appointing certain ports for trade with the United States. Croke had extended by proclamation the previous arrangement, but Prevost has now issued proclamations giving effect to the new order, and copies have been sent to British officials in the United States. p. 215

Enclosed:

Proclamation giving effect to the Order-in-Council of 26 October, 1808. p. 217

May 19,
Halifax.

Prevost to Cooke. Transmits Howe's report on conditions in the United States. Commends Howe's zeal and ability. Finds that the Deputy Paymaster General has advanced to Howe only about £200, being the amount actually expended. Proposes drawing on Cooke for a larger sum. p. 225

Enclosed:

(1) Howe's report in the form of answers to thirty-six queries. p. 227

(2) Letter from The Secretary of War enclosing his Report on "The State of the Fortifications of the Respective Ports and Harbours of the United States, with A Statement of the Monies appropriated for Fortifications and Remaining Unexpended, and An estimate of the sums necessary for Completing such Fortifications as may be Deemed requisite for their Defence" in obedience To a resolution of the first Instant. December 8, 1807. (Washington: 1807). Pamphlet. p. 262

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 37. Answers despatch No. 13. 1809
 Recommends the grant to James Milnes of 5,000 acres on the Tony River for which he was given a licence of occupation in 1804, and that an additional 5,000 be reserved for Milnes for ten years after which he should be given a grant for it, if in the meantime he has energetically pursued his projects. Recommends compliance with the applications of Sir Robert Laurie of H.M.S. *Milan* and Captain J. MacKellar, agent for transports at Halifax, for 1,000 acres each, and the granting to the widow of Colonel Moody of 2,000 acres at Sissaboo River in Annapolis county, which was actually held by Moody until he died.
 May 19, Halifax.
 p. 274

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 38. Transmits with his favourable recommendation, a memorial from the merchants of Halifax. Believes that their rapidly increased prosperity will as rapidly decline unless H.M. Government intervenes on their behalf.
 May 19, Halifax.
 p. 277

Enclosed:

Memorial of merchants and other inhabitants of Halifax to Prevost, 15 May, 1809, signed by William Sabatier and six others as a committee. Ask that Nova Scotian shipping interests be taken into account in negotiations with the United States, and point to the injury inflicted by the recent Act of Parliament which provided for the opening of certain ports in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to American shipping. Nova Scotian shipping unable to compete.
 p. 278

Prevost to Cooke. Refers to his previous letter of 5 May. Reports his astonishment at Cumberland's refusal of his bills for £1,200 to meet costs of the *Hunter* out of unappropriated funds provided by the estimates for 1807 and 1808. Discovers that the reason was that G. Leonard had been authorizing his agent, E. G. Lutwyche to draw on these funds. Blames Cumberland for allowing Lutwyche to draw.
 May 22, Halifax.
 p. 281

[Castlereagh] to Prevost. [Draft.] Directs that without delay the 101st Regt. proceed from Halifax to Jamaica. The transports employed will receive orders not to return to Halifax.
 May 25, Downing St.
 p. 283

[Castlereagh] to Prevost. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 35 and 36 of 4 and 5 May, respectively. Approves of his decision to call the Legislature.
 June 10, Downing St.
 p. 284

[Castlereagh] to Prevost. [Draft.] Asks that no attempt be made to escheat the property of Lt.-Col. Burnet at Tusket River without first communicating with the Colonial Department.
 June 10, Downing St.
 p. 284

Prevost to ————. Transmits a newspaper with particulars of the proceedings of the Legislature. The session was expeditious and avoided recriminations over Croke's administration. Wishes he could say the same for "a certain great Assembly on the other side of the Atlantic". Asks that Croke should be informed of the work done in this extra session.
 June 17, Halifax.
 p. 285

Enclosed:

Extracts from the *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette*, 13 June, 1809.
 p. 286

- 1809
June 26,
Halifax. Prevost to Cooke. States, in reference to his previous letter of 19 May, that he has given to R. A. Tucker, Deputy Paymaster General, a bill on Cooke for £225 sterling, to meet a sum drawn from Tucker for secret service. p. 301
- June 27,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 39. Reports, in reference to Castlereagh's despatch No. 16, that the *Hunter* has now been sold to A. Belcher, and Belcher's tender for supplying the *Hunter* for government use has been accepted. Gives proposals for financing this vessel. Asks that Parliament grant £2,400 instead of the present £600 for this service. p. 297
- Enclosed:
- (1) Account of the sale of the *Hunter*. p. 299
- (2) Belcher's tender of the *Hunter* for the service of government, 19 June, 1809. p. 300
- June 28,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 40. Transmits Legislative Journals. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 302
- June 28,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 41. Transmits the information supplied by the Receiver General of quit rents as required by Castlereagh's despatch of 31 March. p. 303
- Enclosed:
- Crofton Uniacke, Receiver General of quit rents, to Prevost, Halifax, 27 June. Gives the history of quit rent collection in Nova Scotia. Regrets the lack of any rent roll and estimates the difficulty of making one. Traces also the changes in systems of granting lands. Has kept careful list of grants since taking office. p. 304
- Sub-enclosure:
- Abstract of the entries made with the Receiver General of quit rents of all grants of land issued from 29 August, 1807, to 27 June, 1809. p. 311
- July 6,
Downing St. [Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 20. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from the Board of trade on the mode in which the trade between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and the United States is to be carried on. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 312
- July 15,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 42. Describes, with reference to Castlereagh's despatch of 25 May, the arrangement made for embarking the 101st Regt. for Jamaica. The whole will be ready in ten days. p. 313
- July 22,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 43. Transmits two memorials from Halifax merchants. p. 315
- Enclosed:
- (1) Memorial of William Sabatier and five others to Castlereagh, 17 July, 1809. Refer to their previous memorial of November, 1808. Grieved at the Order-in-Council of 12 April which admitted foreigners

with fish to the West Indies. Pray that fish both dry and pickled be added to the list of prohibited articles of foreign import in the West Indies and that duties equal to the war charges of British importations be imposed on foreign importations of all other articles. Britain's changeable policy is adopted to keep both B.N.A. and the British West Indies in a state of dependence on foreigners. p. 316

1809

Sub-enclosure:

List of duties imposed on foreign fish imported into the United States in foreign vessels. p. 325

(2) Petition of William Sebatier and five others to Castlereagh, 17 July, 1809. Ask that if the West Indies are to be free to Americans that these be totally excluded from the ports of Nova Scotia. Were Americans excluded from the British West Indies, however, the recently established free ports in Nova Scotia would be a source of prosperity rather than, as at present, of ruin for their carrying trade. Americans tend to take away only specie. p. 322

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 44. States, in reference to Castlereagh's despatch No. 19, that the land granted to Captain Burnet, R.N., was subsequently settled by his son Colonel Burnet with several families soon after the American Revolution. As these are still on the land, Colonel Burnet's right appears unquestionable. p. 326

Prevost to Castlereagh. Transmits letters and a memorial from Ann Hecht, daughter of the late Frederick William Hecht, commissary of musters at Annapolis. Believes that Hecht's widow and daughter are deserving of some provision from the King's government. p. 327

Enclosed:

Ann Hecht to Prevost, Digby, 10 June, 1809. Asks that the enclosed letter to Castlereagh with memorial enclosed therein be forwarded with his favourable recommendation. Describes the unfortunate position of herself and her invalid mother. p. 328

Sub-enclosure:

Ann Hecht to Castlereagh, 10 June, 1809, enclosing memorial to the Treasury. Describes her father's services and the present condition of her mother and herself. Asks for a pension. p. 331

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

Memorial of Ann Hecht to the Treasury, Digby, 10 June, 1809. Recites father's services and the present condition of her mother and herself and asks for a pension. p. 333

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 45. Sends by S. H. George, Secretary of the Province, the Journals and Acts of the past two sessions. p. 336

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 46. Proposes, as a means of increasing provincial revenue and general prosperity, that the mining rights in Nova Scotia be thrown open to any of H.M. subjects under government regulation. p. 337

1809

Nova Scotia, A. 144

MAJOR-GEN. SIR GEORGE PREVOST, 1809-10

August 19,
Halifax.

Prevost to Cooke [Under Secretary], private. Believes that no proportion of the salaries of the Lieut.-Governor of New Brunswick or of Cape Breton is paid to the person actually administering those governments. Croke has claimed part of Prevost's salary while he was in the West Indies. Prevost has referred this claim to the Secretary of State. Has also represented the impropriety of Croke's conduct as a member of Council. Transmits a letter to be delivered to Castlereagh if Cooke should consider it advisable. Suggests that the prohibition which makes it impossible for the Chief Justice to assume the administration of government in the Governor's absence should be extended to include a like regulation as to the Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty, or that the Chief Justice should be allowed to act as Administrator.

p. 2

Enclosed:

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 47, Halifax, 19 August, 1809. Reports that Croke is not content with the fees as Administrator but lays claim to half of Prevost's salary. If this were granted the only recompense to Prevost for his expedition to the West Indies would be a serious diminution of his already inadequate salary. Croke, has recently been consistently absenting himself from meetings of the Council, and enjoys a large salary and considerable emoluments from his other offices.

p. 4

September 8,
Downing St.

[Castlereagh] to Prevost, No. 22. [Draft.] States that twenty-nine Acts passed in Nova Scotia in December, 1807, have been allowed by the Privy Council.

p. 6

Enclosed

October 12,
Halifax.

Cottrell to Cooke, Whitehall, 7 September, 1809. Gives reasons for which the Board of Trade cannot comply with the requests made by the Halifax merchants with respect to the West Indies and Nova Scotia trade.

p. 137

October 14,
Halifax.

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 48. Acknowledges despatch of 7 August directing that all the transports remaining at Halifax should be sent home. Hopes that the cause which the Vice-Admiral proposes to assign for retaining several of these ships will prove satisfactory.

p. 34

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 47. Transmits, in obedience to Castlereagh's despatch of 21 June, an abstract of the returns of the offices in the province, with their tenure, duties, and emoluments. It is confined to offices in the civil government, and is founded on the original returns made by the officers themselves.

p. 7

Enclosed:

Abstract of returns of civil officers.

p. 8

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 49. Refers to his previous despatch, No. 10 of 1 August, 1808. Reports that the proceeds of the new duty on rum have brought in £700 which has been paid into the chest of the Deputy Paymaster General. The Provincial Treasurer reports that by December, 1810, there will be an additional £2,300 available from the same source. Suggests that part of this be used to promote the "Established Religion" of the province, by aiding in the erection and repair of churches, and for the enlarging of King's College in accordance with a plan which will be submitted later. 1809
November 9,
Halifax.
p. 37

Prevost to Cooke. Transmits letters from the Bishop and his ecclesiastical Commissary and asks that Cooke advocate the cause of the clergy of Nova Scotia. November 10,
Halifax.
p. 39

Enclosed:

Charles [Inglis, Bishop of] Nova Scotia, to Prevost, Halifax, 9 November, 1809. Transmits a report by his ecclesiastical Commissary on the missions of Chester and Aylesworth. Urges that financial assistance should be given to the clergy.
p. 44

Sub-enclosure:

Rev. John Inglis to Bishop of Nova Scotia, Halifax, 19 June, 1809, describing the need of clergymen of the Church of England in Chester and Aylesworth. Asks that an attempt be made to secure a government appropriation of £100 and an S.P.G. grant of £50 for clergy for each of these missions.
p. 40

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 50. Transmits a report on Fort Cumberland. Points to the importance of this post in the event of war with the United States. Repeats that the land defences of Halifax are rapidly deteriorating. November 23,
Halifax.
p. 47

Enclosed:

Captain Gustavus Nicolls, R.E., to Prevost, Halifax, 20 November, stating that the garrison was removed from Fort Cumberland in 1793, and the buildings and works are now in a ruinous state. Gives reasons for re-establishing the fort.
p. 48

Prevost to the Under Secretary of State for War and the Colonies. States that the negotiation of the bill on E. Cooke for £225 sterling for secret service has been delayed and asks that it be honoured. Transmits copies of his previous despatches thereon. December 2,
Halifax.
p. 50

Enclosed:

(1) Prevost to Cooke, Halifax, 19 May, 1809. [Not transcribed. See A. 143, p. 225].
p. 51

(2) Prevost to Cooke, Halifax, 26 June, 1809. States with reference to his previous letter of 19 May, that he has given the bill for £225 sterling to R. A. Tucker, Deputy Paymaster General to replace in his chest a similar sum drawn therefrom for secret service.
p. 52

1809
December 5,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 51. Transmits a comparative statement of exports from Halifax to the West Indies. p. 53

Enclosed:

A Statement for the midsummer and Michaelmas quarters, 1909. p. 54

December 11,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 52. Transmits documents relating to the refusal of the Judge of the court of Vice-Admiralty to attend a trial for piracy. As the judge has now only complied under protest, Prevost leaves it to Castlereagh to remove his doubts on this question. p. 55

Enclosed:

(1) Prevost to the Council, 9 December, 1809. Asks for a report on the reasons given by Dr. A. Croke for refusing to attend trial for piracy. p. 56

Sub-enclosure:

Reasons assigned by the Judge of the court of Vice-Admiralty for refusing to attend a trial for piracy. p. 57

(2) Richard John Uniacke [Attorney General] to Prevost, 8 December. Reports on his interview with Dr. A. Croke. p. 59

(3) Prevost to Croke, 9 December. States why he is unable to accept Croke's reasons. p. 64

(4) Recommendation of the Council with regard to the reasons assigned by Croke, 9 December. p. 68

(5) Croke to Prevost, 10 December, 1809. Acknowledges Prevost's letter of 9 December. Refers to the Act of Parliament by which the commission for establishing the court was constituted. Promises to attend on Monday, but will do so under protest. p. 69

December 21,
Halifax. Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 53. Reports that the Legislature has lately passed an Act by which the salaries of the assistant judges are considerably increased. Stresses the inadequacy of the salary of the Chief Justice. Praises the zeal and integrity of the present Chief Justice and points out that his salary is less than that of holders of other offices of less responsibility. p. 78

1810
March 10,
Downing St. Lord Liverpool [Secretary of State for War and the Colonies] to Prevost. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 37 to 48, inclusive. Transmits letter from the Treasury approving the grants of land to James Milnes, Sir Robert Lawrie, Captain J. MacKellar, and the family of the late Colonel Moody. The Treasury has also approved of his arrangement for the government vessel and Parliament will be asked to give £2,400 for that service. Transmits letter from Sir Stephen Cottrell giving the decision of the Board of Trade on the memorials of the merchants of Halifax enclosed in despatches Nos. 38 and 43. p. 35

[Liverpool] to Prevost, No. 2. [Draft.] Transmits report of the 1810
Law Officers of the Crown of 14 March on the question raised in
Prevost's despatch of 11 December on the non-attendance of Croke ^{March 26,}
at a trial for piracy. [Enclosure not at this place.] ^{Downing St.}
p. 80

MISCELLANEOUS

1809

Harrison to Cooke. Asks for Castlereagh's opinion as to bills ^{January 26,}
of £250 and £200 which were drawn by Prevost, but which the ^{Treasury.}
Agents of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick refuse to pay. Messrs.
Bainbridge and Brown have presented a memorial asking for
payment. p. 82

William Noble to Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 30 January ^{January 31,}
addressed to Richard Cumberland respecting bills drawn by Prevost ^{Fall Mail.}
on account of the fisheries of Nova Scotia. States that the whole
grant for 1807 and half of that for 1808, was paid to E. G. Lutwyche,
attorney to [G] Samuel Leonard, Superintendent of Fisheries, Prevost's
bills on that same grant had to be refused. Lutwyche has since
offered to refund the amount drawn for 1808, but this will not meet
the full amount of these bills. Cumberland would be glad to have
instructions. p. 83

E. G. Lutwyche to Cooke. Acknowledges letter of 4 February. ^{February 9,}
States that as Leonard's attorney he has been in the habit of receiving ^{Kensington.}
the sums voted for the vessel employed by Leonard. Has received
Leonard's instruction about repayment. Payments made for 1807
could not be withdrawn as the accounts had been given in to the
auditor. He will return the £300 received for the first half of 1808
if the voucher for this amount is returned. p. 85

Harrison to Cooke. Conveys the Treasury approbation of ^{February 28,}
Prevost's appointment of two assistant commissaries to proceed ^{Treasury.}
with him to the West Indies. p. 88

Harrison to Cooke. States, with reference to Prevost's despatch ^{March 21,}
of 1 December, that the Treasury has approved of the payment of ^{Treasury.}
£300 to Colonel Taylor whose land has been expropriated. p. 89

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits copy of a letter from the Comp- ^{March 29,}
trollers of army accounts on the expense incurred on account of the ^{Treasury.}
schooner *Hunter*. Asks that Castlereagh instruct Prevost accord-
ingly, if he sees no objection to the plan. p. 91

Enclosed:

J. Martin Leake and J. King to the Treasury, Comptroller's
Office, 23 February. Concur in Prevost's suggestion that the *Hunter*
should be sold and that a vessel for the Superintendent of Fisheries
should be engaged by contract. p. 92

Harrison to Cooke. States that Croke has drawn on the Treasury ^{April 3,}
for £75 on 12 January, for six months' allowance to Rev. John Inglis, ^{Treasury.}
Commissary to the Bishop of Nova Scotia, as an additional salary
for extraordinary visitations. No advice has been received. Asks
whether this bill should be paid. p. 94

1809 Scrope Bernard to Castlereagh. Transmits a copy of the Journals of the Assembly, received from the Speaker with instructions that they be laid before Castlereagh and the other ministers of H.M. Government. Also transmits copy of the speech with which Croke prorogued the Legislature. Describes the events connected with the refusal of Croke to assent to the Appropriation Bill. p. 95

April 3.
Parliament St.

Enclosed:

Extract from the *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette* of 31 January, 1809, containing's Croke's prorogation speech. p. 99

April 11.
Treasury.

Harrison to Cooke. Transmits a copy of a letter from the principal Deputy Commissary General in reference to a report of the board of survey held on bedding lately sent to Halifax, enclosed in Cooke's letter of 7 February. p. 109

Enclosed:

L. B. Morse to Harrison, 17 March, 1809. Explains why certain types of bedding, to which exception had been taken, were sent to Halifax. p. 110

April 11.
Treasury.

Harrison to Cooke. States that E. G. Lutwyche has been instructed to repay sums received on account of the *Hunter* which are still in his hands, and Cumberland has been directed to honour Prevost's bills. p. 112

April 13.
Transport
Office.

Alexander McLeay [Secretary] to Cooke. States that Thomas Kelly, a black man, for whom passage to Halifax was required by Cooke's letter of 10 April, may embark on the *Lovely Nellie* at Deptford forthwith. p. 113

May 17.
Horse Guards.

Lt.-Col. J. W. Gordon to Cooke. Requests that transports for Halifax be provided for 250 rank and file and proportionate officers to complete the first battalions of the 7th, 8th and 23rd Regts. p. 114

May 17.
Transport
Office.

McLeay to F. Robinson. Asks, with reference to the request of the Commander-in-Chief for transport for Halifax, whether Castle-reagh approves of coppered transports being allotted to this service. p. 115

Enclosed:

Robert Brownrigg, Quartermaster General, to the Commissioners for the transport service, Horse Guards, 16 May, 1809. Asks that transport to Halifax should be provided for 450 troops and 20 officers. p. 116

May 27.
Treasury.

Harrison to Cooke. States that no advice has been received on the bill drawn by Croke on the Treasury on 31 December, 1808, for the quarterly allowance to A. N. Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 117

June 1.
Treasury.

Harrison to Cooke. States that no advice has been received on the bill drawn by Croke on the Treasury on 5 April, 1809, for the quarterly allowance to Danseville. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 118

Crofton Uniacke to Castlereagh. Transmits list of land grants made since 29 August, 1807. Lists of succeeding grants will be sent every six months. 1809
June 27,
Halifax. p. 119

Enclosed:

Abstract of the entries made with the receiver of quit rents of all grants issued between 29 August, 1807 and 27 June, 1809. [Not transcribed. See A. 143, p. 304]. p. 120

W. Huskisson to [Castlereagh]. Transmits a letter from Captain J. Colvill representing his claim for compensation for land given to Lord Colvill in Nova Scotia, and subsequently escheated for Loyalist use. If similar claims have been met he would be glad to have this one acted upon. July 2,
Downing St. p. 121

Enclosed:

Colvill to Huskisson, 60 Upper Berkeley St., 27 June, 1809. Describes the services for which the late Vice-Admiral Lord Colvill, the writer's uncle, received lands in Nova Scotia, which were later escheated. Does not question the legality of the escheat, but pleads on broader grounds that some compensation may be given. Explains why these rich lands were not occupied, and why there has been delay in asking for compensation. p. 122

Sir Stephen Cottrell to Cooke. States, with reference to the report of Crofton Uniacke, auditor of grants of land in Nova Scotia, that between 29 August, 1807, and 27 June, 1809, two grants of 1,000 acres each and one grant of 900 acres were made. Since no grants exceeding 500 acres are now permitted, except on special instructions from the Secretary of State, the Board wishes to know whether special requests were made and granted in the above or any other cases. Transmits copy of Crofton Uniacke's letter and of its enclosed abstract of grants. August 3,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall. p. 127

Enclosed:

Crofton Uniacke to the Board of Trade, Halifax, 27 June, 1809, enclosing abstract. p. 129

Sub-enclosure:

Abstract of land grants in Nova Scotia as entered with the receiver of quit rents, 29 August, 1807, to 27 June, 1809. [Not transcribed. See A. 143, p. 311.] p. 130

Dr. Alexander Croke to Cooke. Asks for the usual allowances given to an Administrator, and states that he thinks that he is entitled to half Prevost's salary and all or half of the fees for the period during which Prevost was absent. August 8,
Halifax. p. 131

Hon. Charles Arbuthnot to Cooke. States that no advice has been received for the bill drawn by Prevost on the Treasury on 17 July, 1809, for £276.15.0 for compensation to Lt.-Col. John Taylor for the loss of a piece of land at Annapolis Royal. Asks whether this bill should be paid. August 21,
Treasury. p. 132

- 1809
August 23,
Treasury.
Harrison to Cooke. States that no advice has been received on the two bills, one for £75 for six months' allowance to Rev. John Inglis and the other for £41.13.1 for Danseville's quarterly allowance, drawn by Prevost on the Treasury. Asks whether these bills should be paid. p. 133
- August 30,
Salt Grass
Lyminster,
Hants.
Nathaniel Atcheson to Castlereagh. Transmits a memorial from the committee of trade at Halifax, asking that foreigners should not be permitted to import dried and pickled fish into the West Indies and that duties equal to the war charges on British importations be imposed on all other foreign commodities. p. 134
- Enclosed:
Memorial to Castlereagh from William Sabatier and others, 17 July, 1809. [Not transcribed. See A. 143, p. 316.] p. 135
- Sub-enclosure:
List of duties imposed on foreign fish imported into the United States in foreign vessels. p. 136
- September 25,
Treasury.
Harrison to Cooke. Refers to Prevost's despatch of 27 June, enclosed in Cooke's letter of 24 August. The Treasury approves of the measures taken by Prevost with reference to a vessel for the use of the Superintendent of Fisheries. Asks that Castlereagh include £2,400 in the parliamentary estimate for Nova Scotia, and suggests that £200 might be added for discharging, if necessary, the £1,200 for the current half year. p. 139
- September 26,
Treasury.
Harrison to Cooke. States with reference to Prevost's despatch of 19 May, enclosed in Cooke's letter of 4 September, that the Treasury does not object to the granting of the lands suggested to Milnes, Lawrie, McKellar, and the family of the late Colonel Moody, although these grants exceed the 500 acres to which the Governor is restricted by his instructions. p. 140
- October 13,
Salopian
Coffee House,
Charing Cross.
J. Hames to Cooke. Has been unsuccessful since arriving in England in securing an interview. Asks that he be given a minute on any convenient day. p. 141
- November 20,
Treasury.
Harrison to Cecil Jenkinson. States that no advice has been received for the bill drawn by Prevost on the Treasury on 9 October for £41.13.1. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 142
- [Halifax.]
Surveyor General to _____, extract. Describes the lands granted to the late Lord Colvill, their situation, value, and their resumption by the Crown for the use of Loyalists. These lands are now settled and have been so far improved as to bar any forfeiture of them. p. 126

Nova Scotia, A. 145

MAJOR-GEN. SIR GEORGE PREVOST, 1810

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 54. Reports that he prorogued the Legislature on 22 December. It was assembled on 9 November. Transmits a list of the Bills to which he assented. The Bills themselves, with the journals will be forwarded when prepared. The session was conducted with the greatest cordiality. January 5,
Halifax. p. 1

Enclosed:

List of seventeen Bills assented to by Prevost. p. 2

Prevost to Castlereagh, No. 55. Transmits, under an open cover addressed to the Deputy Registrar of the High Court of Admiralty, the proceedings of two special courts of Admiralty held at Halifax under 11 and 12 William III for the trial of pirates. Edward Jordan has been executed, his wife found not guilty, and John Kelly declared guilty but recommended as deserving H.M. pardon. [Enclosures not at this place.] January 10,
Halifax. p. 6

Prevost to the Earl of Liverpool [Secretary of State for War and the Colonies], No. 1. States his objections to surrendering part of his salary to Alexander Croke, who acted as Administrator, and complains that his salary is inadequate. Asks that it should be increased. March 13,
Halifax. p. 7

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 2. Complains that R. Cumberland, Government Agent, has refused his bills. He has decided to sign no more bills until he receives Liverpool's commands. Transmits relevant documents. March 13,
Halifax. p. 10

Enclosed:

(1) Michael Wallace [Treasurer] to Prevost, 12 March, 1810, reporting the refusal of another bill by the Government Agent. At a loss to account for Cumberland's refusal. Can only suggest drawing another in like form. p. 12

(2) Prevost to Cooke, Halifax, 5 May, 1809. [Not transcribed. See A. 143, p. 208.] p. 14

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 3. Transmits a return of the militia forces of the Province which have received their first training. About half have been provided with arms and accoutrements. March 15,
Halifax. p. 17

Enclosed:

Return of Nova Scotia militia. p. 18

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 5. Reports that, in compliance with orders just received from Craig, he is making arrangements for the transport of the 8th Regt. (King's) from Halifax to Quebec. April 23,
Halifax. p. 20

1810
April 24,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 6. Transmits, with favourable comment, the memorial of Mrs. Jane Moody, widow of the late Colonel Moody. p. 21

Enclosed:

Memorial of Jane Moody to Liverpool, Weymouth, 6 November, 1809, with a postscript by Charles [Inglis Bishop of] Nova Scotia, 24 April, 1810. She asks that in view of her husband's services and her own necessitous condition, the whole or part of her husband's pension to be continued. p. 22

April 30,
Downing St.

[Liverpool] to Prevost, No. 3. [Draft.] Directs that the 7th and 23rd Regts. be in readiness to embark on the transports which will bring the second battalion of the 8th Regt. to Nova Scotia. p. 25

April,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 4. Asks for instructions with reference to the trade between New Brunswick and Nova Scotia in salted provisions admitted from the United States at the boundary line and intended for the West Indies. He had received instructions to favour the Eastern States, but is now apprehensive that British policy may have changed. p. 19

May 11,
Downing St.

[Ceil] J[enkinson] to Prevost. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from J. Beckett, enclosing a pardon granted to John Kelly, convicted of piracy. [Enclosure not at this place, see below, p. 88.] p. 26

May 12,
Downing St.

[Liverpool] to Prevost, No. 4. [Draft.] Directs that Prevost prepare a report on the territory under his command. This should contain "detailed Accounts of the Sea Coasts, Bays, Harbours, Fortresses, Principal Towns, Communications, and Resources", with "Surveys Plans or Charts necessary for the Elucidation of each Report, together with such remarks on the State of the Inhabitants and their Political Character and Disposition as may serve to throw most ample Light upon the State of those Posts of North America under your Command." He should also report on the neighbouring states of the United States. As these are to be used by the Government for reference, they should be prepared with particular attention to accuracy and clearness. p. 27

June 5,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 6. States that owing to the absence of councillors he has been obliged to appoint James Stewart, Solicitor General, and Thomas N. Jeffery, Collector of H.M. Customs, to the Council. Hopes that these appointments may be confirmed. Transmits a nominal return of the existing Council. p. 29

Enclosed:

Nominal list of members of the Council of Nova Scotia. p. 31

June 5,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 7. Promises to transmit the Acts and Journals of the last session by the next packet. Reports that he has appointed Foster Hutchinson as another assistant judge of the Supreme Court in accordance with the Act passed at the last session. Hutchinson has vacated his seat in the Assembly and has given up his lucrative employment in the Government service. p. 32

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 8. Lists the ships in which the 7th 1810
Regt. (Royal Fusiliers) will be embarked for Lisbon in conformity ^{June 23,}
with orders received by the Vice-Admiral. p. 33 ^{Halifax.}

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 9. Transmits, with his favourable ^{June 23,}
comment, the memorial of Vice-Admiral Sir John J. Warren, praying ^{Halifax.}
for 4,000 acres in Nova Scotia. p. 34

Enclosed:

Petition of Warren, 14 June, 1810. p. 35

Prevost to Cecil Jenkinson. Acknowledges letter of 11 May ^{June 23,}
enclosing one from J. Beckett with the Royal pardon for John Kelly, ^{Halifax.}
convicted of piracy. Kelly has accordingly been liberated. p. 37

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 10. Transmits, with favourable ^{July 31,}
comment, the memorial of John Nicholson Inglefield, Commissioner ^{Halifax.}
of H.M. Navy at Halifax, praying for a grant of 2,000 acres in Nova
Scotia. p. 38

Enclosed:

Memorial of J. N. Inglefield to Prevost, Halifax, 25 June,
1810. p. 39

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 12. Transmits a report on the trial ^{October 6,}
of Patrick Holland for the wilful murder of Samuel Allen, with a ^{Halifax.}
petition in his favour by the principal magistrates of the county in
which the murder was committed. Also transmits a minute of
Council, whose advice coincides with his own sentiments. p. 41

Enclosed:

(1) Record of the trial of Patrick Holland at the court of Oyer
and Terminer and Gaol Delivery held at Liverpool, Queen's County,
on 20 September, 1810 under Justices George Henry Monk, Simeon
Perkins, and Joshua Newton. p. 42

(2) Petition of William Freeman and nine other magistrates to
Prevost asking that mercy be extended to Patrick Holland. p. 49

(3) Minute of Council of 6 October, 1810, advising that a reprieve
be granted to Patrick Holland, and that Prevost recommend that he
receive H.M. pardon. p. 51

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 13. Reports that he has drawn bills ^{October 6,}
on the Treasury for salaries to 1 October under the parliamentary ^{Halifax.}
grant, and also a bill for the hire of the *Hunter*. Has continued the
system of drawing bills, as no answer has been received to that part
of his despatch No. 2 of 13 March. Asks that Cumberland should be
instructed to pay these bills, and for instructions as to the payment of
the balance due to A. Belcher, owner of the *Hunter*, for the year 1809.
Wishes to know whether he should draw on the Treasury or on that
part of the funds in the chest of the Paymaster General which arose
from payments made by Nova Scotia for arms issued to the militia.
Had already asked about the disposal of this sum in his despatch No.
49 of 9 November, 1809. p. 52

1810

Enclosed:

Account of the Government with Andrew Belcher, Halifax, 30 September, 1810. p. 55

October 6,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 14. Reports the arrival of H.M.S. *Diadem* and *Regulus* with the second battalion of the 8th Regt. The first battalion of the 23rd Regt. will embark on the same vessels on 10 October. Transmits a return of the probable strength of the first battalion of the 23rd Regt. on embarkation. p. 56

Enclosed:

Return of the first battalion, 23rd Regt. p. 57

November 15,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 15. Acknowledges despatch No. 9 of 11 September agreeing to the suggestion that the arms fund should be appropriated for the building and repair of churches of the established religion and for other necessary purposes for the advancement and prosperity of the province. A plan will be drawn up for expending this money and will be sent to Liverpool. p. 58

November 15,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 17. Transmits the report of the Surveyor General upon the representations of the representatives of Major John Skinner on lands liable to escheat, also a report on a memorial from Colonel William Grant in reference to a grant to Major James Grant of the 40th Regt. These reports made in consequence of Liverpool's despatch No. 8 of 31 August, and for the satisfaction of the parties immediately concerned. p. 62

Enclosed:

(1) Report of Charles Morris, on two tracts of land granted to Colonel Stephen Skinner and on a grant to John Skinner, 13 November, 1810. p. 63

(2) Report on the claim made by Colonel Grant, 13 November, 1810. p. 69

November 16,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 16. Thanks Liverpool for his determination to place in the next estimate for Parliament a sum of £1,000 for his salary to date from 1 January, 1809. Transmits a comparative statement of imports of British and colonial produce for 1809 and 1810. Will also send statement of exports when returns have been received from the collectors. p. 59

Enclosed:

Schedule of imports in Nova Scotia of British manufactures and colonial produce for the period since 1 October, 1808. p. 61

MISCELLANEOUS

February 15,
Admiralty
Office,
Doctors
Commons.

R. Jenner to the Marquis of Wellesley. Has received Prevost's report of the trial of John Kelly for piracy. As the prisoner is recommended for H.M. pardon he transmits the record as received. The enclosures should be returned to him. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 72

Harrison to Jenkinson. States that no advice has been received ¹⁸¹⁰ for bills for £75 and £41.13.1 drawn by Prevost on the Treasury, the former dated 1 January, 1810, for six months' allowance to Rev. John Inglis, the latter dated 6 January for Danseville's quarterly pension. Asks whether these bills should be paid. ^{February 19, Treasury.} p. 73

Rev. Dr. W. Morice [Secretary, S.P.G.] to Jenkinson. States ^{March 6, Gover St.} that his society will try to find proper missionaries for Aylesford and Chester if the Government will comply with Prevost's request. p. 74

John Howe to S. H. George [Secretary of the Province]. Acknowledges ^{March 13, Post Office, Halifax.} letter of 12 March enclosing a memorandum from Liverpool to Prevost. Reports on the system by which private and public letters from Great Britain to points in British North America are transmitted through Halifax. p. 75

C. Robinson, V. Gibbs and T. Plumer [Law Officers of the Crown] to Liverpool. Acknowledge ^{March 14, Lincoln's Inn.} letter of 1 March enclosing Prevost's despatch of 11 December on A. Croke's non-attendance at trial for piracy and claims for precedence. Think Croke's reasons for absence unsatisfactory, but point out that he has now agreed to attend. Questions of precedence could not justify non-attendance. Do not venture to pronounce on the matter of precedence. Think it will be sufficient to express approval of Croke's decision to attend the court and to advise him to attend on future occasions. p. 78

Croke to Jenkinson. Transmits an application to Liverpool and asks that Jenkinson arrange this business. ^{March 24, Suffolk St., Charing Cross.} p. 81

Enclosed:

Croke to Liverpool, 24 March. Asks for half the salary and the whole of the fees of the Lieut.-Governor for the period of the latter's absence in Martinique. He had applied previously to Castlereagh. p. 82

Croke to Liverpool. Comments on the late trials for piracy and Prevost's representations to Liverpool thereon. Croke was ill during the first trial. He attended the second. Objects to his conduct having been referred to the Council, in which are several of his own subordinate officers. Does not believe that the court should have found Kelly guilty. ^{March 30, Suffolk St., Charing Cross.} p. 84

J. Beckett to Jenkinson. Transmits H.M. pardon for John Kelly, convicted of piracy. [Enclosure not at this place.] ^{April 19, Whitehall.} p. 88

Liverpool to Castlereagh. Asks whether there was any understanding with Prevost that his salary as Lieut.-Governor should be increased. Can find no proof in the documents. Transmits an extract from a despatch from Prevost alluding to the matter. ^{April 24, Downing St.} p. 89

Enclosed:

Prevost to Cooke, Halifax, 27 April, 1808: "I hope the Estimate for 1808 will have placed the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia on the same salary as is received by the Lieutenant Governor of Lower Canada." p. 90

- 1810
May 2,
St. James's Sq.
- Castlereagh to Liverpool. Acknowledges letter. He is unable to recall any undertaking to have the salary of the Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia increased but is under the impression that that salary was inadequate to the importance of this trust, "so much so as to render the Union of the Civil and Military Functions indispensable." p. 91
- May 8,
War Office.
- W. Merry to Lieut.-Col. H. E. Bunbury. Asks whether it was intended that the half pay of staff adjutants should continue while they are acting as inspecting field officers of the militia of Nova Scotia and receiving pay therefor. p. 92.
- May 23,
Treasury.
- Harrison to Jenkinson. Transmits copy of a letter from W. Noble. The Treasury has directed the savings in R. Cumberland's Nova Scotia funds therein described to be paid into the Exchequer to the account of the Consolidated Fund. p. 93
- Enclosed:
- Noble to Harrison, 39 Pall Mall, 11 May, 1810, reporting a surplus in Cumberland's Nova Scotia funds for 1808 and 1809, due to the death of two annuitants, Rev. J. Bennett and R. Bulkeley. Asks how this surplus is to be disposed of. p. 94
- May 25,
7 Suffolk St.
- Croke to Jenkinson. Renews his application for his share of the salary and fees of the Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia during the latter's absence. Pleads his services. p. 95
- June 6,
Treasury.
- Harrison to Bunbury. States that no advice has been received for the bill drawn by Prevost on the Treasury on 31 March, 1810, for A. N. Danseville's quarterly pension. Asks whether this should be paid. p. 98
- June 13,
Treasury.
- Harrison to Jenkinson. Acknowledges Jenkinson's letter of 16 May enclosing copy of Prevost's despatch of 3 March on Cumberland's refusal of bills. The matter has been referred to Cumberland for his explanation. p. 99
- June 15,
38 Norfolk St.,
Strand.
- Memorandum by Andrew Belcher. Points out that in Craig's commission, drawn up at the Foreign Department, Michael Wallace's name precedes that of Belcher on the list of the Council of Nova Scotia. Suggests that a letter be sent to the Governor General or to the Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia stating that this was merely a clerical error. p. 102
- June 15,
34 Nottingham
Pl.
- Sir John Wentworth to Liverpool. Transmits a statement relating to his pension. p. 105

Enclosed:

Statement by Wentworth of 15 June, 1810, on the pension of £600 granted from 1778 to 1785 when, in view of other compensation, it was reduced to £440. It was discontinued altogether in 1792 when Wentworth was appointed Lt.-Gov. of Nova Scotia. Asks that it be now renewed, in accordance with the promise made by Castlereagh when Sir George Prevost succeeded him as Lieut.-Governor. p. 106

Harrison to Robert Peel. Transmits, in reference to Jenkinson's ¹⁸¹⁰ letter of 16 May, copy of Cumberland's explanatory letter. p. 100 ^{June 22, Treasury.}

Enclosed:

Cumberland to Harrison, London, 11 June, 1810. States that his refusal of Prevost's bills was due to the absence of proper vouchers. This informality has now been corrected. p. 101

Castlereagh to [Liverpool], private. Transmits a letter on ^{June 25, Stanmore.} copper mines in Nova Scotia. He has some recollection of a previous reference on this subject while he was at the Colonial Department. p. 108

Enclosed:

Margaret Tunstall to Castlereagh, Bath, 1 June, 1810. Describes the attempt made by Mr. Tunstall, in 1807 and 1808, to secure the interest of the Government in the development of copper mines in Nova Scotia, and asking what action had been taken as a result of Tunstall's representation. p. 109

John Burnet to Prevost. Transmits a letter from Lawrence ^{June 26, Chelsea.} Hartshorne relative to the escheat of lands in Nova Scotia belonging to the estate of the late Stephen Skinner. Lands were granted to Major John Skinner as an army officer. Lands were granted to his brother Stephen (called "colonel") as a Loyalist. Wentworth is prepared to comment favourably on Skinner's services as a magistrate in Nova Scotia. Asks that all proceedings to escheat any lands of Stephen Skinner of Shelburne be terminated. p. 112

Enclosed:

Hartshorne to Burnet, Halifax, 7 May, 1810. Reports the attempts made to escheat the lands in Annapolis County belonging to the late Stephen Skinner at his death. States that Stephen's daughter and his brother John's widow were left in straitened circumstances due to the depreciation of land and buildings belonging to Stephen Skinner at Shelburne. p. 114

Memorial of Col. William Grant, Royal Artillery, to Prevost. ^{July 7, Shooter's Hill.} States that military service prevented his brother, Major James Grant, from occupying lands granted to him in Nova Scotia in 1768. He was killed in 1776. He was also precluded by military duty from occupying his brother's land. Lost two sons in service. Has served for sixty years. Asks that his case be investigated in the interest of his numerous grandchildren. p. 117

Order-in-Council for the appointment of James Stewart, Solicitor ^{August 8, Queen's Palace.} General, and Thomas N. Jeffery, Collector of H.M. Customs, to the Council of Nova Scotia. p. 119

Harrison to Peel. Reports, in reference to Jenkinson's letter ^{August 28, Treasury.} of 24 February, enclosing copy of a despatch from Prevost, that the Treasury agrees to Prevost's proposal that the sum in the Paymaster General's chest from the payment of the Government of Nova Scotia for arms for the militia be appropriated for the building and repair of

- 1810 churches of the Church of England in Nova Scotia, and for other objects calculated to advance prosperity in the colony. Asks that Prevost supply an account of such disbursements. p. 121
- September 10,
7 Suffolk St.,
Charing Cross. Croke to Peel. Urges a new commission for the trial of piracy in Nova Scotia should issue. The present commission is dated 1784, and was founded on 11 and 12 William III, cap. 7. Details its inadequacies. Proposes leaving London for Nova Scotia, via Falmouth, on 11 September. p. 123
- September 10,
Treasury. R. Wharton to Peel. States that no advice has been received for the bill drawn by Prevost on the Treasury on 30 June, 1810, for £75 being six months' allowance to the Rev. John Inglis for extraordinary visitations. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 128
- September 29,
Treasury. Wharton to Peel. Transmits a memorial from Sir John Wentworth praying an extension of his leave of absence. Asks for Liverpool's opinion. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 129
- October 9,
Treasury. Wharton to Peel. States that no advice has been received for a bill drawn by Prevost on the Treasury for £41. 13. 1, dated 30 June, 1810. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 130
- November 17,
Treasury. Wharton to Peel. States that no advice has been received for a bill drawn by Prevost on the Treasury on 30 September, 1810, for £41. 13. 1 for Danseville's quarterly pension. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 131
- November 20,
Treasury. Wharton to Peel. Refers to the memorial of Admiral Sir John B. Warren praying for a grant of 4,000 acres in Nova Scotia. Asks for a report on grants of land made to admirals or post captains who served in the American Revolution. p. 132

Nova Scotia, A. 146

LT.-GEN SIR GEORGE PREVOST, ALEXANDER CROKE AND
LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN C. SHERBROOKE, 1811

1811
January 19,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 18. Transmits a petition from Halifax merchants praying that the coal mines of Nova Scotia may be opened and worked under government regulation. Favours this petition. Owners of coal lands are already supplying themselves and their neighbours. The working of coal mines would prove of benefit both to Nova Scotia and to Great Britain. p. 2

Enclosed:

(1) Petition of Halifax merchants 5 January, and signed by William Sabatier and six others. p. 4

(2) A memorial giving further particulars relating to the supply of coal in Nova Scotia and the inadequacy of wood, including an account of the prices paid by the Government for coal, 1793 to 1810, inclusive. p. 6

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 19. Transmits, in conformity with **1811**
Castlereagh's despatch of 14 February, 1809, a statement of exports ^{January 19,}
from the ports of Halifax and Shelburne. p. 10 ^{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

Account of the vessels entered and cleared at Halifax, tabulating imports and exports for 1809 and 1810, giving commodities, places of origin and destination. [Statement for Shelburne not at this place.] p. 12

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 20. Transmits memorials from Dr. ^{January 22,}
A. Croke and J. Butler, members of the Council of Nova Scotia, ^{Halifax.}
praying for 4,000 acres of land each. Recommends that this amount of land be granted to each member of the Council. p. 13

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial of Alexander Croke, Judge of the court of Vice-Admiralty to Prevost asking for a grant of 4,000 acres of land. He had previously received no land from government. p. 14

(2) Memorial of John Butler to Prevost, 9 December, 1810, asking for 4,000 acres of land. He had lived in Nova Scotia for upwards of thirty years. All the lands he holds he acquired either by purchase or descent. Asks for a licence of occupancy from Prevost, and for confirmation of the grant by H.M. Minister. p. 16

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 21. Asks for instructions as to how ^{May 12,}
certain abuses that have become habitual with the Legislature may ^{Halifax.}
be eliminated. The amount which the Assembly annually votes to its own members, to be divided among them *ad libitum*, has been gradually increased and threatens the prerogative of the Crown. Transmits some of the "certified Tickets" which entitle a member of the Assembly to his portion of the vote together with a protest made in Council by the Attorney General that will explain other abuses. Fears that in time Nova Scotia will break the ties which bind her to Great Britain. p. 18

Enclosed:

(1) Certificates for the payment of £28.17.6 and £32, to L. M. Wilkins, member for Lunenburg for attendance in General Assembly, December, 1809, and 4 April, 1811, respectively, approved by L. M. Wilkins, Speaker, and J. B. Franklin, Clerk of Assembly. p. 21

(2) Abstract of certificates granted to members of the Assembly for attendance in the session commencing 14 February, 1811, amounting to £800. p. 29

(3) Copy of Richard John Uniacke's protest in Council upon the Appropriation Act, March, 1811. Regards as unconstitutional the voting by Assembly of items not recommended to it by the Crown, and the consideration of such by the Council before the approval of the Lieut.-Governor is secured. Explains the origin of the system under which the Assembly sent separate votes to the Council for approbation. Protests against the action of the Council in dealing with items not recommended by the Governor and desires his objections to be entered in the journals. p. 23

1811
May 25,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 22. Transmits, with favourable comment, the Address of the Assembly on quit rents in Nova Scotia. Suggests that the quit rents should be suspended on condition that the Legislature would agree to make provision for the support of the clergy. p. 31

Enclosed:

Address of Assembly to Prevost, praying that no attempt should be made to collect the quit rents, 3 April, 1811. p. 32

May 25,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 23. Transmits lists of Bills assented to and Bills from which assent was withheld passed in the session which he prorogued on 3 April, with reasons for withholding his assent. The Acts themselves and legislative journals will be sent when transcribed. p. 35

Enclosed:

(1) List of twenty-five Acts passed in the last session and assented to by the Lieut.-Governor. p. 36

(2) List of two Bills passed in the last session, but from which assent was withheld, with reasons for withholding assent. p. 40

May 25,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 24. Has communicated Liverpool's despatch No. 9 to his Council. On their advice he has secured from the Bishop of Nova Scotia a report and an estimate of the sums required for the repair and building of churches. This estimate has been approved by a committee of Council. Transmits copies of the Bishop's report and of a suggestion by the Deputy Paymaster General on methods of payment. Intends to grant £700 to the Established Church of Scotland. Except for the grammar school attached to King's College, there has been no occasion to assign any part of the fund available for the use of education. p. 41

Enclosed:

(1) Approval by the Committee of Council of Bishop Inglis' report on needs of the Church of England in Nova Scotia, Halifax, 9 April, 1811. p. 43

(2) Report by the Bishop of Nova Scotia, Halifax, 9 March, 1811. Gives an estimate of the sums required for the repairs and building of churches in connection with the Church of England in Nova Scotia. p. 44

(3) Schedule of the wants of particular churches and parsonages in the diocese of Nova Scotia, with the various means proposed for their supply. p. 58

(4) R. A. Tucker, Deputy Paymaster General, to Prevost, Halifax, 13 May, 1811. Proposes a method for meeting charges for the building and repair of churches and parsonages of the Church of England in Nova Scotia. p. 60

(5) Account of the sums to be paid by R. A. Tucker to individuals for the building and repairs of churches and parsonages in the diocese of Nova Scotia. 1811
p. 61

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 25. Transmits an abstract of grants of land, 3 January, 1809, to 25 December, 1810. May 25, Halifax.
p. 62

Enclosed:

Abstract of grants of land, chronologically arranged, showing grantees, location, area, payment made, and quit rents due, as entered in the officer of the Receiver General of Quit Rents. p. 63

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 26. Reports on the encounter between the U.S. frigate *President* and H.M. sloop of war *Lille Bell*. Feels that there is still a good deal of pro-British sentiment in the United States. May 29, Halifax.
p. 80

[Liverpool] to Prevost, No. 11. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a despatch to Craig enclosing Additional Instructions. These will provide that in case of Craig's death or retirement the Officer Commanding in Lower Canada will administer the government until Prevost's arrival, when, according to the same instructions he will administer the government of that province pending the arrival of his formal commission as Governor-in-Chief. It is considered essential that the person administering that government should have the full confidence of H.M. Government and should combine with that civil office the military command of B.N.A. [Enclosure not at this place.] July 31, Downing St.
p. 83

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 27. Acknowledges, with extreme gratitude, Liverpool's despatch No. 11 of 31 May. As Craig resigned on 19 June, Prevost is preparing to leave for Quebec immediately. July 29, Halifax.
p. 85

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 26. Transmits certified copy of the Journals of the Assembly of last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] July 30, Halifax.
p. 87

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 28. Reports that he has ordered Hunter to Halifax to resume military command, and Major-Gen. W. Balfour will be stationed in New Brunswick, with both civil and military command there, according to Castlereagh's despatch of 24 January, 1808, enclosing Additional Instructions. Suggests that the New Brunswick Instructions be altered to prevent a military officer under the rank of a general officer from assuming civil control. Also suggests that a like system for uniting civil and military power in Nova Scotia be adopted. July 30, Halifax.
p. 88

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 29. States, with reference to his previous despatch, No. 28 of 30 July, that Dr. A. Croke will assume the civil administration of the Province on Prevost's departure for Quebec. August 2, Halifax.
p. 90

Unsigned to the Officer Administering the Government of Nova Scotia. [Draft.] Transmits a copy of a memorial of John Harvey Tucker complaining that impediments have been placed in the way August 15, Downing St.

1811

of his advancement. Asks that the charge be investigated and if well founded that steps be taken towards redress. [Enclosure not at this place, see below p. 234.] p. 91

August 18,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 30. Transmits a judge's report on the trial of Alexander McIntosh, for murder. Has, on advice of his Council, reprieved the prisoner. The Council also advises that he be recommended to H.R.H. for a pardon. p. 92

Enclosed:

The King *vs.* Alexander McIntosh, as reported by G. H. Monk. p. 93

August 18,
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool, No. 31. States that the Bishop of Nova Scotia has of late not been receiving the customary notices of public fasts and thanksgivings with the authorized forms of prayer for each. The Bishop wishes to receive such notices in future. p. 106

August 21,
Downing St.

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 1. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a Treasury letter of 16 August, and of one from Prevost to which it refers. Sherbrooke should assure the Legislature "that His Majesty will suspend any demand His Majesty may have for Quit Rents in the Province, immediately on the completion of measures on their part for the provision of an annual allowance to the clergy of the Province." [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 107

August 30,
Halifax.

Alexander Croke to Liverpool. Reports that Prevost sailed on 25 August for Quebec and that he thereupon assumed the administration of the government. Acknowledges despatch of 22 June. States that the schooner *Hunter* has been seized and condemned on her return from the United States for importing tea and other articles contrary to law. A. Belcher thereupon repurchased his vessel, which is again, after eighteen days, in the employ of the government. Suggests the propriety of removing Belcher from the Council. p. 108

October 3,
Downing St.

Unsigned to Sherbrooke. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a memorial from Rear-Admiral Richard Graves respecting land granted to his uncle. Asks Sherbrooke to report on the matter. [Enclosure not at this place. See below p. 264.] p. 110

October 19,
Halifax.

Lt.-Gen. Sir John C. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 1. Reports that he arrived and assumed the government on 16 October. He has directed Hunter to return to New Brunswick. The Legislature not being in session he has not been able to give notice of H.M. decision on quit rents. p. 111

October 19,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 2. Transmits, on advice of his Council, a memorial from Lt.-Col. Colin Campbell, acting Inspecting Field Officer of militia for the Eastern District. Recommends the memorialist who has given his long service in the line and in the militia. Asks for permission to grant 2,000 acres to Campbell. p. 112

Enclosed:

1811

(1) Statement of the action of the Council on Campbell's memorial. p. 113

(2) Memorial and Petition of Colin Campbell to Alexander Croke, Halifax, 30 August, 1811. p. 114

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 3. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from the Clerk of the Council enclosing an Order-in-Council of 7 October, permitting, under certain specified conditions, an interchange of certain ports in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and the United States. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 117

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 4. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from H.R.H. the Duke of Kent in favour of Lieut. W. Pringle Green and other relevant documents. Asks for a report on how far the services of Green's family in Nova Scotia has been such as to warrant prevention of escheat proceedings. [Enclosure not at this place. See below A. 146, p. 281.] p. 118

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 4. Transmits, with reference to Liverpool's despatch of 15 August enclosing a memorial of complaint from John Harvey Tucker, copy of the report of the Chief Justice and other related documents. Sherbrooke has inspected the roll signed by Tucker and has no hesitation in saying that the signature, words, and figures "attorney at law Oct. 16: 1807" are in the same hand. p. 121

Enclosed:

S. S. Blowers to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 2 November, 1811. Replies to charges made by Tucker and declares that Tucker inscribed his name on the roll of attorneys. Charges Tucker with having a "jaundiced eye" and a "disordered imagination". p. 123

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Affidavit of Henry H. Cosgwell, 30 October, 1811, on the signing of the attorneys' roll on 16 October, 1807. p. 126

(ii) Statement of a rule of the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia of 21 October, 1799, on the admission of attorneys. p. 128

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 3. Has drawn on Cumberland for £250 sterling, the quarterly allowance to King's College, and for £600 for the hire of the *Hunter*. Wishes to know who has been appointed to take Cumberland's position. Remarks on the hardship caused by the heavy discount on bills of exchange. None can be disposed of except at a loss of fifteen to twenty per cent. p. 119

Unsigned to Sherbrooke. [Draft.] Asks fifteen questions relating to charges which appear upon the annual estimate voted by Parliament for defraying the charge of the civil establishment of Nova Scotia. p. 130

Sherbrooke to Liverpool. Learns that a London newspaper has announced the appointment of Michael Wallace to be Provincial Secretary. Sherbrooke had already offered that confidential and important post to Captain H. Addison, who in consequence gave up

1811 the appointment of major of brigade in England and accompanied Sherbrooke to Halifax. Asks that Wallace's appointment may be cancelled. Does not believe that any one holding the office of Treasurer and having a seat in the Council should also be Secretary. Prevost twice disposed of this office and each time he gave it to his military secretary. Captain Addison of the 1st Dragoon guards is his military secretary. Asks whether he should be gazetted separately as Lt.-Governor of Annapolis Royal, and whether he should draw on Deputy Paymaster General for the salary attached to this appointment. Enquires as to the amount of the salary of this office. p. 136

December 5,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 5. Transmits the Surveyor General's report on the memorial of Rear-Admiral Richard Graves, enclosed in Liverpool's despatch No. 2 of 3 October. p. 133

Enclosed:

Charles Morris to Sherbrooke, 4 December, 1811. Reports that he can find no record of the land now claimed ever having been given to the memorialist's uncle, Admiral Samuel Graves. Land granted in the area before 1784 was regularly escheated and regranted to some of the King's Carolina Rangers, who remain in actual possession. p. 134

December 31,
Downing St.

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 6. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a despatch to Prevost approving the leave of absence given to W. Thompson, clerk of the Crown and prothonotary in Nova Scotia. p. 139

MISCELLANEOUS

January 23,
Edinburgh.

Lt.-Col. S. Fraser to Liverpool. Transmits a letter from the Lieut. Governor of Nova Scotia, and asks for an answer. [Enclosure not at this place. See below, p. 285.] p. 141

February 23,
Whitehall.

J. Beckett to Robert Peel. Transmits a pardon for Patrick Holland a convict under sentence of death in Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 142

February 23,
Nottingham Pl.

Sir John Wentworth to Liverpool. Reminds him that the Treasury had agreed to restore the pension which had been given to him as a Loyalist [but which he gave up when he became Lt.-Governor of Nova Scotia]. This decision was subsequently rescinded. Asks that it should be placed on the parliamentary estimate or on some other fund. Transmits an extract of a letter from J. Wilmot. p. 143

Enclosed:

Wilmot to ———, 18 November 1811. States that he knows nothing more than the circumstances as related by Wentworth himself, but that the small pension is not more than adequate for his support. p. 145

March 14,
Treasury.

Harrison to Peel. States that no advice has been received for two bills drawn by Prevost on the Treasury, one for £41.13.1 for A. N. Danseville's quarterly allowance, the other for £75 for an allowance to Rev. John Inglis. Asks whether these bills should be paid. p. 146

Harrison to Peel. States that no advice has been received for the bill for £41.13.1 drawn by Prevost on the Treasury for Danseville's quarterly allowance. Asks whether this bill should be paid.
 1811
 June 20,
 Treasury.
 p. 147

John Barrow to Lieut.-Colonel H. E. Bunbury. Transmits copy of a letter from the commander of H.M.S. *Oculus* reporting the arrival at Halifax of the four vessels with the detachment of the 99th Regt.
 June 28,
 Admiralty.
 p. 148

Enclosed:

Extract from a letter of Lord James Townshend of H.M.S. *Oculus* to J. W. Croker, Halifax, 30; May, 1811. Reports the arrival on 26 June from Bermuda of the detachment of the 99th Regt. The *Indian*, *Plumper*, *Briam*, and *Chub* and the *Lady Delevar* transport, with five companies of the 98th Regt. are now getting under weigh for Bermuda.
 p. 149

Barrow to Peel. Transmits an extract from a letter from Rear-Admiral Sawyer [Commander-in-Chief at Halifax] with other papers relating to the supply of specie.
 July 6,
 Admiralty
 p. 150

Enclosed:

Extract from Sawyer to John Wilson Croker, H.M.S. *Cleopatra* at Bermuda, 1 April, 1811. Encloses a letter from the President of Bermuda requesting that a ship be sent to Havana to endeavour to procure money for the troops, also a copy of a letter from Captain G. Stupart of H.M.S. *Emulous* enclosing the correspondence between him and the Governor of Vera Cruz when sent to that port by Admiral Sir John B. Warren for a similar purpose.
 p. 151

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Samuel Trott, President and Commander-in-Chief, to Sawyer, Government House, St. George [Bermuda] 14 February, 1811. Asks that one of H.M. ships proceed to Havana to secure specie for the payment of troops. He has every reason to believe that the local merchants are withholding money to lower the rate on government bills.
 p. 152

(ii) G. Stupart, H.M.S. *Emulous*, Halifax, 16 February, 1811, to . . . Encloses copies of his correspondence with the Governor of Vera Cruz. Was able to secure only £25,000. Hopes his longer stay at Vera Cruz will be approved. Arrived at Halifax sixteen days out of New Providence.
 p. 153

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

(a) Stupart to the Governor of Vera Cruz, H.M.S. *Emulous*, Sacrifice Island, Vera Cruz, 21 November, 1810. Acknowledges despatches from the "vice king" permitting the shipment of money aboard the *Emulous* by the house of Thomas Murphy. Unfortunately under this arrangement Murphy wishes to extract a duty of 16½% which is prohibitive. Asks the Governor to permit Murphy, or any other merchant, to purchase his bills for £50,000 sterling, "allowing the duty to stand over to be accounted for as permitted by

1811

His Excellency the vice king." (A statement appended, signed by G. Stupart notes that several opportunities on the part of the Viceroy to reply not having been taken, he thought it his duty to put to sea.)
p. 154

(b) C. Urrutia to the Commander of the *Emulous*, Vera Cruz, 7 November, 1810. Asks that he be given all the "muskets, pistols, pikes and swords" that can be spared. (Stupart's appended note states that he sent all the arms he could spare.)
p. 156

(c) Stupart to the Governor of Vera Cruz, H.M.S. *Emulous*, Sacrifice Island, Vera Cruz, 8 November, 1810. Refers the letter from Warren which he delivered to his Excellency on 27 October. Unless the British request can be complied with he must put to sea on Monday next.
p. 157

(d) C. Urrutia to the Commander of the *Emulous*, Vera Cruz, 11 November, 1810. States that Stupart's communications were sent to the Viceroy. The latter has doubtless been too busy to attend to the matter. Urrutia has written the Viceroy on 7 November reminding him. Expects a reply by return post and advises Stupart to wait.
p. 158

(e) Statement signed by Stupart describing negotiations from the time of the consideration by the Fiscals of the letter from the Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia and the Admiral Commanding in Chief, including (1) the substance of the representation by the Fiscals, (Councillors) (2) the substance of the opinion of the Royal Tribunal of the Commerce of Mexico, and (3) Opinion of Thomas Murphy [agent for the British Treasury].
p. 159

(f) Vinegas to Stupart, Mexico, 16 November, 1810. Informs him of the decree under which specie may be exported. The Commander of the *Emulous* may negotiate his bills, but the money obtained must be considered as part of the ten millions which is to be exported to Great Britain, and the arrangements must be made with Murphy who is acting as agent [for the British Treasury].
p. 165

July 13,
Horse Guards.

Lt.-Col. H. Torrens to R. Peel. Requests that transport to America be provided for 15 officers, 4 non-commissioned officers and 36 men, in addition to those mentioned in his previous letter of 11 July.
p. 167

July 14,
Horse Guards.

Torrens to Peel. Refers to Peel's letter of 9 July returning Prevost's despatch suggesting that the troops at Bermuda report to the officer commanding in Nova Scotia. H.R.H., the Commander-in-Chief, cannot agree to any proposal for precluding the appointment of a Brigadier to command the troops in Bermuda.
p. 168

July 23,
Transport
Office.

Alexander McLeay to Peel. Transmits an extract from a letter from Captain Patton, the Board's agent at Portsmouth. Asks whether the communication made to Patton by Major J. Daniel respecting the detachments for Nova Scotia is correct.
p. 169

Enclosed:

1811

Patton to McLeay [Extract], 22 July, 1811. States that Major J. Daniel who commands the detachment for Halifax, believes that there is a mistake as to the 40 additional men required for that detachment. Daniel believes that these men are included in the 74 embarked from the Isle of Wight. If this is so, the *Sea Horse* may sail with the *Fawn*, even if the ships for Canada are not ready. p. 170

Prevost to Adam Gordon. Transmits Robert Smith's pamphlet ^{July 30,} "as a sample of the stuff the Government of the United States is ^{Halifax.} made of." Has desired Brett to call on Gordon respecting the fees, etc., on the new commission. p. 171

Enclosed:

Address to the People of The United States, by Robert Smith. Gives reasons for which Smith resigned as Secretary of State. p. 172

J. H. Tucker to Liverpool. Transmits a petition. p. 233 ^{August 7,} ^{4 Salisbury St.,} ^{Strand.}

Enclosed:

Tucker to Liverpool, petition, London, 7 August, 1811. Relates in detail his attempts to secure admission to the Supreme Court of Nova Scotia as barrister at law, and his subsequent attempt to secure recognition of his right as an attorney in this court to demand precedence over all provincial attorneys, he being a barrister at law of the Middle Temple. p. 233

Sherbrooke to Robert Peel. Reports his attempts to see Peel ^{August 16,} and gives his plans up to the time of embarkation. p. 246 ^{London.}

R. Wharton to Peel. Refers to Peel's letter of 2 August enclosing ^{August 16,} copy of a despatch from Prevost with the Address of Assembly on ^{Treasury.} the subject of quit rents. The Treasury believes that the time is opportune to offer to suspend quit rent collections on condition that the Legislature should agree to make a yearly allowance for the clergy of the established church. p. 248

Harrison to Peel. States that no advice has been received for ^{August 28,} the two bills drawn by Prevost on the Treasury for allowances to ^{Treasury.} Rev. John Inglis of £75 and to A. N. Danseville for £41.13.1. Asks whether these bills should be paid. p. 250

Sherbrooke to Peel. Asks again what ship will take him out to ^[August 28] Nova Scotia and from what port it will sail. p. 251 ^{London Hotel,} ^{Albemarle St.}

R. H. Crewn to A. Gordon. States, in answer to Gordon's ^{August 28,} letter of even date, that in about a week the Board of Ordnance will ^{Ordnance} have about ten tons of stores ready to embark for Halifax. ^{Office.} p. 252

J. H. Barrow to Peel. Asks when Sherbrooke will be ready to ^{May 29,} embark. This will have to be known before a particular ship can ^[for August 29] be named to take him out. ^{Admiralty.} p. 253

- 1811
August 30,
London Hotel,
Albemarle
St.
- Sherbrooke to Gordon. Answers note of 29 August. Gives Monday as the date when his heavy baggage will be ready and Wednesday for his lighter baggage. He and family can be at Portsmouth ready to embark on Thursday (5 September). Again asks what time and place his baggage will be embarked, and what man of war is to take him out, and from what port she is to sail. p. 254
- September 4,
Transport
Office.
- William Campbell to A. Gordon. States that Captain Young, agent at Deptford, has received the order for five horses for Sherbrooke. The *Duke of Bronte* is (getting ready). Wishes to have the order for the General's secretary's passage if he is to have the berths allotted. Hopes to be able to muster a cargo for the vessel. p. 256
- September 7,
Portsmouth.
- Sherbrooke to Liverpool. Is to embark on the *Manilla* immediately. Reminds Liverpool that he has not received the cypher nor any instructions or papers except his commission. Concludes that these are to be forwarded to him at Halifax. The wind being favourable the vessel will likely sail at once. p. 257
- September 8,
H.M.S. *Manilla*,
off Cowes.
- Sherbrooke to Liverpool. Reports that a boat has just brought Liverpool's despatch of 21 August with its enclosures. On arrival in Nova Scotia he will attend to the matter to which it refers. p. 258
- September 11,
4 Salisbury St.,
Strand.
- J. H. Tucker to Liverpool. Believes that a new list of civil appointments for the North American Provinces is in contemplation. Asks for the position of Chief Justice of Nova Scotia. Has already applied for certain positions in Bermuda, an island with which he has a family interest through his father; but believes that the climate of Nova Scotia would be more congenial to his constitution than that of his native island. p. 259
- September 20,
Transport
Office.
- J. Woodroffe to Lieut.-Colonel H. E. Bunbury. States, with reference to Bunbury's letter of 17 September, that the wife and female servant of Benjamin Smyth can be accommodated on the *Duke of Bronte* for Halifax. They may embark at Woolwich at once. p. 261
- September 23,
Fenton's Hotel,
St. James St.
- Rear-Admiral Richard Graves to Liverpool. Transmits a memorial praying for compensation for extensive lands in Nova Scotia that have been escheated. Asks for a grant in Upper Canada or for some other compensation. p. 262
- Enclosed:
- Memorial by Rear-Admiral Richard Graves to Liverpool, 28 September, 1811. States that his uncle, Admiral Samuel Graves who died about 1787 left him all his property, but with the usufruct to go to Samuel's widow during her life. This widow, who died only about two years ago, neglected the large land grant in Nova Scotia of upwards of 20,000 acres which has consequently been escheated and regranted. p. 264
- September 30,
Nottingham Pl.
- Sir John Wentworth to J. Chapman, Secretary of State's office. Transmits a memorial from Judge Monk to Liverpool and a document referred to therein. States that Monk has been a faithful and zealous servant of the Crown. p. 266

Enclosed:

1811

(1) George Henry Monk to Liverpool, Halifax, 26 August, 1811. Reports that he lost his civil offices because, at Governor Francis Legge's request, he raised a regiment to serve in the American Revolution although he was promised that he would not suffer for his loyalty. States that the salary attached to the office of Superintendent of Indians was discontinued shortly after his appointment to that office. Asks to have his son, Samuel Wentworth Monk, appointed prothonotary and clerk of the Crown and Supreme Court, should those offices become vacant on William Thompson's proceeding to Canada to enter the office of Auditor General of army accounts. p. 267

(2) Governor's commission of appointment making G. H. Monk, Marshall and Sergeant of Mace of H.M. Court of Vice-Admiralty for Nova Scotia, Halifax, 4 November, 1774. p. 273

(3) Royal commission appointing G. H. Monk to be Clerk of the Crown, Prothonotary, and Clerk of the Supreme Court, Court of Assize and General Gaol Delivery, and Exchequer in Nova Scotia, 30 October, 1775. p. 275

(4) Royal commission appointing G. H. Monk to be Agent and Superintendent of Indians in Nova Scotia, 8 March, 1783. p. 277

(5) Chronological list of G. H. Monk's appointments, 1774 to 1801. p. 278

Major-General M. Hunter to Liverpool. Expects that on Sherbrooke's arrival he will be ordered back to New Brunswick. Points out that he has only half the Lt.-Governor's salary. He has administered the Government of New Brunswick for three years, and three times he has been brought back to command the forces in Nova Scotia which has involved further financial loss. Has been promised that something will be done for him but nothing is done. Finally Prevost led him to believe that he was favourably recommended to succeed to the Nova Scotia Command. Feels very much hurt at being so repeatedly overlooked. p. 279

Edward, Duke of Kent, to Liverpool. Transmits a memorial from Lt. William Pringle Green with its enclosures. Asks that Green and his family may be recommended to Sherbrooke. p. 281

Enclosed:

Green to the Duke of Kent, 10 Somerset St., Portman Sq., London, 15 October, 1811. Asks that the tract of land held by his family in Nova Scotia may not be escheated. p. 282

Thomas J. Mathias to Peel. Asks how he should act in the matter of a bill for £25 drawn by Alexander Croke on the late Richard Cumberland, agent for Nova Scotia, for the quarterly salary of William Thompson, as prothonotary, for which no advice has been received. p. 283

1811

Enclosed:

Copy of Croke's bill.

p. 284

November 8,
1818 (for 1811?)
Halifax.

Prevost to Liverpool. Transmits a memorial of Simon Fraser, late a major in the Fraser Fencibles, praying for 5,000 acres of land.
p. 285

Enclosed:

Memorial of Simon Fraser to Liverpool, Halifax, 8 November, 1810 [1811?]. States that Wentworth reserved 5,000 acres of land for Fraser and that he has been to considerable expense in erecting a saw mill on it. Asks for a warrant confirming him in possession of this land.
p. 286

Sub-enclosure:

Castlereagh to Wentworth, 21 August, 1807. Introduces and commends Fraser.
p. 288

December 10,
Kingston upon
Thames.

John Butler Butler to Liverpool. Refers to Prevost's despatch of 22 January, 1811, enclosing Butler's memorial asking for 4,000 acres of land in Nova Scotia. He was unaware at that time that Prevost had, at the same time, recommended that similar grants be made to all other members of the Nova Scotia Council. Gives reasons for asking that his claim be regarded as distinct from the general question of grants to members of the Council.
p. 289

December 26.

V. Gibbs and Thomas Plummer to Liverpool. Report in reference to Liverpool's letter of 20 December enclosing the memorial of 7 August from J. H. Tucker and other related documents, that in their opinion Tucker has no ground for complaining of the treatment that he received in Nova Scotia.
p. 294

December 26,
Halifax.

Alexander Croke to Liverpool. States that in a conference with Liverpool last year he was told that no compensation was due to the Administrator of a government when the Governor was sent upon H.M. service. This condition did not exist in his latest assumption of the government of Nova Scotia. He, therefore, asks for half the Lt.-Governor's salary between 25 August and 16 October, 1811. Also claims the whole of the fees and emoluments for that period.
p. 296

December 29,
4 Salisbury St.,
Strand.

J. H. Tucker to [Liverpool]. Refers to his petition of 7 August. After this "great lapse of time" he believes that the Home Government would be justified in acting upon it, without waiting further for reply from Nova Scotia.
p. 292

December 30,
Treasury.

Harrison to Peel. Acknowledges Peel's letter of 13 December asking that directions be given to the Agent for Nova Scotia to pay two bills drawn by Sherbrooke, one for £250 for the quarterly allowance to King's College, the other for £600 for the quarterly allowance for the hire of the vessel employed by the superintendent of trade and fisheries. States that Mr. Mathias has been directed to pay the said bills.
p. 298

Duke of Kent to Liverpool. Transmits a memorial from Jane Moody, widow of Captain Moody of Annapolis Royal. Describes Moody's services and Mrs. Moody's need of aid. Also replies to Liverpool's letter of 14 December and returns letter from J. Poynder. Asks that Liverpool make formal application for the admission of the insane man, John Raffy, into Bethelam [sic] Hospital. 1811
December 30,
Kensington
Palace. p. 299

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial of Jane Moody to Liverpool, asking that her husband's pension, or a part of it, be continued to her. p. 302

(2) John Poynder to [Liverpool] 12 December, 1811. States that John Raffy cannot be admitted to the hospital without an official letter from Liverpool. p. 304

Nova Scotia, A. 147

LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN C. SHERBROOKE, 1812

1812

Sherbrooke to R. Peel. States that several persons have asked for leave to operate the coal mines of Nova Scotia, and asks whether such applications should be made to the Secretary of State or to the Duke of York. January 13,
Halifax. p. 2

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 6. Transmits an application from the Bishop of Nova Scotia similar to that in his own previous despatch No. 3. Similar appeals may be expected from every officer of the Government whose salary is paid by bills on England. January 14,
Halifax. p. 3

Enclosed:

Charles [Inglis, Bishop of] Nova Scotia to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 10 January, 1812. States that the exchange of almost twenty per cent against bills on England, taken with the property tax and the doubling of the cost of living will shortly nearly extinguish the Church of England in Nova Scotia unless some way is found to remedy the situation of the clergy. Suggests, as a remedy for the adverse exchange, that officers paid from England might have their salaries paid in Nova Scotia, in the same manner as the army is paid. p. 4

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 7. Acknowledges despatch No. 3 of 29 October enclosing an Order-in-Council of 1 October, permitting commercial intercourse between certain ports of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and the United States, under certain conditions. Asks that Acts of Parliament relating to Nova Scotia's external trade may be forwarded immediately on receiving the Royal Assent. January 14,
Halifax. p. 6

Sherbrooke to Peel. States, with reference to Dr. A. Croke's application for part of Sherbrooke's salary and the emoluments of office between Prevost's departure and his own arrival, that he will submit the whole matter for Liverpool's decision. Points out that he received nothing for equipment and that one of Croke's emolument for this period will exceed £500, the Commander-in-Chief's share from a single seizure. January 14,
Halifax. p. 7

1812
January 15,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 8. Transmits copy of a report by the Surveyor General of lands in Nova Scotia in reference to a petition of Lt. William Pringle Green, R.N. It shows that Green's rights have not been affected. p. 9

Enclosed:

Charles Morris to Sherbrooke, 11 January, 1812. States that due to extenuating circumstances, the lands belonging to the Green family have not been escheated although the requirements with regard to settlement have not been met. p. 10

January 16,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 9. States that he has granted leave of absence to S. H. George, Secretary of the Province, and has appointed H. H. Cogswell to act as deputy Secretary, on the recommendation of the Chief Justice. p. 13

January 16,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 10. Transmits a letter from Dr. A. Croke claiming an allowance for services as Administrator of the Government between Prevost's departure and Sherbrooke's arrival. Being "totally unacquainted with what is customary" he leaves the decision to Liverpool. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 15

January 25,
Downing St. [Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 7. [Draft.] Transmits copy of his letter to John Harvey Tucker upon the subject of his claim for rank in the Supreme Court at Halifax. This letter was written in conformity with the opinion expressed by the Law Officers of the Crown. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 17

February 1,
Downing St. Unsigned to Sherbrooke. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from J. Beckett enclosing a free pardon for Alexander McIntosh, a prisoner convicted of murder. [Enclosure not at this place. See A. 148, p. 149.] p. 18

February 8,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 11. Reports the receipt of orders from H.R.H. the Commander-in-Chief that he send the remainder of the 98th Regt. to Bermuda. He has taken the liberty of sending only two companies while he awaits reinforcements. Without a considerable augmentation he would be unable to meet an American attack. Also points out that Citadel Hill, Fort Cumberland, and other works are untenable. Will not report on defensive works in detail since the Officer Commanding the Engineers has reported to the Board of Ordnance. p. 19

February 8,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 12. Intends to extend the leave of absence granted to William Thompson, Prothonotary and Clerk of the Crown, whom Prevost took with him to Quebec. The deputy is quite capable to carry on the duties. Understands that somebody intends to apply for this position, and wishes Liverpool to know that it is not vacant. p. 22

February 14,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 13. Transmits a copy of the *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette* giving the speech and addresses on the opening of the sessions. States the reasons which induced him to wait until three days after the session had begun, before informing the Legislature as to Liverpool's decision on the quit rents. p. 23

Enclosed:

1812

Nova Scotia Royal Gazette, 12 February, 1812. p. 25

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 14. Transmits answers to various questions sent in Liverpool's despatch of 25 November, 1811. p. 38

February 23,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Answers to fifteen questions with respect to official salaries, education, revenue and expenditure. [This return is signed by J. W. George, Park Place, St. James, 24 March, 1812.] p. 39

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 8. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 8 of 13 January. Desires that further time be allowed for the fulfilment of settlement and improvement requirements on lands of the late Benjamin Green, in consideration of his meritorious services and misfortunes. p. 12

February 25,
Downing St.

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 9. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch of 16 January enclosing a letter from Dr. Croke. Directs him to follow the rule applied in the British West Indies. Under this rule Croke is to receive half of the Lt.-Governor's salary and emoluments during the period of his administration of the government. p. 16

March 4,
Downing St.

Statements by J. W. George in answer to various questions relating to the remuneration received by clergy in Nova Scotia and other matters related to the questions and answers referred to in Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 14, of 23 February, 1812. p. 47

March 24,
Park Place,
St. James's.

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 10. [Draft.] Transmits copies of a correspondence with Major Simon Fraser and asks Sherbrooke to enquire about the circumstances stated by Fraser. Asks why the grant was not suspended following receipt of Castlereagh's despatch of 31 August, 1807. Asks how far the grant has been improved and settled, and whether the claim should be confirmed. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 51

March 31,
Downing St.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 16. Transmits a copy of the *Nova Scotia Gazette* containing a proclamation keeping Halifax open to foreign vessels until 25 May next, under the terms of the Order-in-Council of 29 October, 1811. Presumes that the Act 49 George III, cap. 49 will have been continued, but if this has not been done, he feels that the circumstances stated in the Proclamation will justify his action. p. 53

April 1,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Proclamation by Sherbrooke, 14 March, 1812. p. 57

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 11. [Draft.] Transmits the commission to Prevost as Captain General and Governor-in-Chief in and over the Province of Nova Scotia, and of the Islands of Prince Edward and Cape Breton and the usual Royal Instructions therefor, copies of which have been sent to Prevost. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 55

April 2,
Downing St.

- 1812
April 10,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 17. States that A. J. Foster [H.M. Minister at Washington] has asked whether he has a copy of the cypher. Reminds Liverpool that it had been intended to give him this cypher and asks that it should be sent to him unless Liverpool has changed his mind. p. 56
- April 10,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 18. Refers to his previous despatch of 14 February, 1812. Transmits copies of his message to the Assembly and their reply on the subjects of quit rents and the support of the clergy of the Church of England in Nova Scotia. p. 60
- Enclosed:
- (1) Message to the Assembly, 10 February, 1812. p. 62
- (2) Reply of the Assembly, 7 April. Decline to contribute to the support of the clergy of the Church of England in Nova Scotia, and state that the collection of quit rents would create uneasiness. p. 64
- April 22,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 19. Refers to his previous despatch No. 11 of 8 February on the need for reinforcements and on the dilapidated state of the fortifications in Nova Scotia. Now emphasizes the added danger involved in the annual migration of the fleet from Halifax to Bermuda, where it remains from December to June. Only one small sloop of war is now in Halifax. Argues the possibility of a sudden attack from Salem or Marblehead. Halifax can at no time depend on ice to prevent such attack. Reports that cordiality exists between military and naval forces at Halifax. p. 68
- April 24,
Downing St. [Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 12. [Draft.] Transmits copy of an Order-in-Council passed under the authority of an Act of the present session of Parliament, cap. 20 permitting a commercial intercourse between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and the United States. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 73
- April 24,
Downing St. [Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 12. [Draft.] [Not transcribed, being duplicate of above.] p. 74
- April 25,
Downing St. [Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 13. [Draft.] States that Prevost has orders to send the 100th Regt. to Halifax immediately on the arrival of the 103rd Regt. at Quebec. When the 100th Regt. arrives at Halifax, Sherbrooke is to send the remaining detachments of the 98th Regt. to Bermuda. The plan also calls for the replacement of first battalion, Royal Scots, by the fourth battalion, 60th Regt. in the West Indies. The Royal Scots are to proceed to Quebec unless the St. Lawrence is closed, in which case they will disembark at Halifax. p. 75
- May 12,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 20. Transmits copy of a letter from the Bishop of the diocese on the want of suitable provision for the clergy and the consequent deplorable state of the Established Church in the province. Sherbrooke is induced to agree, but, considering the recent action of the Assembly and the probability of war with the United States he is unable to suggest a remedy, but recommends their case to Liverpool's consideration. p. 77

Enclosed:

1812

[Charles Inglis, Bishop of] Nova Scotia, to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 11 May, 1812. States that the refusal of the Assembly to provide for the clergy makes it necessary for him to report upon the needs of the Church of England. Reports on the number of clergymen required and that they would need salaries of at least £250 a year.
p. 79

Sherbrooke to Peel, No. 21. Acknowledges letter of 1 February, 1812, enclosing copy of a letter from J. Beckett, with a free pardon for Alexander McIntosh. The prisoner has in consequence been discharged.
p. 84

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 22. Acknowledges despatch of 4 March answering Dr. A. Croke's application relative to his proportion of the salary and fees of the Lt.-Governor during the latter's absence. Liverpool's commands will be implicitly obeyed.
p. 85

Sherbrooke to Peel. Acknowledges Peel's letter of 4 March, and states that he will avail himself of Peel's kind permission to ask for information from time to time. Recruiting in the United States proceeds rapidly, but there is still a strong party averse to war with Great Britain. Asks to have his respects presented to Liverpool, and to be kindly remembered to Lt.-Col. H. E. Bunbury.
p. 86

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 23. Acknowledges despatch of 31 March enclosing copy of the Parliamentary estimate for the civil establishment of Nova Scotia from 1 December, 1812.
p. 87

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 24. Acknowledges the despatch of 31 March asking for information on Major S. Fraser's petition for confirmation of a grant of 5,000 acres. He will make the necessary enquiries and report.
p. 88

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 26. Refers to Liverpool's despatch of 21 March. Transmits copy of the Provincial Alien Act [of January, 1808]. Few aliens have come into the province for several years. Prevost gave a few residence permits and apparently issued no expulsion order. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 92

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 14. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from the Treasury of 18 April suggesting a better way to draw bills on the Provincial Agent on account of civil salaries. This suggestion should be followed unless Sherbrooke should find it liable to objection, in which case he is to state his objections to Liverpool who will communicate them to the Treasury. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 89

[Liverpool] to Sherbrooke, No. 15. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from the Treasury containing notification of a promotion in the Commissariat Department of Accounts in Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 90

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 25. Transmits printed copies of the fifteen Acts passed since his assumption of office as Lieut.-Governor. Suspending clauses did not seem necessary. The Journals will be forwarded when printed. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 91

1812

June 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 27. Transmits copy of the report of the Surveyor General of Lands on Major S. Fraser's claim to 5,000 acres in Nova Scotia. The report shows that Fraser's claims must have originated with the "parent Government," and that the lands in question were neither cultivated nor settled by him. The whole area was regranted to others previous to Sherbrooke's arrival, making it impossible for him to grant any part of this area to Major Fraser. p. 94

Enclosed:

Charles Morris to Sherbrooke, 12 June, 1812. p. 96

June 25,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 28. Reports that Vice-Admiral Sawyer has received a letter from A. J. Foster, dated Washington, 15 June, stating that the resolution to declare war on Great Britain has passed the House of Representatives and is under debate in the Senate. Sherbrooke's despatches Nos. 11 and 19 of 8 February and 22 April, respectively, will have explained the need for immediate reinforcements in the event of such war. He is unable to let the remainder of the 98th Regt. go until reinforcements arrive. p. 101

June 28,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 29. Reports that the mackerel schooner by which he had sent his despatch of 25 June had fallen in with H.M.S. *Belvidera* and put back to Halifax. Describes Captain Byron's encounter with an American squadron on 23 June and the *Belvidera's* escape. Byron, believing from the attack that war must have begun, proceeded to capture three American vessels, which the Admiral intends to restore to the American Government. p. 103

July 4,
Downing St.

Peel to Sherbrooke. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from the Admiralty in reference to Sherbrooke's despatch, No. 9 relative to the naval defence of Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 14

July 4,
Downing St.

[Lord Bathurst, Secretary of State for War and the Colonies] to Sherbrooke, No. 1. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch of 1 April. The Act, 49 George III, cap. 49 had been continued by the time that Sherbrooke's Proclamation was issued. p. 54

July 4,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 30. Transmits a copy of the American manifesto and declaration of war. Describes the steps he has taken and will take to place the provinces in a state of defence. Transmits copies of a notice issued jointly by the Admiral and himself in response to an expressed wish of the inhabitants of Eastport on Moose Island, and of a proclamation intended to encourage a friendly disposition on the part of neighbouring American states. Hopes by such means to secure necessary supplies and limit depredations. Asks for authority to give letters of marque, and represents that reinforcements and a supply of specie are needed. p. 106

Enclosed:

(1) Notice, signed by Vice-Admiral H. Sawyer and Lt.-Gen. Sir John C. Sherbrooke, Halifax, 3 July, 1812. States that orders had been issued to refrain from any attack on the persons and property of the inhabitants of Eastport. p. 110

(2) Proclamation, 3 July, 1812, stating that so long as those "living on the shores of the United States contiguous to this Province and New Brunswick" refrain from molesting inhabitants and unarmed vessels of these provinces, they and their unarmed coastal vessels will remain unmolested by H.M. subjects under his Government. p. 111 1812

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 31. Acknowledges despatch of 23 April, enclosing a copy of the circular letter of the Secretary at War addressed to General Officers Commanding districts in Great Britain, dated 6 April, 1802, regulating the pay and allowances to officers acting as Deputy Judge Advocates on courts martial. This rule has been followed since his arrival in the province. p. 115 July 16,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 32. Acknowledges despatch No. 13 of 25 April. The detachments of the 98th Regt. are being kept ready for embarkation for Bermuda as soon as troops arrive to relieve them. p. 116 July 16,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 33. Acknowledges the box sent via Bermuda. Prevost's commission with all its contents has been received. The commission and other papers for Major-General G. S. Smyth have been forwarded to him at Saint John, New Brunswick, and the other papers forwarded to their addresses. p. 117 July 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 34. Acknowledges despatch of 29 April with the printed copy of an Order and declaration of H.R.H. the Prince Regent in Council of 21 April. p. 118 July 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 35. Acknowledges despatch of 24 April enclosing an Order-in-Council permitting a commercial intercourse with the United States until 25 March, 1815. Regrets that the inhabitants of Nova Scotia cannot now take advantage of this. Has called the Legislature to meet on 21 July to vote the supply necessary to pay the militia's being embodied. Militia on active service receive more pay than the regular troops and the difference is paid by the province. p. 119 July 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 36. Transmits certain papers prepared by R. A. Tucker, Deputy Paymaster General, suggesting a plan for paying the embodied militia. He will follow this until he receives other instructions. p. 121 July 18,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Tucker to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 16 July, 1818 [*sic*]. Suggests a safe and satisfactory system for the payment of the embodied militia. Lists difficulties in following the regular system, and proposes alternative system for raising and appropriating funds. Appends proposed instructions for the Paymaster General of the militia forces, and proposed forms for accounts and regulations for the guidance of detachment paymasters. p. 122

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Proposed instructions to the Paymaster General of militia forces. p. 130

- 1812 (ii) Proposed account forms for the Paymaster General and detachment paymasters. p. 135
- (iii) Proposed regulations for the guidance of detachment paymasters. p. 139
- July 18,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 37. Recalls his previous despatches No. 30 of 4 July and No. 19 of 22 April on the weakness of military and naval forces respectively for the defence of the provinces. p. 144
- July 22,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 38. Transmits copies relating to the capture of the *Samuel and Sarah* transport with a detachment of the Royal Scots aboard, by the American frigate *Essex* on 11 July. p. 146
- Enclosed:
- (1) Samuel Somers, master of the *Samuel and Sarah* to her owner in London, Halifax, 21 July. Describes the capture of his vessel, the payment of \$12,000 ransom. Copy of the ransom agreement appended signed by D. Porter, Captain of the U.S. frigate *Essex* and C. S. Hopkins and other officers of the Royal Scots. p. 147
- (2) Currell Smyth Hopkins, lieutenant, Royal Scots, to Lieut.-Colonel A. Pilkington, Deputy Adjutant General, Halifax, on board the *Samuel and Sarah* transport, 20 July. Describes the capture of the *Samuel and Sarah* and the parole which the detachment of the Royal Scots were obliged to give. p. 154
- Sub-enclosures:
- (i) Embarkation return of the first battalion, Royal Scots, St. Ours, Barbadoes, 24 June, 1812. p. 156
- (ii) Return of troops on the *Samuel and Sarah* Halifax, 21 July. p. 157
- July 25,
Downing St. [Bathurst] to Sherbrooke No. 2. [Draft.] Transmits a notice of a promotion in the Commissariat Department in Nova Scotia, sent from the Treasury. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 158
- July 31,
Downing St. [Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 3. [Draft.] Transmits copy of a letter from the Treasury of 15 July, enclosing copy of a report from the commissioners of taxes with forms of an affidavit for assessment of the salaries of civil officers in the province. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 159
- August 4,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 40. Acknowledges the circular despatch of 11 June, stating that Bathurst had assumed the seals of the War and Colonial departments. p. 164
- August 6,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Liverpool, No. 39. Acknowledges despatch of 23 May enclosing a letter from the Treasury suggesting an alteration in the mode of drawing bills on the Provincial Agent on account of salaries of civil officers. Transmits copy of a letter from M. Wallace thereon. Hereafter salaries will be drawn for on or after 1 January and 1 July. p. 160

Enclosed:

1812

Michael Wallace, Provincial Treasurer, to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 5 August, 1812. Explains the former system of drawing bills, and admits that the clergy and others have suffered from the return of protested bills. p. 162

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 41. Transmits copy of a letter August 6, from A. Allen, Sr., who was British consul at Boston before the war. Halifax.
Allen still lives in Boston. p. 165

Enclosed:

Andrew Allen, Sr., to Sherbrooke, Boston, 23 July, 1812. Reports that the opposition of the eastern states to the war, is increasing. Believes that a convention will be called and that New York, New Jersey and Pennsylvania may join. The notice given by Sherbrooke and the Admiral with respect to Eastport has given great satisfaction. p. 166

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 42. Reports that he has sent half August 7, of the arms in the Ordnance stores to Quebec. Represents the need Halifax.
of arms, reinforcements and specie. Adds that enterprising American merchants are prepared to engage in trade with Nova Scotia and asks how far he may go in encouraging this trade. p. 170

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 43. Represents the need for arms. August 7, Transmits extracts from minutes of the Court of Marriage and Halifax.
Divorce and from the statute by which the court is constituted. States that members of Council contend that this court is bound by the opinion of the majority of the members of this court. This raises the point as to whether the Lt.-Governor is bound by the decision of the majority in Council on all questions on which he is obliged to consult that body. If this is the case, he may be obliged at times to put into effect measures on which he has expressed unqualified disapprobation. p. 175

Enclosed:

Extract from minutes of the Court of Marriage and Divorce of 25 July and 3 August, 1812 to which is appended the opinions of the assistant justices of the Supreme Court, G. H. Monk's opinion, of 25 July, was that "the Governor is such an integral part of the Court, that no judgment can be valid in which he does not concur." Brenton Halliburton's opinion, of 25 July, was that the Governor has a "distinct capacity", and that therefore "no judgment of that Court can be valid in which the Governor and a majority of the Council do not concur." Foster Hutchinson's opinion, dated 30 August, was that the Governor is not a Councillor and that no sitting of the Court of Marriage and Divorce can be held without the Governor's presence nor any judgment rendered without the concurrence of the Governor. p. 177

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 44. Reports that Bishop Inglis has August 8, suffered a paralytic stroke and that his death is shortly expected. Halifax.
Gives his opinion with respect to the qualifications required for this

- 1812 office. Believes that Inglis' successor should be brought out from England. If the choice is to be made from among the local clergy, Rev. Robert Stanser, rector of St. Paul's, Halifax, has by far the best claim. p. 190
- August 10,
Downing St. [Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 4. [Draft.] Has received despatches to No. 30, inclusive. Approves of Sherbrooke's plans for defending the provinces, and of the proclamation. Advises him to cultivate "an amiable and liberal communication and intercourse between the Inhabitants of the respective borders, whatever may be the actual state of relations between the two Governments." The 97th Regt. will be sent to Halifax with as little delay as possible. Specie, however, cannot now be spared. p. 113
- August 10,
Downing St. [Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 5. [Draft.] Asks that the accompanying despatches be forwarded to Lt.-Governor J. W. Desbarres and William Townshend in Prince Edward Island. Transmits copies of these for Sherbrooke's information. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 194
- August 14,
Halifax. Proclamation of Sherbrooke prohibiting vessels from leaving Nova Scotia except in convoy. p. 198
- August 20,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 45. Transmits lists of vessels entered and cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax from 5 July, 1811 to 5 January, 1812. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 195
- August 24,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Reports, with reference to his previous despatch of 8 August, that Bishop Inglis' attack was apoplectic and not paralytic and that he is now recovered. Nevertheless, he does not believe that the Bishop can survive for any considerable time. p. 196
- August 24,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 47. Transmits copy of the Journal of the Legislature for the session, 6 February to 10 April, 1812. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 197
- August 24,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 48. Transmits a Nova Scotia *Gazette* containing the two Acts passed in the last session. The Appropriation Bill will be forwarded, when printed. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 200
- August 26,
Downing St. Bathurst to Sherbrooke, No. 6. [Draft.] Approves Sherbrooke's suggestion that presents be given to the Indians. Authorizes him to apply a sum not exceeding £200 per annum for this purpose. Would prefer not to employ Indians in the present war. But to refuse to do so might merely mean that the Indians would fight on the side of the Americans. Urges, however, that strict control be kept over their activities, and that they should be under the direction of military officers or of persons specially selected for the task. p. 206
- September 16,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 49. Reports on attempts by the President of the United States to secure active participation in the war from New Englanders. Distress may lead many to join, but Sherbrooke doubts that the attempt will succeed on a large scale. p. 209

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 7. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 40 to 48. Approves of the measures taken for defence. Warns him that the needs of the services in other parts of the world will preclude sending additional troops, supplies, or money, beyond those already on their way to Nova Scotia. The 89th Regiment sailed for Halifax on 30 July. Informs him of arrangements for augmenting local forces. Arms are on their way. Specie cannot be sent, but Sherbrooke's proposal to sequester money on board prizes is approved since it had been anticipated in Bathurst's circular despatch of 12 September. 1812
September 30,
Downing St.

p. 201

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 8. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 49. Although not much success may attend the attempt to involve New England in the war, there should be no tendency to relax every effort to keep the province in the greatest possible state of defence. October 1,
Downing St.

p. 212

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 12. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 43 enclosing minutes of the Court of Marriage and Divorce. Transmits a report of the Law Officers of the Crown who declare that the course pursued in the Court of Marriage and Divorce can have no effect on the acts of Governor and Council in matters of legislation or of executive government. [Enclosure not at this place. See A. 148, p. 233.] November 13,
Downing St.

p. 189

Nova Scotia, A. 148

LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN C. SHERBROOKE, 1812

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 50. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 2 to 5 and circulars of 1 and 3 August. Expresses appreciation that the 97th Regiment will be sent and trusts further reinforcements will be sent as circumstances may require. Reports increased difficulties in obtaining specie and that the military chest has been nearly emptied, since he was obliged to send \$56,000 to Sir George Prevost. He has forwarded the despatches addressed to J. W. Desbarres and William Townshend. October 1,
Halifax.

p. 2

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 51. Transmits copy of a letter received from the Auditors of Public Accounts charging his account with the amount of a bill he had drawn in favour of Rev. Dr. J. Inglis. Hopes that some arrangement may be made to obviate the necessity of his having to draw other such bills. Objects to being placed in the position of a public accountant, when all he does is to sign bills drawn up by the Provincial Treasurer for amounts already voted by Parliament. In paying Inglis and Danseville he has merely followed the procedure of his predecessor, having received no instructions to alter such. Has followed the instructions in Castlereagh's despatch of 4 July, 1807. Does not believe that the Act 46 George III, cap. 141, sec. 8, refers to him as he does not receive and pay money. October 3,
Halifax.

p. 5

1812

Enclosed:

John Lewis Mallet to Sherbrooke, Audit Office, Somerset Place, 29 July, 1812. States that on the orders of the Treasury, £75 has been charged to his account, which is the amount of the bill drawn by him on 1 January last in favour of Rev. John Inglis. Explains the regulations governing public accountants under the Act 46 George III, cap. 141, sec. 8, and asks that Sherbrooke comply with the requirements. Appends a form of attestation for accounts. p. 8

October 6,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 52. Transmits a copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Governors of King's College to the Secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Also transmits copy of a letter from the parishioners of Windsor to the Rev. W. C. King, who has been satisfactorily doing duty in the church at that place. Asks for Bathurst's support to the wishes of the governors. p. 13

Enclosed:

(1) Crofton Uniacke to Rev. William Morice, Halifax, 5 October, 1812. Explains the relation of the mission at Windsor to the college and conveys the suggestion of the governors that the mission of Windsor should be filled by the chaplain of King's College who would be nominated and removed by the governors. p. 15

(2) S. S. Blowers and others to Rev. W. C. King, Windsor, 1 September, 1812. Thank him for his services to Christ's Church since the departure of the missionary in October, 1811, and request him to continue. p. 19

October 6,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 53. Asks that Bathurst approve his direction to the Deputy Commissary General to supply rations to members of the unembodied militia who have volunteered to repair Fort Cumberland. Stresses the need of a supply of small armed vessels to protect the coasts against privateers which are rapidly increasing. Capture of H.M.S. *Guerriere* has tended to increase the popularity of the war. Again urges the need of arms and accoutrements for the militia. Unable to comply with pressing demands from New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton Island. Has applied to the Ordnance. p. 20

October 7,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 54. States that considerable quantities of provisions had been imported from the United States and some of it re-shipped to the West Indies, and to Spain and Portugal. Fears that efforts of the American Government to thwart this trade may shortly prove effective. This may create very great embarrassment. p. 23

October 7,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 55. Acknowledges despatch of 26 August relative to the Indians. Suggests that a supply of some cheap kind of gun for shooting game might be most acceptable. Hopes that occasional issues of gun-powder will be sanctioned. He has at times given them blankets which have been condemned by the barrack department. p. 25

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 56. Asks for supplies of camp 1812
 equipage and other field equipment for the militia that has been and
 will be embodied. Promises to be economical in distribution of such
 supplies. October 7,
Halifax.
 p. 27

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 57. Reports that [J.] Mitchell has
 been appointed by the American Government to superintend the
 concerns of the American prisoners of war. Judges him to be an
 intelligent man. Expresses thanks for newspapers sent to him.
October 7,
Halifax.
 p. 28

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 9. [Draft.] Transmits an
 Order-in-Council of 13 October authorizing the Governor of Nova
 Scotia to grant licences for the import or export of such commodities
 from and to the United States as were enumerated in the Order-in-
 Council of 8 April, 1812. Also transmits forms of licences. [Enclo-
 sures not at this place.] October 19,
Downing St.
 p. 32

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 58. Transmits on advice of his
 Council a copy of Prevost's despatch to Liverpool asking for a grant
 to each member of the Council of 4,000 acres. He recommends that
 this be granted. October 20,
Halifax.
 p. 33

Enclosed:

Prevost to Liverpool, 22 January, 1811. p. 34

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 59. Transmits copy of a letter from
 the Bishop of this diocese stating that he intends to send Rev. Dr.
 J. Inglis to England to make certain proposals for obtaining episcopal
 assistance. Dr. Inglis will be able to give Bathurst any further
 information on the state of the Church in this province. November 4,
Halifax.
 p. 36

Enclosed:

Charles [Inglis, Bishop of] Nova Scotia, to Sherbrooke, Halifax,
 26 September, 1812. States that his health does not permit him to
 fulfil the duties of his office as formerly. Has no neighbouring bishop
 who can assist him. Wishes that his commissary, Dr. J. Inglis, may
 be invested with episcopal power, so that he can act as assistant.
 He is only thirty-five and otherwise well qualified for such a laborious
 task. p. 37

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 60. Reports the alarming scarcity
 and high cost of provisions. Several vessels under a neutral flag
 have been able to import American produce, but are obliged to clear
 in ballast for a neutral port. These are precluded by Order-in-Council
 of 8 April from taking away fish and lumber to the West Indies.
 Suggests the advisability of permitting him with the advice of his
 Council to allow such vessels to export, by licence, any goods or
 commodities, or to allow licences to be given in accordance with the
 British Trade Act, 49 Geo. III. November 6,
Halifax.
 p. 41

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 61. Reports that Americans have
 not reciprocated the generous conduct of H.M. ships in regard to
 unarmed coastal and fishing vessels. There have been cases of
 unnecessary cruelty. Describes an attack made on 9 October on an
November 6,
Halifax.

1812 old infirm man living on a small island, and the removal of his property. As the privateer was later captured and brought to Halifax, the murderer has been lodged in gaol waiting the pleasure of the Prince Regent. Transmits relevant documents. p. 44

Enclosed:

(1) Instructions for the private armed vessels of the United States. p. 47

(2) Letters patent of marque and reprisal to the private armed schooner *Wile Ranerd* [*Wiley Reynard*]. p. 50

(3) Depositions respecting the murder of Francis Clements by Lieut. Thomas Swaine of the armed schooner *Wiley Reynard*. p. 53

November 9,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 62. Transmits a Halifax newspaper containing extract from an American newspaper giving an account of a battle at Queenston (Heights) U.C. p. 66

Enclosed:

Halifax Journal of 9 November, containing Van Rensselaer's report to Dearborn of 14 October, from the *National Intelligencer*. p. 67

November 11,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 63. Asks, on behalf of the inhabitants of Nova Scotia that the packets be allowed to proceed directly to Halifax during the winter, instead of going round by Bermuda as has been the custom for some years past. Believes that Halifax harbour has remained free of ice for several years. p. 79

November 12,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 64. Transmits by H.M.S. *Africa* a copy of a Quebec newspaper giving an account of the brilliant affair at Queenston (Heights). p. 80

Enclosed:

Extracts from the *Quebec Mercury* of 27 October. p. 81

November 12,
Downing St.

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 10. [Draft.] Transmits a copy of a letter from the Treasury expressing the opinion that Lieut.-Colonel S. Fraser and his associates should be granted 5,000 acres in Nova Scotia under the usual conditions. Asks that this be done. [Enclosure not at this place. See below A. 148, p. 233.] p. 100

November 13,
Downing St.

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 11. [Draft.] Asks that every facility be given to John Dougan, Agent for Nova Scotia of the Commissioners in charge of American property detained under the Order-in-Council of 23 June, 1812. Transmits copy of a letter from the Treasury thereon. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 101

November 16,
Downing St.

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 13. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatches Nos. 49 to 57, inclusive. A quantity of camp equipage and shoes has now been embarked. Indian presents will be sent. Arms and accoutrements will be sent in the spring. Approval has been given to the issue of rations to those engaged in the public works

and to the distribution of old stores to the Indians. Mitchell's conduct should be watched, and a similar agent appointed in the United States if that seems beneficial. Approves of the arrangement under which the nominee of the Governors of King's College will enjoy the salary of the mission at Windsor. p. 30

1812

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 65. States that in a long correspondence with Major-General G. S. Smyth on the defences needed for the city and river of Saint John there has been material difference of opinion. Decided, therefore, to send Captain G. Nicholls, R.E., over to investigate and report back. Transmits copy of that report. Has directed all the temporary works to be proceeded with. Nicholls will report on the work for Washodemoiac for the advice of the Inspector General of Fortifications. p. 103

Enclosed:

Nicholls to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 14 November, 1812, recommending the construction of certain works on the Saint John below Fredricton. p. 105

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 14. [Draft.] Replies to despatch No. 51 enclosing a letter from the auditors of public accounts. Explains that any one drawing on the Treasury thereby becomes a public accountant and that the treatment meted out by the Treasury was merely the routine procedure in cases where requirements had not been fulfilled. Transmission of receipts from Inglis and Danseville with a copy of Castlereagh's despatch authorizing these payments cannot fail to satisfy the auditors. p. 11

November 18,
Downing St.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 66. Reverts to the subject of his previous despatch No. 60 on the difficulty of obtaining provisions in Nova Scotia. He has taken the liberty of granting to neutral vessels licences to export lumber to the West Indies. Hopes than an appropriate Order-in-Council may be passed. p. 111

November 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 68. Transmits the report of the Naval Officer for the quarters ending 5 April, 5 July, and 10 October, 1812, giving the vessels entered and cleared at Halifax. These reports have not been regularly made for several quarters which the Naval Officer explains as due to the sickness of his deputy. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 133

November 19
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 67. Transmits a copy of the speech of the President to Congress on 4 November. p. 113

November 20,
Halifax.

Enclosed:

National Intelligencer, Extra, of 4 November containing the President's speech to Congress on that day. p. 114

[Bathurst] to Sherbrooke, No. 15. [Draft.] Acknowledges despatch No. 58 of 20 October. Declares that he is unable to admit the principle that every member of the Council of Nova Scotia is entitled to a grant of land without reference to each particular councillor's services. Will gladly consider any individual cases recommended by Sherbrooke. p. 35

December 9,
Downing St.

1812

MISCELLANEOUS

January 7,
4 Salisbury St.,
Strand.

J. H. Tucker to Liverpool. States apprehension lest pressure of public business has caused his appeal of 20 December to be forgotten. Delay is retarding him both in his profession and finances. p. 135

January 9,
4 Salisbury St.,
Strand.

J. H. Tucker to Liverpool. Acknowledges reply to his petition of 7 August stating that Liverpool does not think that established usage was broken in his case. Questions this decision. p. 136

January 14,
Halifax.

Richard John Uniacke to Liverpool. Asks what disposition should be made of the £100 which accrued to His Majesty from the penalty imposed on the American ship *Dove* for contravention of the Act, 43 George III, cap. 56. Suggests a change in the Act to avoid the nugatory effect of the provision that the tonnage of foreign ships is to be ascertained by the oath of the master. p. 138

Enclosed:

(1) Agreement on behalf of the owners of the *Dove* to regard the payment of the penalty for breach of 43 George III, cap. 56 as final. Signed by Samuel Hurry, agent for the owners, and Doane Rich, master, 4 December, 1811. p. 140

(2) Statement signed by Uniacke on 6 December, 1811, explaining why the *Dove* was restored to its owners without bail being required. p. 145

January 20,
Halifax.

Susan Green to Liverpool. Refers to a letter written by C. Morris and forwarded by Sherbrooke. States that she has lost the book containing copies of her husband's and her husband's father's commissions. She has five sons now serving His Majesty, but none in a position to aid her and her six daughters. Asks for a pension. p. 147

January 24,
Whitehall.

J. Beckett to Peel. States that the papers enclosed in Peel's letter of 19 November on the case of Alexander McIntosh convicted of murder in Nova Scotia have been referred to the Law Officers of the Crown. As there was a question whether the convict should have been indicted for murder, he has been recommended to the Prince Regent for a free pardon. Transmits this free pardon. p. 149

Enclosed:

Copy of the free pardon granted to Alexander McIntosh by the Prince Regent, 22 January, 1812. p. 150

February 11,
Trenbury.

Harrison to Bunbury. Transmits copy of an order received from R. Manby, Deputy Commissary at Halifax, fixing the rate at which the Doubloon is to pass current in civil and military payments. Asks for Liverpool's observations on this question. p. 152

Enclosed:

General order of 14 November fixing the rate for the Doubloon at £3.12.4 army sterling, incorporating an order by the Governor, dated 4 November, fixing the Doubloon at £3.17.6 currency. p. 153

[Sir] Rupert George to Peel, private. Transmits a letter for 1812
Liverpool brought by his son. Hopes to be able to introduce him to February 18,
Peel tomorrow and wishes Peel to introduce him to Liverpool. Transport
[Enclosure not at this place.] p. 155 Office.

Harrison to Peel. States that no advice has been received for February 24,
the bill drawn by Sherbrooke on the Treasury for £75, being six Treasury.
month's allowance to Rev. Dr. J. Inglis, for additional salary. Asks
whether this bill should be paid. p. 156

Thomas J. Mathias to Peel. Transmits a letter from Messrs. February 26,
Greenwood Cox & Co., and copy of a bill drawn on Mathias by Queen's
Sherbrooke, and asks how to proceed. p. 157 Treasury,
Middle Scotland
Yd., Whitehall.

Enclosed:

Bill for £733.6.6 sterling, drawn by Sherbrooke in favour of
Messrs. Smith, Payne, and Smith, for his salary as Lieut.-Governor
of Nova Scotia from 19 August to 31 December, 1811, agreeable to
grant of Parliament. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 158

Mathias to Peel. Acknowledges letter relating to the payment March 2,
of Sherbrooke's bill. Must request a certified copy of Sherbrooke's Queen's
commission as Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia. p. 159 Treasury,
Middle Scotland
Yd.

S. Fraser to Liverpool. Asks for a reply to a letter from the March 17,
late Lieut.-Governor of Nova Scotia to Liverpool which Fraser British Hotel,
transmitted in January, 1811. Tenders his services in the raising of Cockspar St.,
a regiment for general service in Nova Scotia and its dependencies. London.
Will submit his plan. p. 160

R. Wharton to Peel. Transmits an extract from a letter of 17 March 18,
March from Mr. Mathias, agent for Nova Scotia. Hopes Mathias Treasury.
suggestions may be carried into effect. p. 161

Enclosed:

Extract from Mathias, 17 March, 1812, suggesting that it would
prove convenient if no bills were drawn for salaries, etc., except on 1
January and 1 July for half yearly payments. p. 162

S. Fraser to Peel. Acknowledges letter of 21 March replying to March 26,
his of 17 March. The warrant for the survey of 5,000 acres was British Hotel,
actually signed by Wentworth. He was at considerable expense in Cockspar St.
sending out settlers and machinery for mills. The land was laid out
before Castlereagh's despatch of 31 August, 1807, was received.
The case of James Milne was similar, and the latter's grant was
confirmed by mandamus. Asks that his case be again laid before
Liverpool. p. 163

S. Fraser to Peel. Acknowledges letter of 31 March. Regrets April 2,
that Liverpool is not disposed to grant his request. Had never London.
claimed that the land had been cultivated. Reiterates his request
that his appeal be re-considered. Gives as references the Earl of
Camden and others. His timber enterprise could be made useful to
the Empire. p. 165

1812
April 6,
Commissary
in Chief's
Office.

J. C. Herries to ————. States that Adolphus Veith has been promoted to be a Deputy Assistant Commissary General to the Forces as of 13 December, 1811. p. 188

April 16,
10 Gr.
Seymour St.,
Portman Sq.

Wentworth to Peel. Acknowledges today's letter with copies of three letters from Fraser, and of Castlereagh's despatch to him of 31 August, 1807. Fraser was informed of the contents of the latter despatch. As Fraser's exertions in settlement and commerce were very useful to the public it was thought expedient to issue the warrant of survey for 5,000 acres until he could secure a mandamus from His Majesty. p. 167

April 25,
British Hotel,
Cockspur St.

S. Fraser to Peel. Replies to letter of 20 April. Transmits a letter from the Secretary of the Province and one from Sir John Wentworth, late Lt.-Governor. They will explain his case. The former will show that Prevost was favourable. The present Lt.-Governor can know little about the subject. He had sent out the machinery for cutting timber in the same manner as is done in the Baltic. If proper encouragement was given, the colonies could supply all the timber needed by Great Britain. p. 169

Enclosed:

(1) S. H. George to Fraser, Park Place, 20 April, 1812. p. 171

(2) Wentworth to Fraser, Great Seymour St., 23 April, 1812. p. 173

May 1,
Treasury.

Harrison to Peel. States that no advice has been received for the bill drawn on the Treasury by Alexander Croke for A. N. Danseville's quarterly pension. Asks whether this bill should be paid. p. 176

May 9,
British Hotel,
Cockspur St.

S. Fraser to Peel. Transmits a statement of expenses incurred in consequence of the order of survey obtained from Wentworth. Again urges his claim to land. Transmits copies of relevant correspondence. Had contracted to supply six to ten cargoes of timber manufactured into deals, yearly for five years. p. 179

Enclosed:

(1) Expense statement. p. 181

(2) Castlereagh to Wentworth, 21 August, 1807. Recommends Fraser to Wentworth's attention and kindness. p. 182

(3) [Fraser] to Wentworth, 22 April, 1812, asking for a letter explaining Wentworth's part in the survey of 5,000 acres of land in Nova Scotia for Fraser and other matters that would further his application. p. 183

(4) [Fraser] to S. H. George 18 April, 1812, asking for a letter explaining what happened at Government House in November, 1810, and whether Prevost did not ask him to give aid to Fraser in furthering his attempt to secure a mandamus. p. 185

(5) Wentworth to ————, Pictou, 8 August, 1809, asking that the land surveyed for Fraser may be inspected for white pine, so that he may be granted all timber found unfit for the Navy. p. 187

Rev. E. C. Willoughby to Peel. Transmits a certificate on the direction of the Archbishop of Canterbury. 1812
p. 189 May 20,
9 Arundel St.

Enclosed:

Certificate by Alexander Croke, Halifax, 10 October, 1811, to the effect that Rev. Edward Chapman Willoughby, the missionary at Windsor, has resided in the province for nineteen years, and during this period has been faithful in performing his duties. p. 190

Memorial of Rev. Edward Chapman Willoughby, addressed to Liverpool. Asks for a pension of £100 or more per year in view of his missionary services of nineteen years in Nova Scotia. He has no interest in securing preferment at home and his health will not permit his return. Is prepared to produce the necessary certificate. p. 177

Harrison to Peel. States that no advice has been received for a bill drawn by Sherbrooke on 31 March for £41.13.1. Asks whether this bill should be paid. June 17,
Treasury.
p. 191

Alexander Fraser, late Commander, R.N., to Liverpool. Asks that the Governor be authorized to lay out 1,000 acres in Nova Scotia, or such proportion as officers of his rank and service were formerly entitled to. Plans to return to Nova Scotia, having served on the North American station for eight years. Is able and willing to cultivate such a grant. [June.]
p. 192

J. Wharton to Peel. States that a copy of Sherbrooke's despatch to Liverpool on the maritime defence of Nova Scotia, which was enclosed in Peel's letter of 1 July, has been forwarded to Vice-Admiral H. Sawyer at Halifax, with the request that he should attend to Sherbrooke's proposals. July 3,
Admiralty
Office.
p. 193

Rev. Dr. William Morice to Bathurst. States that the S.P.G. joins with Sherbrooke in asking that missionary salaries be paid in Nova Scotia rather than in England, thus avoiding the adverse exchange of 15 to 20 per cent. July 7,
Gower St.
p. 194

C. W. Miller, Resident Agent for Transports, to the Commissioners for the Transport Service, London. Transmits documents relating to the capture of the *Samuel and Sarah*, with a detachment of the Royals aboard, by the U.S. frigate *Essex* on 11 July. July 21,
Transport
Office,
Halifax.
p. 206

Enclosed:

(1) Samuel S. Somers, master of the *Samuel and Sarah* to T. Dawson and Sons, Halifax, 21 July, 1812, describing the capture of his ship and the conditions of its release. p. 207

(2) Copy of the ransom agreement signed at sea on 11 July. p. 209

(3) Return of the *Samuel and Sarah*, Halifax, 21 July, 1812. p. 214

R. Wharton to Peel. States that no advice has been received for the bill drawn on on the Treasury by Sherbrooke for £75, being the additional salary allowed to Rev. John Inglis for extraordinary visitations. Asks whether this bill should be paid. August 4,
Treasury.
p. 195

- 1812
August 5,
Horse Guards. Lt.-Col. H. Torrens to Peel. Asks that tonnage be provided for the transport of the 97th Regt. of Foot from Guernsey to North America. If the vessels for this service were ordered to proceed directly to Guernsey they could provide transport for the battalion that is to relieve the 97th. p. 196
- August 6,
Horse Guards. Torrens to Peel. Gives the strengths of the second battalion of the 89th and 97th Regiments, respectively. The former will embark at Portsmouth for Guernsey. p. 197
- August 7,
Horse Guards. Torrens to Peel. Transmits copies of three letters on the need of additional medical staff for the service in Nova Scotia. H.R.H. the Commander-in-Chief has recommended that the additional appointments should be made. p. 198
- Enclosed:
- (1) Sherbrooke to Torrens, 25 June, 1812, enclosing copy of a letter from the officer at the head of the local medical department, and recommends the adoption of the proposed measure. p. 199
- Sub-enclosure:
- A. Blackwell, Deputy Inspector of Hospitals, to Captain H. Addison, Military Secretary, Medical Department, Halifax, 25 June, 1812, asking for an increase in medical staff and the recall of officers on leave. p. 200
- (2) John Wier, Charles Ker, and W. Franklin to Torrens, Army Medical Board Office, 31 July, 1812, acknowledging letter of 27 July enclosing a copy of Sherbrooke's letter reporting the need of medical officers in Nova Scotia. Propose that one staff surgeon, one apothecary and three hospital mates be ordered to Halifax. p. 201
- August 8,
Transport
Office. R. George, J. Bowen, and J. Douglas to Bathurst. Acknowledge letter of 6 August and list the transports assigned to take the 97th Foot from Guernsey to Halifax. p. 202
- August 15,
Horse Guards. Torrens to Peel. Asks that a convoy be provided for the second battalion of the 89th Regt. now embarked at Portsmouth for Nova Scotia. Arrangements by which this unit was to have relieved the 97th Foot in Guernsey have been changed. p. 203
- August 17,
Admiralty. Croker to Peel. States that the *Tenedos* will give protection to the transports taking the 89th Regt. to Halifax. Asks whether the regiment at Guernsey is to be sent to the same destination. p. 204
- August 17,
Edinburgh. S. Fraser to Peel. Recalls that before leaving London in April he was assured that his petition for a grant of land in Nova Scotia which had been allotted to him by the Lieutenant-Governor would be submitted to the Treasury without the delay involved in communicating with Sherbrooke, who could give no information concerning it. p. 205

R. Wharton to Peel. States, with reference to Peel's letter of 4 March enclosing one from Sherbrooke, that the Treasury is unable to save the Bishop of Nova Scotia and other salaried officials from loss due to adverse exchange rates. Points out that until recently such officials in Nova Scotia benefitted under the rate of exchange. p. 215 1812
August 20,
Treasury.

Wharton to Lieut.-Colonel H. E. Bunbury. States that no advice has been received for the bill for £41. 13. 1 drawn by Sherbrooke for Danseville's quarterly allowance. Asks whether Bathurst recommends payment. p. 216 August 24,
Treasury.

Harrison to H. Goulburn. Asks whether Bathurst would favour the imposition of a moderate duty on the export of gypsum from Nova Scotia. Points to its abundance in Nova Scotia and the great demand for it in the United States. p. 217 September 24,
Treasury.

C. Robinson, T. Plumer, and W. Garrow to Bathurst. Acknowledge letter of 12 September, asking for their opinion on the question which had arisen [with respect to the court of marriage and divorce]. Asks for a copy of the Governor's commission and any information that can be supplied relative to the general powers of the Governor in Council, especially with reference to his power to veto measures. p. 218 September 25,
Doctors'
Commons.

Greenwood Cox & Co. to Bunbury. Transmit a letter from Sherbrooke respecting a deduction of £176. 5. 3 made by Mr. Mathias from Sherbrooke's salary for the period 19 August to 31 December, 1811. Ask that this sum be issued to them on Sherbrooke's account. p. 220 October 3,
Craig's Court.

C. Robinson to Bathurst. Acknowledges Goulburn's letter of 28 September enclosing a draft of instruction authorizing the Governor of Nova Scotia to grant certain trading licences. Regards the proposed instructions as perfectly correct. Has prepared drafts of Orders-in-Council for both the Governor of Nova Scotia and the Governor of Bermuda, together with drafts of licences to be issued. With regard to the Navy he thinks it will be sufficient merely to intimate to commanders that they recognize such licences. p. 221 October 12,
Doctors'
Commons.

Enclosed:

Draft instruction granting authority to issue licences continuing trading facilities granted by the Order-in-Council of 8 April, 1812. p. 223

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits copy of a letter from the Commissary in Chief of 1 October, on the appropriation of specie from captured American vessels for the exigency of the service at Halifax. p. 225 October 16,
Treasury.

Enclosed:

J. C. Herries to Harrison, Commissary in Chief's Office, 1 October, 1812, enclosing copy of a report by R. Manby at Halifax relative to an arrangement for the appropriation of specie. Manby had anticipated the directions conveyed to Herries by Harrison on 11 September, but

1812 had included some conditions which do not appear to have been contemplated by the Treasury. Asks for a decision by the Treasury with respect to these conditions. p. 226

Sub-enclosure:

Richard Manby to Herries, Deputy Commissary General's Office, Halifax, 25 August, 1812, describing arrangements made with the consent of the court of Vice-Admiralty for appropriating specie taken on American vessels for the exigencies of the service at Halifax. p. 227

October 16,
Treasury. Harrison to Bunbury. Transmits copy of a letter from the Storekeeper General, of 7 October, reporting the shipment on the *Diligence* for Halifax of great-coats for the Glengarry Fencibles. p. 230

Enclosed:

J. Trotter to Harrison, reporting the shipment of great-coats to Halifax to be forwarded to Quebec. p. 231

October 16,
Treasury. Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits a memorial from A. Belcher asking that Mr. Mathias be directed to pay two bills for £600 each for one quarter's hire of the schooner *Hunter*. Asks for Bathurst's opinion. [Memorial not at this place.] p. 232

October 28,
Lincoln's Inn. C. Robinson, T. Plumer, and W. Garrow to Bathurst. State, with reference to the proceedings of the Court of Marriage and Divorce at Halifax, that in their opinion such court need not have the concurrence of the Governor in its judgments. Such judgment may, in any case, be revised upon appeal. Nor does this opinion, which relates solely to the judicial acts of the Governor and Council acting as a court, have any bearing on the legislative or executive acts of the Governor and Council. p. 233

October 31,
Admiralty. J. Barrow to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 30 October with its enclosure from Sherbrooke, representing the importance of stationing a force of small armed vessels on the coasts of Nova Scotia. p. 235

October 31,
Horse Guards. Lt.-Colonel H. Torrens to Goulburn. States, with reference to Goulburn's note of 30 October and its enclosure, that the Commander-in-Chief believes that an order for camp equipage including articles of field equipment will be made for 10,000 men in answer to Sherbrooke's demand. p. 236

November 4,
Horse Guards. Torrens to Goulburn. States that the Commander-in-Chief believes that it would be expedient to detach two companies of the 10th Royal Veteran Battalion from Canada to Halifax to relieve the unfit of the regiments in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. p. 237

November 9,
Treasury. Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits copy of a letter from Lieut.-Colonel S. Fraser. With reference to Peel's letters of 7 June and 25 August, 1812, the Treasury believes that the grant of 5,000 acres should be made to Fraser and his associates, and asks that the Governor of Nova Scotia be notified accordingly. p. 238

Enclosed:

1812

S. Fraser, Lieut.-Colonel, 18th Battalion Nova Scotia militia, to R. Wharton, 14 Sackville St., 13 October, 1812, acknowledging letter of 15 September. Again asks that his request to be confirmed in the possession of 5000 acres allotted to him in 1807 be considered together with letters from Wentworth and George which were transmitted on 25 April, 1812. As the land formerly surveyed for him has now been appropriated he asks that he be confirmed in the possession of a like area elsewhere in the province. p. 239

Charles [Inglis, Bishop of] Nova Scotia to Bathurst, memorial. ^{November 9,} Reviews his career and asks that a suffragan Bishop be appointed ^{Halifax.} owing to his own increasing infirmities. p. 242

Enclosed:

(1) Recommendation of Rev. Dr. J. Inglis as suffragan to Bishop Inglis, signed by the Bishops of Durham and St. Davids. p. 246

(2) Statement by the Bishop of Lincoln that the late Bishop of London held Dr. Inglis in high esteem. p. 247

(3) Recommendation of Rev. Dr. Inglis, 17 June, signed by the Bishops of _____, London, Lincoln, Bangor, and Chester. p. 247

(4) Recital of instances of the resignation of Bishops. p. 248

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from R. A. Tucker. ^{November 13,} Asks whether Bathurst is of opinion that the expense of the militia ^{Treasury.} when on active service "should not be defrayed by Nova Scotia and out of army extraordinary." p. 253

Enclosed:

Tucker to Harrison, Halifax, 2 September, 1812, annexing a warrant by Sherbrooke of 31 August authorizing Tucker to draw on the Treasury for £5000 sterling. Tucker thereupon on 1 September drew bills amounting to £2,500 in favour of Richard Manby, officer in charge of the commissariat in this district. p. 254

Sub-enclosure:

Sherbrooke's warrant for £5,000 sterling. p. 255

Harrison to Goulburn. States with reference to Goulburn's ^{November 20,} letter of 26 September, that the Treasury agrees with Bathurst in ^{Treasury.} thinking that a tax on gypsum exported from Nova Scotia would at the present time be inexpedient, since most of this commodity goes to the northeastern states of the United States. p. 259

Harrison to Goulburn. States in answer to Goulburn's letter of ^{November 26,} 5 November, that directions have been given to the Storekeeper ^{Treasury.} General to provide camp equipage for 10,000 men for use of the troops in Nova Scotia. p. 256

Certificate of the service of Rev. Edward Chapman Willoughby ^{December 4,} as S.P.G. missionary in Nova Scotia from 23 April, 1793, to 31 October, ^{Gower St.} 1811. Signed by Rev. W. Morice [Secretary of the S.P.G.]. p. 260

1812

December 9,
Treasury.

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits memorial from Wentworth with enclosures. States, with reference to Chapman's letter of 11 September, that the Treasury does not believe that Sir John Wentworth is entitled to the Loyalist allowance which was terminated when he became Lt.-Governor, particularly since he has two pensions, one paid in England and one in the colony. Asks, however in view of Wentworth's long and meritorious services and seemingly distressed condition whether Bathurst could not recommend that he be remunerated for the value of the clothing he provided for officers of the Nova Scotia militia and other expenses said to have been incurred by him. [Enclosure returned.] p. 257

December 11,
Treasury.

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits, with reference to his previous letter of 9 December, a memorial by Wentworth requesting pay for the time he served as colonel of a regiment in Nova Scotia in the year 1792. Asks for Bathurst's opinion. p. 261

Enclosed:

Memorial of Sir John Wentworth to the Treasury, London, 4 December (signed by his attorney, Thomas Barclay). Represents that the cost of raising Royal Nova Scotia Regiment involved him in debts for which suits have been instituted, and as he would be unable to pay the debts, he has been obliged to leave Great Britain to avoid being sentenced to gaol. Prays for relief. p. 262

December 23,
Treasury.

Harrison to Lt.-Colonel H. E. Bunbury. Transmits copy of a letter from the Storekeeper General reporting the shipment of a camp equipage and accoutrements on board the *Britannia* for 10,000 men under Sherbrooke's command. p. 266

Enclosed:

John Trotter to Harrison, Storekeeper General's Office, 7 December, 1812. p. 267

Sub-enclosure:

Return of camp equipage, Portsmouth, 1 December, 1812. p. 268

Nova Scotia, A. 149

1813

January 8,
Halifax.

LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN C. SHERBROOKE, 1813

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 69. Replies to circular despatch of 12 September. Transmits copy of a letter from His Majesty's Proctor, sent to him by Dr. A. Croke, Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty. If the Proctor is correct then the circular can apply only to captures of which the sole interest is vested in His Majesty. Dr. Croke believes that now that proper authority has arrived to try prize cases there will be little chance of the Deputy Paymaster General securing any more money from the Court of Vice-Admiralty. Government will be left in great distress for lack of money if the opinion of the King's Proctor is to be acted upon. p. 2

Enclosed:

1813

Charles Bishop to the Treasury, Doctors' Commons, 28 December, 1808. After consulting with the King's Advocate General he is of opinion that bills could not validly be given to the Registrar of Courts of Vice-Admiralty on foreign stations in exchange for money in his keeping without the consent of the suitors. But as much of this money has eventually to be sent to England and as Government bills are the best method of remitting it, the intentions of the Government might be communicated to the judges and to the persons concerned. The rate of exchange could be taken at par, since there is no reason for which the Government should be obliged to sacrifice the premium. He feels that this arrangement will meet the difficulty.

p. 4

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 70. Transmits copy of a proclamation issued as a result of Bathurst's circular despatch of 13 October, 1812.

January 12,
Halifax.

p. 7

Enclosed:

Proclamation by Sherbrooke on 6 January, 1813, based on the Order-in-Council of 13 October, 1812, for granting letters of marque and commissions to privateers to make captures of ships, and goods belonging to citizens of the United States.

p. 8

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 71. Describes with reference to Bathurst's despatch of 26 August, his attempts to relieve the distress among Indians by presents. To avoid delay he had advanced the second hundred pounds from his own purse.

January 27,
Halifax.

p. 10

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 72. States that he, with advice of his Council, has ordered the collector of customs to restore that part of the cargo of an American vessel which had been put aboard to delude the U.S. customs as to the vessel's destination. Suggests that collectors might be instructed to refrain from a rigid enforcement of revenue laws in cases of American commerce carried on by licence.

January 28,
Halifax.

p. 13

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 73. Acknowledges despatch of 19 October, 1812, enclosing Order-in-Council authorizing the Lieutenant-Governor to grant licences for trade with the United States in certain articles previously enumerated in the Order-in-Council of 8 April, 1812, together with licence forms.

January 28,
Halifax.

p. 15

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 74. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 7 and 8. Regrets that instead of being able to secure assistance from Canada, he has had to send assistance there. The second battalion of the 8th Regt. (King's) has been despatched thither and other troops must be sent. Reports the inadequacy of forces remaining. Prevost has also ordered a company of the Royal Artillery to be sent. Finding that American militia on the frontier had been replaced by regulars and volunteers, he sent the *Diligence* under convoy of the *Rattler* with arms for Partridge Island. The *Diligence* was unfortunately wrecked off the American coast and some of the arms may fall into American hands, although the ship was set afire by its master. Only 400 stands of arms were saved. The arms sent cannot be replaced. The packet *Chesterfield* which bears this despatch will be armed.

February 1,
Halifax.

p. 16

1813
February 6,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 76. States that, in view of the menace of American privateers which swarmed along the coast, he, with the advice of Council commissioned the schooner *Liverpool Packet* to cruise against the Americans and bring in prizes, promising the private owners that he would seek to have them eventually awarded such prizes. The claim of the owners has been rejected by the Court of Vice-Admiralty. The King's Advocate has laid claim to these prizes for the Crown. So have the agents of the Receiver General of the droits of Admiralty, for the Admiralty. Sherbrooke presses his claim as Vice-Admiral of the Province, so that he may give these prizes to the owners of the *Liverpool Packet*. Transmits an abstract of the case as drawn up by Crofton Uniacke whom he engaged to state his case. Also transmits a copy of the commission which he granted under the seal of the province, together with copy of instructions relating to the office of Vice-Admiral. Claims that he is empowered to grant letters of marque on his own authority, except against nations at amity with Great Britain, and that resulting prizes belong of right to him. Asks whether all the power of the Governor General is not vested in the Lieut.-Governor during the absence of the former. Transmits, with his favourable recommendation, a petition from the owners of the *Liverpool Packet* together with a list of captures. The local Court of Vice-Admiralty has been meanwhile delayed in executing its decision to grant the award to the Receiver General of the droits of Admiralty by Sherbrooke's reference of the case to the Privy Council. p. 23

Enclosed:

(1) Record of the case of the *Little Joe*, James Fairweather, master, before the Court of Vice-Admiralty, Halifax, 27 January, 1817, giving the substance of the arguments in support of the Vice-Admiral's commission, by Crofton Uniacke, advocate for Sherbrooke. p. 30

(2) Copy of Governor's Instructions, clauses 42 to 44, relating to the office of Vice-Admiral. p. 44

(3) Commission by Sherbrooke under the great seal of the province and dated 22 August, 1812, authorizing John Freeman, master of the vessel called the *Liverpool Packet* to seize American vessels and cargoes and bring them to Halifax to await H.M. pleasure, excepting unarmed fishing vessels. p. 46

(4) Petition of the owners of the *Liverpool Packet* to the Prince Regent. This vessel has already been provided with a letter of marque against the French. Encloses a list of vessels taken from Americans under authority of the commission granted by Sherbrooke. All but one of the prizes listed were taken after the proclamation of the Prince Regent allowing to owners and crews of vessels possessing letters of marque and reprisal the whole of prizes taken. The local Court of Vice-Admiralty has refused to grant their request. p. 49

Sub-enclosure:

List of nineteen vessels taken by the *Liverpool Packet* between 7 September and 28 December, 1812. p. 53

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 75. Recommends the confirmation of appointment of two new Councillors in view of the protracted absence from the province of three members of the Council and the infirmity of the Bishop. The Legislature is called for 11 February. E. B. Brenton being in Canada with the Governor-in-Chief, Sherbrooke does not contemplate filling his place. Has appointed Foster Hutchinson in place of J. Butler, and John Black in place of A. Belcher. Gives the qualifications of the new appointees. 1813
February 8,
Halifax. p. 21

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 77. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 10 to 15, inclusive. H.M.S. *Tartarus* has just brought November and December mails. The packet *Chesterfield* which was to have sailed this day will be held until tomorrow for replies. February 8,
Halifax. p. 54

Sherbrooke to Henry Goulburn, private. Acknowledges Goulburn's letter of 12 November. In future he will confine any requisition for arms or other stores to a separate despatch. February 9,
Halifax. p. 55

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 78. Transmits for consideration a copy of a letter from the Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty. February 20,
Halifax. p. 56

Enclosed:

Alexander Croke to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 17 February, 1813. States that the only commission in the province for the trial of crimes committed on the high seas is dated October, 1784, and is founded on 11 and 12 William III. But such a commission was voided by 46 George III, cap. 54. Urges that a new commission be issued. p. 57

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 79. States that Boston newspapers report the capture of the transport *Lady Johnson*, laden with ordnance stores. Two other transports which sailed with her are still missing and believed captured or lost. Hopes that directions will be given to send other stores of the same kind as speedily as possible. February 23,
Halifax. p. 60

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 80. States that it is likely that part of the militia will have to be kept embodied. Asks whether H.M. Government intend to provide these with clothing or compensation in lieu thereof, and if so, whence it will be met, and under what condition it is to be issued. March 10,
Halifax. p. 61

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Learns from Colonel Torrens that the 89th and 98th Regts. are to be replaced by the 13th and 64th Regts. from the West Indies. Arrangements have been made for bringing the remainder of the 98th Regt. from Bermuda to Halifax after the arrival of the 64th Regt. at Bermuda. The 89th and 98th Regts. will then proceed to Canada. April 4,
Halifax. p. 62

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Refers to his previous despatch No. 74. It has since been deemed expedient to send the 104th Regt. to Canada rather than the second battalion of the 8th Regt. The former who are more inured to the climate have now arrived at Quebec. The latter will remain in New Brunswick, where they replaced the 104th Regt. May 4,
Halifax. p. 63

1813
May 5,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 82. Nominates Brenton Halliburton, Assistant Judge of the Supreme Court; P. Wodehouse, Commissioner of H.M. dockyard in Halifax; and Rev. Robert Stanser, Rector of St. Paul's Church, Halifax, to fill any vacancies that may occur in H.M. Council in the province. They are all of great respectability, firmly attached to the British Government, members of the Church of England, and in all respects well qualified for this position.

p. 64

May 5,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 83. States that in March the small colonial vessel, the *Young William* arrived with members of the crew of the abandoned Spanish schooner *Seraphina*. The crew reported that they had been compelled to subsist on human flesh, but there was reason to believe that there had been mutiny and murder. A trial, however, failed to produce sufficient evidence for conviction and the crew were, therefore, discharged. James Hobbs, as passenger, was in possession of the silver watch and £37.5. belonging to the late master of the Spanish schooner. These will be deposited in the provincial Treasury pending instructions as to disposal.

p. 66

May 5,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 84. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 17 to 20, inclusive. Regrets that the February packet from England has not yet arrived. Recalls Bathurst's attention to the delay involved in routing the packets by Bermuda. Under present circumstances Prevost must communicate with London by Halifax and great delay results from the inadequacy of the Halifax service.

p. 69

May 5,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 85. Transmits a printed copy of the case of the *Little Joe* which the Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty has sent to him after being made aware of the purport of Sherbrooke's despatch No. 76 to Bathurst.

p. 71

Enclosed:

The Substance of a Judgment delivered in the Court of Vice-Admiralty at Halifax (in Nova Scotia), on the 5th February, 1813; in the case of the *Little-Joe*, Fairweather, Master, upon some questions relating to Droits of Admiralty (Halifax: 1813). To this is appended various extracts from relevant commissions and instructions.

p. 72

May 5,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 12 March communicating the vote of the Commons for the civil establishment of Nova Scotia for the present year, and the estimate on which the grant is founded.

p. 128

May 5,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 86. Acknowledges despatch No. 21. Learns with extreme concern of Bathurst's displeasure over the removal of the three companies of the 98th Regt. from Bermuda. Ordered these companies removed at Prevost's suggestion. Judged that Bermuda would be adequately defended both by navy and army. Apologizes for not notifying Bathurst at the same time that he notified Colonel Torrens. Now that orders have been given to make Bermuda into a separate command he will communicate with Brig.-General Hersford asking him not to move the companies, if they are still on the island, until he receives Bathurst's commands. Should these companies reach Halifax they will be held until Bathurst's instructions are received.

p. 129

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 86. States that the delay in the departure of the packet *Manchester* makes it possible to acknowledge the April mail off the *Little Catherine*. The directions in the two circular despatches of 26 March will be attended to. Is extremely sorry to report that the packet with the February mail has not arrived.

1813
May 9,
Halifax.
p. 133

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 90. Transmits the 19 Acts of last session, which met on 13 February and was prorogued on 3 April. Notes that the militia laws have been improved and provision made for the extra pay of the militia. Commends the loyalty displayed in the province. [Enclosure not at this place.]

May 13,
Halifax.
p. 149

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 92. Transmits copy of a letter from the Adjutant General in Canada and of his reply thereto. The Gut of Canso is not yet free from ice and the *Minerva* is therefore being detained at Halifax. She will take \$120,000, equipment for two sloops of war for the Lakes, a company of Royal Artillery, and a detachment of the 104th Regt. This frigate will also convoy the transport with the second battalion of the 89th Regt. which is being sent to Quebec. Is sending the 89th rather than the 98th at Colonel Torrens' direction. The 64th Regt. will replace the 89th Regt. at Halifax. Enquires about the disposition of the four companies of the 98th Regt., still at Bermuda. Stresses the paucity of the forces now in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and gives his plans for their disposition. Transmits information from an American newspaper on the attack on York. Also reported that Commodore Rogers' first object is to intercept supplies for Quebec when passing through in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.

May 14,
Halifax.
p. 152

Enclosed:

(1) Edward Baynes [Adjutant General] to Sherbrooke, Quebec, 12 April, 1813, presenting the request of the Commander of the Forces that with all possible expedition the 98th Regt., the company of the Royal Artillery, and the four remaining companies of the 104th Regt. be sent to Quebec. Also asks that the recruiting party of the Glengarry Light Infantry now at Prince Edward Island under Ensign MacDonald be brought back to Quebec.

p. 156

(2) Sherbrooke to Baynes, Halifax, 12 May, acknowledging above. Has, on Torrens' order, not sent the 98th Regt. to Canada. The second battalion of the 89th Regt. which goes in its stead is considerably stronger. Unable to send the two companies of the 104th Regt., which are now stationed at Cape Breton and Prince Edward Island, until relieved. Asks that the better of the two companies of the 10th Royal Veteran Battalion be sent direct to Cape Breton and the invalid company to Prince Edward. The transport bringing them may carry back the two companies of the 104th Regt. to Quebec.

p. 158

(3) Extract from *The Weekly Chronicle* of 14 May, 1813, with an account of the American attack on York.

p. 160

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 88. Transmits certain testimonials proposing Rev. Dr. Stanser for the episcopal office in Nova Scotia and a letter from Dr. Stanser thereon.

May 15,
Halifax.
p. 135

1813

Enclosed:

(1) Testimonial, Halifax, 10 May, 1813, signed by Sir John Wentworth, the members of the Council and others, church officials and city magistrates, and supported by the signatures of various Roman Catholic and Protestant clergy, and by Rufus G. Taylor and 181 other parishioners. p. 137

(2) Supporting testimonial by Lewis M. Wilkins, Speaker of the Assembly, 10 May, 1813. p. 146

(3) Supporting testimonial by the three members of the Assembly representing the town and county of Halifax. p. 147

May 15,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 89. Reports the arrival of H.M. Schooner *Canso* with the February English mail. It came from Bermuda. Acknowledges despatch No. 16 of 7 January, and the circular despatch of 2 February, enclosing the Order-in-Council of 1 February. Compares the twenty-day passage of the *Canso* from Bermuda with the February English mail with the nineteen-day passage of the *Little Catherine* from England with the April mail. p. 148

May 15,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 94. Transmits returns for the last quarter of 1812 and the first of 1813 of vessels entered and cleared at the Naval Office, Halifax. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 151

May 15,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 93. States that Captain Sir Thomas Trowbridge has arrived with H.M.S. *Armide*. He reports that the *Armide* parted from the *Sybelle* having under her convoy the transports with the 19th Light Dragoons and the second battalion of the 41st Foot on 10 May off Cape Ray, steering up the Gulf in a fair wind. The *Sybelle* had spoken to the *Hyperion* off Cape Race on 6 May which had seen the *Woolwich* on 25 April on the Banks. Sends despatches by the *Jubilee*, detaining the *Little Catherine* for possible word from Prevost. p. 162

May 22,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 91. Reports the arrival on 17 May of H.M.S. *Plantagenet* convoying the transport with the Regiment De Watteville from Cadiz. As the troops mentioned in his previous despatch of 14 May were still held by contrary winds the whole has now proceeded together to Quebec. Owing to the particular menace in the Gulf to his important convoy H.M.S. *Nymph* and *Armide* have been sent along as far as Anticosti. p. 164

May 27,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 95. States that as no word has yet been received from Prevost, he is unwilling to detain the packet *Little Catherine* longer. Has had no further communication from Sir James Cockburn, who is returning from England to Bermuda. The 64th Regt. is still anxiously awaited. Transmits a newspaper containing Dearborn's letter reporting the affair at York, and other American accounts thereof. p. 166

Enclosed:

Extract from the *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette* of 26 May, 1813. p. 168

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 20 April asking what can be done for prospective German settlers. All he can do is grant small amounts of wilderness land as limited by Royal Instructions. No longer allowed to grant other aid such as assisted settlement at the close of the revolutionary war. An appended note is as follows: "Write to the persons who were desirous of settling in No. Scotia—That Lord B. will order them grants of wilderness land in the Province and such tools as may be necessary for clearing & cultivating it. With respect to provisions Lord B. is also willing to give directions for their being supplied during the 1st year if possible but they must be aware that in consequence of the war with America it is very doubtful whether provisions can be forwarded to them— They will be allowed a free passage." 1813
June 10,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. No. 96. Reports the arrival of H.M.S. *Shannon* on 6 June with the U.S. frigate *Chesapeake* taken on 1 June in Boston Bay. Transmits copy of papers taken on the *Chesapeake*. June 11,
Halifax.
p. 181

Enclosed:

(1) W. Jones to Samuel Evans, Commanding the U.S. frigate *Chesapeake* in Boston Harbour, Navy Department, 6 May, 1813, giving directions for operations against British shipping. p. 182

(2) Jones to Captain James Laurence, 6 May, enclosing a letter addressed to Captain Evans. Laurence is to take command of the *Chesapeake* and follow instructions originally intended for Captain Evans. Gives him discretion to vary from these instructions should circumstances seem to make it advisable. p. 186

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 97. Reports the arrival of the 13th and 64th Regts. on 1 June. The latter disembarked; the former sailed yesterday for Quebec. June 11,
Halifax.
p. 189

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 98. Transmits a packet addressed to the Secretary of State at Cadiz, which was found aboard the American prize ship *Fidelia* bound to Cadiz from New York. The *Fidelia* was brought to Halifax. [Enclosure not at this place.] June 15,
Halifax.
p. 190

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 99. Transmits letters addressed to the American Secretary of State from the American Minister to Russia and the American consul in Sweden. They were found aboard a captured American vessel. They show the attitude of the northern states to the United States war on Great Britain. Mr. Adam's despatches may be useful if they can be deciphered. [Enclosure not at this place.] June 16,
Halifax.
p. 191

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits a return of detachments of the Nova Scotia militia embodied for service from the beginning of the American war until the end of last year. The Paymaster General will forward the pay statements to the Treasury. As few men as were consistent with security of the province were called up so that agriculture and fishing should not be unnecessarily interfered with. June 20,
Halifax.
p. 192

Enclosed:

Return of Nova Scotia's embodied militia. p. 194

- 1813
June 30,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 102. Transmits certain papers sent by the Judge of Vice-Admiralty, Halifax, found aboard the *Caravan* alias *St. Iago* which was brought to port by H.M.S. *Woolwich*. The *Caravan* was bound from Salem to Malaga. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 197
- July 1,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 100. Reports the arrival from Quebec on 13 June of two skeleton companies of the Tenth Royal Veteran Battalion. Learns that Brig.-General Horsford has been ordered to keep the remaining four companies of the 98th Regt. in Bermuda. p. 195
- July 1,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 101. Asks for 900 fuses for the establishment of 800-900 sergeants in the militia. p. 196
- July 1,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits by H.M.S. *Aeolus* a newspaper giving an account of the operations in Canada. p. 198

Enclosed:

Nova Scotia Royal Gazette of 30 June, 1813, quoting from the *Quebec Mercury Extra* of 13 June; from the *Boston Gazette* of 24 June; and from an *Albany Argus Extra*. p. 199

- July 4,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 103. Has received a memorial from W. Sabatier and 49 others interested in the trade, fisheries, and agriculture of the province. They ask for greater naval protection and object to the impressment of seamen. He will communicate their request to Vice-Admiral Sir John B. Warren. Believes that memorialists propose sending a copy to the British Government. p. 209
- July 13,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 104. Asks for orders on the sending of the two independent companies which were sent away from the fleet by Vice-Admiral Sir John B. Warren. Transmits relevant documents. Has written Prevost on the subject but may not be able to get a reply for some time. p. 211

Enclosed:

Vice-Admiral Sir John Borlase Warren to Sherbrooke, H.M.S. *San Domingo*, Hampton Roads, Chesapeake, 5 July, 1813, enclosing a letter from Sir Sidney Beckwith, and explaining why he has sent the two independent companies composed of foreigners under convoy of H.M.S. *Narcissus* to Halifax, to be sent on to England if Sherbrooke should consider that necessary. p. 213

Sub-enclosure:

(i) Sir Sidney Beckwith, Q.M.G., to Sherbrooke, H.M.S. *San Domingo*, Hampton Roads, 5 July, 1813. Reluctantly he decided to deprive his forces of the independent companies since they can no longer safely be retained. Insubordination has become too general to make punishment of individuals at all useful. Danger of the whole going over to the enemy. Conciliation has quite failed. Their commanding officer has no hopes of them. p. 214

(ii) Beckwith to Warren, 5 July. Complains of the insubordination and disaffection of the two Independent Companies of Foreigners embarked on this service. Captain Barclay of H.M.S. *Success* can give support to these representations. 1813
p. 217

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 105. Reports the capture of the ^{July 19,} packets *Duke of Montrose* and *Manchester*, bound for Halifax with ^{Halifax.} the May and June mails. Both mails said to have been sunk. p. 221

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 106. Learns that the Secretary ^{July 24,} of the Province, S. H. George, died in London on 10 June. ^{Halifax.} Recommends John Beckwith to succeed George. Beckwith is already Assistant Commissary General of Accounts and Naval Officer of the port of Halifax. These offices he will resign if appointed Provincial Secretary. Beckwith has acted also Adjutant General of Militia, without salary or emoluments, since 1797. p. 222

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 108. Reports that the Regiment ^{July 28,} De Meurer arrived from Malta on 7 July and left for Quebec on 10 ^{Halifax.} July. p. 241

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 107. Transmits the report of the ^{July 29,} Supreme Court of Nova Scotia on the case of Richard Hart of the ^{Halifax.} 98th Regt. under conviction of murder. Judges unanimously in favour of asking for mercy for Hart. Recommends that this be granted. p. 225

Enclosed:

Report of the case of the King against Richard Hart, Cornelius Harrington and Thomas Monohan, soldiers. p. 227

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 109. Reports that he sent a car ^{August 2,} brigade of light six pounders to Canada and hopes that another will ^{Halifax.} be sent to him as soon as possible. p. 242

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 110. States that in the absence of ^{August 3,} sufficient specie he has sent Government bills to the Bahamas and ^{Halifax.} received therefrom £74,655.9.0, all the dollars of which—£59,221.14.7½—he forwarded to Canada, retaining the doubloons. In addition he has been able to send £10,000 to Canada by H.M.S. *Wasp*. As Governor Cameron of the Bahamas has promised more aid of this kind he has sent thither a large additional supply of government bills. p. 243

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 111. Reports that owing to Major- ^{August 5,} General G. S. Smyth's ill health it has been necessary to grant him a ^{Halifax.} leave to visit Halifax. Sherbrooke has directed Major-General Sir Thomas Saumarez to proceed to New Brunswick to replace Smyth. Saumarez will, following the rule, also assume administration of the civil government. p. 245

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 112. Acknowledges the duplicate ^{August 17,} of despatch of 20 May, with its enclosure. Agreeably to H.R.H. ^{Halifax.} commands, he gave directions to the Judge of the Court of Vice-Admiralty. Transmits relevant documents. p. 246

1813

Enclosed:

Alexander Croke (Judge of Vice-Admiralty) to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 14 August, acknowledging letter of 12 August requesting particulars of the case of the *Sally Anne*. Encloses two documents which were presented to the court. The proceeds from vessel and cargo were delivered to Messrs. Hartshorne and Boggs, attorneys for the American claimants, H.M. having abandoned to them all his claim to this property. p. 247

Sub-enclosure:

A. Hayton, secretary, American (Prize) Commissioners Office, London, to John Dougan, 12 March, 1813, enclosing copies of a correspondence on the case of the *Sally Anne*, and asking that the decision of the Treasury be carried out in conformity with the decision of H.M. Advocate. p. 248

Enclosed in sub-enclosure:

George Harrison, to the American Commissioners, Treasury, 5 March, agreeing to follow the opinion of H.M. Advocate in regard to the case of the *Sally Anne*. p. 250

Enclosed in above:

Charles Robinson to Viscount Castlereagh, Doctors' Commons, 17 February, 1813, acknowledging Mr. Hamilton's letter of 15 February enclosing a letter from Mr. Forster with enclosures, relating to the capture of the *Sally Anne* by H.M. frigate *Statira*, and to the brig *Jane*, of New York, detained at Antigua. Believes that the judgments of the Vice-Admiralty courts were correct. Is of opinion that H.M. ministers abroad do not have authority (unless it be especially given to them) to grant licences to afford protection from the ordinary consequences of hostilities. But under the circumstances he believes that it will be proper for H.M. to relinquish his rights in these vessels and cargoes. p. 253

August 17,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 113. Acknowledges duplicate of despatch of 1 May directing that J. Butler be given 4,000 acres of land. The necessary survey and preparation of papers have been ordered. p. 254

August 17,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 114. Acknowledges duplicate of despatch No. 23, stating that the Treasury on advice of the Board of Trade had issued orders to Collectors of Customs intended to obviate difficulties involved in commerce between Nova Scotia and the United States. The Collector reports that no such orders have been received. It is probable that they have been lost with the May and June mails. p. 255

August 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits returns from the Naval Officer of vessels and cargoes entered and cleared at Halifax for the second quarter of 1813. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 257

August 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits the Assembly Journals for last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 258

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 115. States that he has, conformably to instructions, granted 20,000 acres to the Governors of King's College, a like amount to the Bishop of Nova Scotia in trust for the Dean and Chapter, and about 16,000 to trustees for glebes and schools. Prevost appropriated sums to pay the ordinary fees on these grants, and it was felt that as they are eleemosynary grants they should not be subject to the additional fee of 5 shillings on every fifty acres contained in grants exceeding two hundred acres. The Instructions are ambiguous on this point, and the Receiver of Quit Rents has asked for payment which would amount to upwards of £270. This officer has hitherto received such fees and it has been suggested that he considers it as a perquisite of his office. Asks for instructions and urges that, if these fees are to be collected, they should be paid into the military chest. The office of Receiver General is a sinecure and it could hardly have been intended to bestow so large a sum of money on an officer who has no duty to perform. 1813
September 1,
Halifax. p. 259

Enclosed:

Extract from the third section of the Royal Instructions. p. 262

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 116. Reports that Prevost has sent 425 prisoners and that the total number is now 1654. A large detachment is necessary to guard them. Again renews his plea for reinforcements. September 1,
Halifax. p. 263

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 117. Transmits copy of a memorial he received from Halifax merchants on the export of prize goods to the United States, together with an extract from the minutes of H. M. Council. Disagrees with the opinions of the Attorney and Solicitor General of Nova Scotia that export of prize goods is lawful. Asks for instructions, as he feels that it would enhance the value of prizes if goods could be exported. September 7,
Halifax. p. 265

Enclosed:

(1) Memorial of Temple & Piers and thirty-two other individuals and firms, Halifax, 7 September, 1813. Report the seizure of a cargo of prize goods which were being exported to the United States. Pray for restitution of this property, and that orders should issue permitting such goods to be exported on the same terms as British goods. p. 267

(2) Extract from a minute of Council of 7 September, 1813, asking the transmission, with favourable recommendation, of the memorial above. p. 271

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 118. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 25 and 26, which were particularly acceptable. September 8,
Halifax. p. 273

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 120. Transmits an account of goods passing between Halifax and the United States under the Lt.-Governor's licence for the month ending 31 August. If this form of return is approved he will send similar returns monthly. September 8,
Halifax. p. 275

1813

Enclosed:

(1) Account of exports from Halifax to the United States under Governor's licence for August, 1813. p. 277

(2) Account of imports to Halifax from the United States under Governor's licence for August, 1813. p. 278

September 8,
Halifax.

[Sherbrooke] to Bathurst, No. 121. Acknowledges the circular despatch No. 27 reporting a plague at Malta. A law in Nova Scotia enables the Government to take the needed precautions. A proclamation has been issued. The cold weather may be expected to secure the inhabitants against this calamity. p. 279

September 9,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 119. Acknowledges the circular despatch of 18 June on alterations in pensions for retired missionaries and widows of those who died in service. The Bishop of Nova Scotia has been notified. p. 274

September 22,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 122. Acknowledges despatch No. 29 enclosing copy of Viscount Chetwynd to Henry Goulburn and an Order-in-Council of 15 July authorizing the Lt.-Governor to grant licences for the export of gypsum to the United States. p. 281

September 22,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 123. Acknowledges circular despatch of 9 August. The copy of the letter from the Treasury was not in the envelope. When it is received he will take the required measures to prevent the fraud under which British registry is obtained by substituting vessels that have not been condemned in the Vice-Admiralty court. p. 282

September 23,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 124. Transmits copy of a petition from the Committee of Trade of Nova Scotia asking that licence be granted, in the interest of the fisheries, to import salted beef and pork from the United States. Although realizing the importance of complying he is unwilling to do so without first referring the matter to the Secretary of State. p. 284

Enclosed:

Petition to Sherbrooke from the committee of trade, Halifax, 21 September and signed by W. Sabatier and five others. p. 286

September 24,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 125. Reports that Prevost has ordered him to send another company of Royal Artillery to Quebec immediately. Owing to the separated state of the artillery he has not been able to do this at present, but the Admiral has ordered a company of the Royal Marine Artillery to embark for Quebec. The other company will eventually be sent, and Sherbrooke urges that a replacement be sent from England. p. 288

September 24,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 126. Acknowledges despatch of 13 August. Hopes that the 90th Regt. will arrive in time to enable the 98th Regt. to proceed to Quebec before the close of navigation, but doubts whether it will. p. 290

1813

Nova Scotia, A. 150

LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN C. SHERBROOKE, 1813

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 128. Refers to despatch No. 125, ^{October 14,} Halifax. and reports that as both companies of Royal Marine Artillery had been sent to Quebec, Prevost has countermanded the order for the removal of the Royal Artillery. Expresses satisfaction. Col. Sir Sidney Beckwith and the two battalions of Royal Marines, have also been sent to Quebec. p. 2

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 129. Transmits despatches from ^{October 18,} Halifax. the Spanish Minister which were found on a captured vessel, and delivered to him by the judge of Vice-Admiralty. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 3

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 130. Acknowledges despatch No. ^{October 18,} 31, of 8 September. Refers to despatch No. 123 and states that having received the circular of 9 August, he will take immediate steps to establish the checks recommended by G. Harrison. p. 4

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 131. Transmits account of imports ^{October 18,} Halifax. from and into Halifax and the United States under licences for September, 1813. At the request of the Admiral, authority has been given to import onions for the navy. p. 5

Enclosed:

Account. p. 6

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 132. Reports that naval vessels ^{October 18,} Halifax. have brought many negroes to Nova Scotia. These have been allowed to go into the country where they should be able to find employment. Asks whether Government bounty should be extended to such persons if they arrive in the winter months. p. 8

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 133. States the circumstances ^{October 22,} Halifax. under which he has declined to grant a warrant of execution for Amy Poms. Requests instructions and recommends mercy. p. 9

Enclosed:

Report of trial. p. 10

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 134. Acknowledges circular of ^{9 October 27,} Halifax. August, and transmits a volume containing the titles of all Acts passed by the Legislatures of N. S. up to 1804. All subsequent Acts will be printed and transmitted. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 19

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 135. Transmits account of imports ^{November 8,} Halifax. by licence for October. Onions have been included for the use of the navy. p. 20

1813

Enclosed:

Account.

p. 21

November 9,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 136. Transmits and recommends concession to a petition from the Committee of Trade in Halifax, looking towards developments which should follow the conclusion of peace with the United States. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 23

November 9,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 137. States the circumstances under which the loss of the ships *Woolwich* and *Laurestinus* has resulted in a shortage of money both for the Nova Scotia and the Canadian command. H. M. Sloop *Ringdove* has been sent to New Providence with bills, in order to remedy this. p. 24

November 10,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 138. Reports that the enemy is collecting troops in the vicinity of Machias and Moose Island, and states that while there is no reason for alarm, he has taken certain precautions. Gives information as to means of defence. Lt.-Gen. F. Coffin's levy in New Brunswick has not raised more than 200 men, and desertion is common. p. 25

November 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 139. Reports material damage caused by a storm on 12 November. p. 27

Enclosed:

Extract from the *Royal Gazette*, 17 November, 1813.

p. 28

November 19,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 140. Transmits papers dealing with the interference of Lt.-Gov. C. D. Smith with the issue of provisions to the troops in P.E.I. That officer had on another occasion introduced barrack arrangements which were inconsistent with the rules of the service. Asks that this be checked. Points out that Smith is not a military officer. p. 36

Enclosed:

(1) R. Manby (Deputy Commissary General) to Capt. T. F. Addison (Military Secretary), Halifax, 18 November, 1813. p. 37

(2) N. Elder (Comm. Storekeeper) to Manby, Prince Edward Island, 4 November, 1813. p. 38

(3) Garrison Order, signed by Lt.-Gov. C. D. Smith, Charlotte-town, 13 October, 1813. p. 40

(4) Further Garrison Order, 19 October, 1813. p. 41

(5) Further Garrison Order, 1 November, 1813. p. 42

December 1,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 141. Refers to despatch No. 42, of 7 October, 1812, and repeats the request that a supply of cheap guns may be sent out as Indian presents. p. 43

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 142. Transmits an order from ¹⁸¹³ Canada, which would further deplete the garrison by removal of the ^{December 1,} 98th Regiment to Canada during the winter. He has made repre- ^{Halifax.} sentations, but fears that the order may be repeated. Explains the situation and asks for reinforcements. p. 44

Enclosed:

Col. Sir Sidney Beckwith, Q.M.G., to Sherbrooke, Lachine, 16 November, 1813. p. 47

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 146. Transmits account of exports ^{December 14,} and imports under licences granted in November. Onions have been ^{Halifax.} imported for the navy. p. 64

Enclosed:

Imports from the United States. p. 65

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 143. Requests instructions in ^{December 15,} view of the conduct of the United States Government in confining ^{Halifax.} 46 prisoners of war. Points out the danger of the increase of prisoners without an additional force to guard them. Another place should be selected as a depot, suggests Pictou, Louisburg, any Eastern port, or more convenient situation on Cape Breton. p. 48

Enclosed:

Extract from the *New York Evening Post*, 22 November, 1813. p. 50

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 144. Recommends that Richard ^{December 16,} Uniacke should be confirmed as Attorney General of Cape Breton. ^{Halifax.} He is a son of R. J. Uniacke who has long been Attorney General of Nova Scotia. p. 62

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 145. Reports the arrival of four ^{December 16,} companies of the 98th Regiment, from Bermuda, on 5 December. ^{Halifax.} p. 63

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits copy of the message to ^{December 25,} Congress by the President of the United States. [Enclosure not at ^{Halifax.} this place.] p. 66

MISCELLANEOUS

Lt.-Col. S. R. Chapman to H. Goulburn. Acknowledges note of ^{January 2,} 2 December, and transmits counterpart of the bill of lading of the ^{Ordnance.} *Lady Johnstone*. p. 68

Enclosed:

Counterpart. (Ordnance Stores.) p. 69

- 1813
January 9,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall.
- J. Buller to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 26 January, and states that the Board of Trade cannot recommend the concession of such extensive powers in the granting of trade licences as have been requested in Sherbrooke's despatch of 6 November. Nor can it permit the continuance of the grant of protections to neutral vessels to export lumber to the West Indies, on the system stated in Sherbrooke's despatch of 18 November. These were probably granted before receipt of the Order-in-Council of 13 October last. p. 81
- January 29,
Treasury
Chambers.
- Hon. C. Arbuthnot [Under Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from G. Aust, recommending appointment of Rev. R. Stanser as Bishop of Nova Scotia, in the event of the death of Bishop Inglis. Asks for favourable consideration from Bathurst. p. 83
- Enclosed:
- G. Aust to Arbuthnot, private, Whitehall, 19 January, 1813. p. 84
- February 2,
Halifax.
- R. J. Uniacke [Adv. and Pro. Gen.] to [Bathurst]. Transmits list of American vessels and property which have been brought to the jurisdiction of the Vice-Admiralty Court, and of his petition for the sale of this property. The judge, however, is inclined to let it remain unsold until further orders. p. 86
- Enclosed:
- (1) List. p. 87
- (2) Petition. p. 88
- March 20,
Doctors
Commons.
- Law Officers to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 6 March, and report against Sherbrooke's claim to proceeds from Vice-Admiralty sales. p. 92
- March 21,
5 Charles Court,
London.
- Petition of refugees from Hanover, praying for a free passage, Government allowances, and leave to settle in Nova Scotia. p. 94
- March 22,
Sunning Hill,
Staines.
- C. M. Wentworth to ————. Asks for a copy of a letter from the Secretary of State to Sir John Wentworth, 1793 or 1794, instructing him to purchase and arm a vessel for the protection of Nova Scotia. p. 96
- March 22,
Ordnance.
- Lt.-Col. S. R. Chapman to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 13 March, and states that the Artillery requested by Sherbrooke for Halifax, cannot be supplied unless drawn from Home Defence. p. 97
- March 24,
Ordnance.
- D. A. Ouvry [pro. Secretary] to Goulburn. States that orders have issued for replacing the ordnance stores which had been shipped on board the *Cambro*, and requests information as to Bathurst's wishes with respect to those on the *Lady Johnstone*, captured by the Americans. p. 98
- March 25,
Treasury
Chambers.
- G. Harrison to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 6 March, and gives reasons for which no further instructions can be given at present with respect to captured property. p. 99

Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether two bills drawn in favour of A. N. Danseville should be paid. p. 100

1813
March 26,
Treasury
Chambers.

Lt.-Col. J. Maclean to Goulburn. Suggests the number of the Royal Artillery that should be left at Madeira when the rest of the company is sent to Halifax. It would be more expeditious to send the 50 recruits to Halifax. p. 101

March 31,
Woolwich.

T. Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 16 March, with Sherbrooke's despatch of 25 January, and approves of the action taken by Sherbrooke with respect to candles brought to Nova Scotia in a vessel licenced to import provisions and naval stores. Instructions will issue to customs officers, in order to obviate any further difficulties of this nature. p. 102

March 31,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall.

Lt.-Col. J. Maclean to Goulburn. Suggests that the detachment intended for Halifax be moved to Bermuda. p. 103

April 3,
Woolwich.

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits papers dealing with the claim of Major-General M. Hunter to higher pay, and requests Bathurst's opinion thereon. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 104

April 7,
Treasury
Chambers.

Petition from the S.P.G., signed by the Archbishop of Canterbury, praying for the increase of the Government grant to £3,500; restrictions on pensions to missionaries who shall have served less than ten years; pensions to widows of those who died in service, and the setting aside of Clergy Reserves. p. 105

April 9,
London.

Harrison to Goulburn. States that the Treasury consents to a grant of land to John Butler, in consideration of his services. Asks that instructions should issue. p. 109

April 20,
Treasury
Chambers.

Col. H. Torrens to Goulburn. Transmits copy of a letter from Sherbrooke, requesting appointment of an additional Inspector of Militia for Prince Edward Island, and asks for favourable consideration. p. 110

April 21,
Horse Guards.

Enclosed:

Sherbrooke to Torrens, Halifax, 10 March, 1813. p. 111

Order-in-Council appointing Foster Hutchinson and John Black as members of the Council of Nova Scotia. p. 112

April 30.

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits Treasury Minute respecting the licence trade between Nova Scotia and the United States. p. 113

May 3,
Treasury
Chambers.

Enclosed:

Minute laying down the rule that vessels trading under licences shall not be seized without the Governor's directions. p. 114

p. 114

Archbishop of Canterbury to [Bathurst]. Acknowledges letter of 5 May, and transmits letter from Rev. J. Inglis, showing that under the proposed new grants, the stipends of the clergy will not much exceed £200. p. 115

May 10,
Lambeth
Palace.

1813

Enclosed:

Rev. J. Inglis to Archbishop of Canterbury, 76 Piccadilly,
7 May, 1813. p. 116

May 10.

Petition of Rev. Robert Stanser, D.D., to be appointed coadjutor
Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 117

June 23,
Foreign Office.

W. Hamilton [Under Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges
letter of 3 June, and transmits papers dealing with the murders
committed on board the *San Antonio*, or *Seraphina*. Requests that
instructions should be sent to Bathurst. p. 119

Enclosed:

(1) C. Robinson (Advocate) to Castlereagh, Doctors Commons,
14 June, 1813. p. 120

(2) Castlereagh to Count Fernan Nunez (Spanish Minister),
Foreign Office, June, 1813. p. 122

June 23,
Admiralty
Office.

Commissioners of Admiralty to Bathurst. Acknowledge letter,
and transmit draft of a new commission of Vice-Admiralty for Nova
Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 123

June 30,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall.

T. Lack to Goulburn. Requests that he will instruct Sherbrooke
to transmit monthly reports of trade with the United States under
licence. p. 124

July 4,
Lambeth
Palace.

Archbishop of Canterbury to [Bathurst]. Expresses thanks of
the S.P.G. for obtaining the relief for which that society had asked.
Asks that the grant should be designated as a grant to the S.P.G.,
not as one for the support of missionaries in Nova Scotia; that the
pensions of widows should be placed on the same account; and that
instructions should issue to the Lt.-Gov. to make the specified Clergy
Reserves. p. 125

July 5,
Downing St.

Bathurst to Archbishop of Canterbury. Acknowledges letter of
4 July. p. 126

July 21,
Council Office.

Viscount Chetwynd to Goulburn. Transmits Order-in-Council
permitting the exportation of gypsum from Nova Scotia and New
Brunswick, under licence. p. 127

Enclosed:

Order-in-Council, 15 July, 1813. p. 128

July 31.

Rev. J. Inglis to Bathurst. Presents letter from the Duke of
Kent, requesting a free passage for Mrs. Powell and her two
daughters. States that he will return to Nova Scotia by the next
convoy. Expresses thanks for the help given to the clergy. p. 130

Enclosed:

Duke of Kent to Bathurst, Kensington Palace, 28 July,
1813. p. 131

C. M. Wentworth to [Bathurst]. Appeals against the escheat of his land in Nova Scotia, claiming that the settlement duties on his part of the area in question had been performed. 1813
August 2,
Sunning Hill,
Staines. p. 132

A. McLeay [Secretary] to Col. H. E. Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 2 August, and states that passage has been found for Mrs. Powell and her daughters, on board the *Astrea*. August 4,
Transport
Office. p. 133

List of transports appropriated for the conveyance of 1,000 men from Barbadoes to Halifax. August 11,
Transport
Office. p. 134

W. Shermer [late surgeon] to Bathurst. Asks for free passage for three Hanoverian refugees who have saved a little money. August 12,
5 Charles Place. p. 135

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Col. H. E. Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 21 August, and states that orders have issued to the Commanding Officer at Bermuda to give assistance in the removal of the 98th Regiment to Halifax. August 21,
Admiralty. p. 137

A. McLeay to Bunbury. States that the transports will sail for Bermuda on Thursday or Friday. August 23,
Transport
Office. p. 138

McLeay to Bunbury. States that the above mentioned transports are ready to sail. August 25,
Transport
Office. p. 139

McLeay to Bunbury. Requests an answer to his letter of 25 August, as application for a convoy must be made to the Admiralty. August 27,
Transport
Office. p. 140

J. Trotter to Harrison. Acknowledges letter of 11 August, and gives statement of warm clothing shipped on board the transports. August 28,
Storekeeper
General's Office. p. 141

J. Barrow to Gordon. States that the *Dictator* measures 1,288 tons. August 31,
Admiralty p. 142

Col. H. Torrens to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Sherbrooke respecting the conduct of two companies of foreigners, and suggests that they should be brought to Halifax and disbanded. September 10,
Horse Guards. p. 143

Enclosed:

Sherbrooke to Torrens, Halifax, 10 August, 1813. p. 144

Arbuthnot to Goulburn. Asks whether bills drawn for A. N. Danseville's allowance should be paid. September 10,
Treasury
Chambers. p. 145

J. Barrow to Col. H. E. Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 13 September, and explains that the needs of the service necessitates the continuance of impressment of seamen and fishermen. Hopes that this will be done in a way to cause as little inconvenience as possible. September 13,
Admiralty. p. 146

J. H. Addington [Parliamentary Under Secretary] to Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 8 September, and states that Richard Hart will be recommended for pardon. September 21,
Whitehall. p. 147

1813
October 1,
Whitehall.

Addington to Bunbury. Transmits pardon for R. Hart, and requests that it be sent to Sherbrooke. p. 148

Enclosed:

Pardon.

p. 149

October 8,
Ordnance.

W. Griffin to Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 8 September, and states that a light six-pounder brigade with ammunition and stores will be sent by the first convoy, which will sail in the spring. p. 150

October 11,
Admiralty.

Barrow to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 9 October, and states that directions have been given to bring the prisoners of war to England, from Halifax. p. 151

October 12,
Spring Garden
Terrace.

— Bucknill to Gordon. Sends the commission for trying offences at sea in Nova Scotia, in order that it may be signed by the Prince Regent. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 152

October 15,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall.

T. Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 9 October, and states that an Order-in-Council will be prepared, giving authority to export captured goods under licence. Asks that the necessary instructions to the Governors of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick should be prepared, with precautions against fraud. p. 153

October 21
General
Post Office.

F. Freeling to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 15 October, and states that orders have issued that packets shall proceed direct to Halifax during the winter months, and that arrangements must be made to send the Admiralty mails from Halifax to Bermuda, by war ships. p. 155

October 25,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall.

Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 25 October, and states that it has been considered inexpedient to permit the importation of salted beef and pork from the United States, under licence, since these articles can be procured in any quantity from H.M. European Dominions. p. 157

November 12,
49 Harley St.

Sir Alexander Cochrane to Bathurst. Transmits letter from Sherbrooke in support of the petition of Lt.-Col. C. Campbell. Advocates the grant of assistance to him. p. 158

Enclosed:

(1) Sherbrooke to Earl of Liverpool, Halifax, 19 October, 1811. [Not transcribed. See A. 146, p. 112.]

(2) Petition. [Not transcribed. See A. 146, p. 114.]

November 13,
Council Office.

Viscount Chetwynd to Goulburn. Transmits Order-in-Council permitting the export under licence of captured goods, except naval or military stores. p. 161

Enclosed:

Order-in-Council, 2 November, 1813.

p. 162

Chetwynd to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 11 November, **1813**
and gives approval of the importation under licence of onions and
apples for the navy. p. 164 November 17,
Council Office.

Admiral Sir John B. Warren to Bathurst. Transmits memorial November 26,
Halifax.
from S. Porter, a Boston merchant, for leave to import articles of
British manufacture into the United States, during the war. Sher-
brooke and he are of opinion that this should be referred to H. M.
Ministers. p. 165

Enclosed:

Memorial. p. 166

N. Atcheson [Agent to Committees of Trade in Canada and December 4,
Duke St.,
Westminster.
N.S.] to Bathurst. Urges that the new duties on foreign timber
should not be repealed. p. 169

J. Barrow to Goulburn. Transmits commission for the trial of December 8,
Admiralty
Office.
offences at sea in Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 170

G. Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether A. Croke's bill for December 9,
Treasury
Chambers.
half the salary of Lt.-Governor of Nova Scotia should be paid. p. 171

W. Denison to Col. H. E. Bunbury. Asks for assistance to go December 16,
London
to Nova Scotia to seek the protection of Sir John Sherbrooke, his
kinsman. p. 172

T. Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 26 December, December 29,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall
and states that no more than the 41 barrels of beef and pork which
have been already imported from the United States is to be brought
to Nova Scotia. p. 173

Extract of a letter from L. Hartshorne, one of the principal Undated.
merchants of Halifax. Urges that measures be adopted to permit
Spaniards to buy prizes and captured goods. p. 174

Nova Scotia, A. 151

LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN SHERBROOKE, 1814

1814

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 148. Transmits petition of R. J. January 6,
Halifax.
Uniacke, praying for 4,000 acres of land. Thinks that Uniacke's
services entitle him to this. p. 3

Enclosed:

Petition. p. 4

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits the Naval Officer's returns January 7,
Halifax.
for the quarter ending 30 September. [Enclosure not at this
place.] p. 7

1814
January 7,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Goulburn, private. Acknowledges private despatch of 29 October, and promises to send any information received from the Canadas. Points out that such reports as are received are often unreliable. Gives what information he has on this subject. Asks whether it will be necessary to appoint an Administrator for the very short period during which he will be absent from the province, inspecting at St. Andrew's and St. John. p. 8

Enclosed:

Extract from the *Acadian Recorder*, 1 January, 1814. Description of vessels being built by Americans. p. 10

January 7,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Acknowledges letters of 4 October and 5 November, with the pardon for R. Hart, and the speech on the prorogation of Parliament. p. 19

January 7,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits account of the trade with the United States, under licences granted. Onions were imported for the Navy. p. 20

Enclosed:

Account. p. 21

January 7,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 149. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 32-38. Contents of Nos. 32 and 38 have been communicated to the persons concerned. An enquiry will be made into the circumstances of Sir John Wentworth's claim. Licences will be granted for the export of captured goods. Receiver General of Quit Rents has been notified that certain eleemosynary grants are to be exempted, and has been called upon to state what remuneration he expects for this service. p. 23

January 7,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 150. Expresses pleasure that the prisoners of war will be removed to England in the spring. The detachment has not arrived from Bermuda. p. 24

January 10,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 151. Transmits letter from J. Moody, Halifax merchant, to T. N. Jeffery, Collector, respecting the embargo. p. 25

Enclosed:

Moody to Jeffery, 9 January, 1814. p. 26

January 18,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits a General Order issued at Quebec on 21 December, and an extract from a newspaper, respecting the capture of Niagara. The embargo was signed on 17 December. It is rumoured that the U.S. frigate *Essex* has got to port. p. 27

Enclosed:

(1) General Order, 21 December, 1813. p. 29

(2) Extract. p. 31

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 152. Reports upon Wentworth's 1814
claims and improvements made to his land, and urges that leave be
given to grant him the 6,000 acres in question. January 19,
Halifax
p. 32

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 153. Gives an account of directions January 19,
Halifax
governing fees for land grants and on the collection of quit rents,
in order that Bathurst may determine the amount of the allowance
on certain grants made free of quit rent. [For enclosures see A. 152.]
p. 34

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits a newspaper extract, con- February 3,
Halifax
taining the Embargo Act. p. 37

Enclosed:

Embargo Act. p. 38

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 154. Reports the number of February 3,
Halifax
troops which he has been required to send to Canada, and expresses
anxiety at the delay in the arrival of reinforcements. p. 50

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 155. Reports that applications February 11,
Halifax
have been made for licences to import specie from the United States
into Halifax. Thinks that the embargo makes this desirable.
Requests instructions.

Minute: "Authorise him to grant such licences." p. 52

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits account of trade with the February 12,
Halifax
United States under licences, for January. p. 53

Enclosed:

Account. p. 54

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Reports that he has received no news February 14,
Halifax
from Canada, and little from the United States. Transmits a news-
paper extract containing the speech of Governor Strong, with the
reply of the House of Representatives of Massachussets. p. 56

Enclosed:

Halifax Journal, 7 February, 1814. p. 57

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 156. Transmits and recommends March 7,
Halifax
compliance with an Address of the Legislature, praying that none but
British subjects should engage in the West India trade, and that steps
be taken to promote immigration to Nova Scotia. p. 74

Enclosed:

Address. p. 74

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 157. Requests a supply of great March 8,
Halifax
coats for militia men on active duty. p. 71

- 1814
March 5,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. States that he has had no news from Canada. The prize, *Lizard*, an American privateer, was brought in last night. The cartel has not returned with the British prisoners. Sends report of captures by the American frigate *President*. Sends copy of the will of Col. W. Jephson, late Deputy Barrack Master General, and asks that it be delivered to the Earl of Westmorland. p. 72
- Enclosed:
Report of captures by Commodore Rogers. p. 80
- March 9,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 158. Reports the generosity of New Brunswick in providing for the transportation and comfort of the 8th Regiment on the march to Quebec. Similar assistance was given in Nova Scotia towards transporting the 99th Regiment to Annapolis. p. 81
- March 24,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Acknowledges estimate for 1814. p. 82
- March 24,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, private. Acknowledges private letter of 1 December, and promises assistance to Kensington. p. 83
- March 25,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 159. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 39-45. The Order-in-Council of 2 November, 1813, and the restrictions upon the importation of salted beef and pork will be observed. The survivors of the *Seraphina* have been discharged, so the directions of the Spanish Minister cannot be complied with. The money and watch belonging to those who perished will be sent. Expresses satisfaction at the approval given to his measures for strengthening St. Andrew's and for assisting the negroes. Is also grateful that a letter will be written to Lt.-Gov. C. D. Smith, of P.E.I. Dr. A. Croke, Judge of Vice-Admiralty has been directed to give the required information. Discusses disposal of American prisoners of war. Instructions respecting the American agent will be observed. A courier was sent with Prevost's despatches. p. 85
- March 26,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits account of trade with the United States under licence, for February. p. 88
- Enclosed:
Account. p. 89
- March 29,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 160. Transmits reply of Dr. A. Croke, Judge of Vice-Admiralty, to complaints made by De Hausen, with respect to the capture and detention of Swedish vessels. p. 91
- Enclosed:
Croke to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 28 March, 1814. p. 92
- March 29,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 161. Reports that the Legislature met from 10 to 28 March. Harmony prevailed, and 21 Acts were passed. £1500 was granted in aid of the residence of the naval Commander-in-Chief, to cover the rise in cost of materials since the original vote was made. A liberal donation to Upper Canada sufferers has also been made. p. 110

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Reports that no news has been received from Canada. Precautions are being taken for the safety of the packet. Gives news from the United States. 1814
March 29,
Halifax.
p. 112

Enclosed:

Newspaper copy of a letter from Commodore John Rodgers to the United States Secretary of the Navy, Sandy Hook Bay, 19 February, 1814. p. 113

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 162. Asks for arms and appointments for Volunteer Cavalry. April 20,
Halifax.
p. 119

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 163. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 46 and 47, of 5 March. Sir John Wentworth and R. J. Uniacke have been notified of those things which concerned them. The 90th Regiment has not come to Nova Scotia, and may go direct to Canada. April 23,
Halifax.
p. 120

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 164. Reports that £50,000 has been sent to Canada for the troops. A detachment of the 8th Regiment, armaments, exchanged prisoners, and flour, have also been sent. April 27,
Halifax.
p. 121

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarter ending 31 December, 1813. [Enclosure not at this place.] April 28,
Halifax.
p. 122

Sherbrooke to Goulburn, private. Acknowledges letter of 4 March. Transmits some Halifax papers. The repeal of the embargo will make it possible to supply Canadian troops with flour. [Enclosures not at this place.] April 30,
Halifax.
p. 123

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 165. Transmits letter from Vice-Admiral Sir Alex. Cochrane respecting the delay in transporting the 90th Regiment to Bermuda. May 1,
Halifax.
p. 124

Enclosed:

Cochrane to Sherbrooke, Bermuda, 20 April, 1814. p. 125

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 166. Transmits and reports on the proceedings on a petition from F. A. Sterling, regarding property saved from a vessel wrecked at Cape Sable. Hopes that the liberal policy adopted will be approved. May 24,
Halifax.
p. 126

Enclosed:

(1) Petition, 2 February, 1814. p. 127

(2) Order to restore property, 8 February, 1814. p. 129

(3) Affidavit of Jesse Lear, Halifax, 12 April, 1814. p. 132

(4) H. Wright (Collector) to Sherbrooke, Shelburne, 17 March, 1814. p. 133

- 1814 (5) Case with request for opinion, signed by H. Wright, Custom House, Shelburne, 14 January, 1814 p. 134
- (6) Reply of R. J. Uniacke [Attorney General], 4 February, 1814. p. 136
- (7) Wright to Attorney General, Custom House, Shelburne, 9 March, 1814. Requests him to prosecute. p. 137
- (8) Wright to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 10 May, 1814. Promises compliance and requests specific instructions. p. 138
- May 25, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 167. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 48-50. Trusts that R. Uniacke will give satisfaction. The recent blockade will prevent the importation of specie under the authority given. European successes will enable Canadians to obtain flour. Expresses thanks for consideration shown to the wishes of the inhabitants as set forth in the memorial of the Legislature. p. 139
- May 28, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 168. Reports that \$200,000 has been sent for the troops in Canada. p. 141
- June 1, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 170. Transmits copy of a petition from Halifax merchants for continuance of the licenced trade with the United States. A copy has been sent to Vice-Admiral Sir Alex. Cochrane to ascertain the rigidity of the blockade. Requests instructions. p. 143
- Enclosed:
Petition, Halifax, 12 May, 1814. p. 144
- June 2, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 169. Reports arrival of the 7th Battalion of the 60th Regiment. Notice has been given to Prevost. The 98th Regiment is awaiting orders. He has no news about the 90th Regiment. p. 142
- June 2, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits a newspaper report of action at Oswego. No further news has been received from Canada or the United States. p. 148
- Enclosed:
Extract from the *Nova Scotia Royal Gazette* 1 June, 1814. General Orders, Montreal, 12 May, 1814. p. 149
- June 3, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 171. Reports the arrival of a company of Royal Artillery from Cork. p. 153
- June 14, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 172. States that in accordance with the mandamus, R. D. George has been sworn in as Secretary and Registrar. Asks that H. H. Cogswell should receive payment for the period during which he performed these duties. p. 154
- June 15, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 173. Reports the return of Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth, who has been directed to resume his duties in New Brunswick. p. 155

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits newspaper account of an unsuccessful attack on an American convoy on Lake Ontario. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 156 ¹⁸¹⁴ ^{June 17, Halifax.}

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 174. Transmits proceeding of the Assembly. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 157 ^{June 24, Halifax.}

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarter ending 31 March. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 158 ^{June 25, Halifax.}

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits newspaper extracts, as no other news has reached him, from Canada or the United States. p. 159 ^{June 25, Halifax.}

Enclosed:

(1) *The Recorder*, 25 June, 1814. p. 160

(2) *The Nova Scotia Royal Gazette*, 22 June, 1814. p. 161

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 175. Acknowledges secret despatch of 28 April, and reports measures taken to carry out instructions to take possession of Passamaquoddy Island. p. 169 ^{July 9, Halifax.}

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 176. Transmits Order-in-Council governing the provisioning and repair of foreign vessels which have put into Halifax in consequence of the blockade. Because of the navigation laws, care will be taken to permit only necessary sales of parts of cargoes until instructions are received. p. 172 ^{July 9, Halifax.}

Enclosed:

Order-in-Council, 9 July, 1814. p. 173

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 177. Transmits property of the deceased master of the *Seraphina*. p. 175 ^{July 9, Halifax.}

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 178. Transmits letters and explains the circumstances under which he permitted the importation of vinegar and tobacco for the use of American prisoners. p. 176 ^{July 9, Halifax.}

Enclosed:

(1) Col. T. Barclay to Sherbrooke, Bladensburg, Maryland, 17 May, 1814. p. 177

(2) Rear-Admiral E. Griffith to Sherbrooke, *Centurion*, Halifax, 6 July, 1814. p. 179

(3) General J. Mason to Sherbrooke, Office of Commissary General of Prisoners, Washington, 3 June, 1814. [Extract.] p. 180

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Reports that no news has been received from Canada. He has sent the property of the late Master of the *Seraphina* to Bathurst. In conformity with the blockade regulations he has declined to issue further licences. p. 182 ^{July 11, Halifax.}

Enclosed:

The Halifax Journal, 11 July, 1814. Contains war news. p. 183

- 1814
July 18,
Halifax
- Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 179. Transmits petition from Halifax merchants praying for leave to purchase salt from foreign vessels in Halifax harbour, and gives reason for allowing this, as well as the sale of lemons. Sends also an Order-in-Council governing sales of merchandise to meet expenses. p. 197
- Enclosed:
- (1) Petition. p. 198
- (2) Order-in-Council, 15 July, 1814. p. 200
- July,
Halifax
- Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 180. Acknowledges despatch No. 51 of 5 June, and promises to carry out instructions so soon as the troops shall have arrived. The 90th Regiment is at Quebec, and the 98th will remain in Nova Scotia. The Peace of Paris has been proclaimed. p. 201
- July 19,
Halifax
- Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits papers and reports capture of Moose Island by Lt.-Col. A. Pilkington p. 202
- Enclosed:
- (1) Pilkington to Sherbrooke, Moose Island, Passamoquoddy Bay, 12 July, 1814. p. 204
- (2) Demand for the surrender of Moose Island, H.M.S. *Ramillies*, Moose Island, 11 July, 1814. p. 206
- (3) Surrender of Fort Sullivan, 11 July, 1814 p. 207
- (4) Articles of capitulation, Moose Island, 12 July, 1814. p. 208
- (5) Return of ordnance and stores found in Fort Sullivan, 11 July, 1814 p. 210
- July 20,
Halifax
- Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Introduces Lt. W. C. Oates, who brings despatches from Sherbrooke, and the colours found at Fort Sullivan. Transmits a Halifax paper, and reports that no news has been received except that of the capture of the U.S. brig *Rattlesnake*. p. 211
- Enclosed:
- The Nova Scotia Royal Gazette*, 20 July, 1814. War news. p. 213
- August 6,
Halifax.
- Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits newspapers and reports that British troops have gone up the St. Lawrence. p. 217
- Enclosed:
- (1) *The Nova Scotia Royal Gazette*, 3 August, 1814. War news. p. 218
- (2) *The Weekly Chronicle*, 5 August, 1814. p. 224
- (3) *The Halifax Journal*, 1 August, 1814. p. 230

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 183. Reports supplies furnished to the brigade commanded by Major-General R. Ross. The officers concerned have been directed to make requisitions for replacement.
 August 13, Halifax.
 p. 265

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Reports on the quarrel regarding precedence between Dr. A. Croke, Judge of Vice-Admiralty, and Hon. P. Wodehouse, Commissioner of the Naval Yard, which has disturbed the peace. Asks that it be settled.
 August 17, Halifax.
 p. 247

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 184. Asks for settlement of the dispute between Croke and Wodehouse over precedence. [Not at this place. Referred to in above, p. 247. Only the enclosures appear to have been transcribed.]
 Halifax.

Enclosed:

(1) Croke to Sherbrooke, Studley, 1 August, 1814. p. 250

(2) Sherbrooke to the Judge of Vice-Admiralty, Government House, 5 August, 1814. p. 254

(3) Wodehouse to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 5 August, 1814. p. 255

(4) Croke to Sherbrooke, Studley, 6 August, 1814. p. 256

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 185. Reports the arrival of the 29th and 62nd Regiments. Prevost will be notified. He is in communication with Smyth and Prevost with respect to occupying part of Maine which interferes with the communications between New Brunswick and Canada. Suggests the value of fixing the boundary at Penobscot.
 August 18, Halifax.
 p. 266

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 186. Transmits proclamation issued by Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth at Moose Island, cautioning the inhabitants that land titles cannot be made good by sale or exchange until instructions shall have been received.
 August 18, Halifax.
 p. 268

Enclosed:

Proclamation, Eastport, 23 July, 1814. p. 269

Major-Gen. G. Gosselin to Bathurst. Reports that he left the 21st Fusiliers and a company of R. A. at Bermuda, before proceeding to Halifax with the 29th and 62nd Regiments.
 August 18, Halifax.
 p. 270

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 182. Transmits a report on Moose Island, and an Address from the inhabitants of Eastport to Capt. Sir Thomas Hardy, R.N., and Lt.-Col. A. Pilkington, expressing thanks for the security obtained through the capture of that island.
 August 19, Halifax.
 p. 259

Enclosed:

(1) Lt.-Col. G. Nicolls, R.E., to Sherbrooke, St. John, 29 July, 1814. Report on measures of defence for Moose Island. p. 260

(2) Address, 24 July, 1814. p. 263
 65352-12½

- 1814 (3) Reply, 24 July, 1814. p. 264
- August 19, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarter ending 30 June, 1814. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 271
- August 19, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits Halifax newspaper with an account of the engagement at Chippewa. There is reason to believe that both fleets on Lake Ontario are out of harbour. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 272
- August 23, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 187. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 52 and 53. If Lt.-Gov. C. D. Smith has not suitable accommodation in the P.E.I. barracks, orders will issue to remedy this without interfering with the rights of other officers. The Halifax merchants have been notified that the blockade will not be relaxed. p. 273
- August 26, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 188. Reports steps taken toward an attack upon Penobscot. Major-Gen. D. Darrock will act as Administrator and Commander during his necessary absence from the province. p. 274
- August 26, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 12 July, and sends another newspaper containing war news. Requests that letters from Lady Cochrane Wishart should be forwarded. p. 276
- Enclosed:
- The Weekly Chronicle*, 26 August, 1814. [List of killed and wounded. Not transcribed. See Q. 128-1, p. 136.]
- September 10, Castine. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 189. Reports his expedition against Penobscot. p. 278
- Enclosed:
- (1) Report of Lt.-Col. H. John, Bangor, 3 September, 1814. p. 285
- (2) Return of ordnance and stores taken at Castine, 10 September, 1814. p. 289
- (3) Return of Killed and Wounded. p. 291
- (4) Capitulation of Machias. p. 292
- September 10, Castine. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, confidential. Reports the divisions existing among the population on the Penobscot, and transmits proclamations which he has issued. The Federalists are in sympathy with Britain but afraid to do anything unless supported by a strong force. Sends also questions submitted to him by the inhabitants of Ellsworth who wish to fish and trade, and requests instructions. Gives reasons for which it has been thought best not to disarm the people. Major-Gen. G. Gosselin will be left in charge. Promises have been made to the Indians and a proclamation issued respecting property. Trusts that this expedition will be approved. p. 293

Enclosed:

1814

- (1) Proclamation of British control. p. 298
- (2) Proclamation of the continuance of American civil law till further orders. p. 299
- (3) Questions submitted to Sherbrooke. p. 300
- (4) Remarks accompanying the questions. p. 302
- (5) Proclamation respecting property and taxation. p. 306

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 190. Reports that he returned to Halifax, on 21 September. Transmits proclamation regulating the provisional government of the Penobscot area. A customs officer has been sent to Castine. September 23,
Halifax. p. 307

Enclosed:

Proclamation, 21 September, 1814. p. 308

Sherbrooke to Goulburn, private. Transmits latest paper. Mentions recent successes, and the annoyance and distress felt in Maine and Boston as a result of the British possession of Penobscot. Halifax
September 24,
Halifax. p. 315

Enclosed:

(1) *The Acadian Recorder*, 24 September, 1814. p. 316

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 191. Transmits official report by Lt.-Col. A. Pilkington, on the capture of Machias. September 23,
Halifax. p. 323

Enclosed:

Report, Machias, 14 September, 1814. p. 324

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 192. Reports arrival of Admiral Sir Alex. Cochrane, bringing the body of Major-Gen. R. Ross, who will be buried at Halifax. September 23,
Halifax. p. 328

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits the latest paper together with an American account of British losses on Lake Ontario, if this is true an attack may be made on Castine. September 29,
Halifax. p. 329

Enclosed:

- (1) *The Halifax Journal*, 3 October, 1814. p. 330
- (2) *Columbian Centinel*, 24 September. 1814. p. 348

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 194. Reports assistance given to the negroes brought by war ships to Halifax. These people are for the most part either either unwilling or incapable of work. Requests instructions. October 5,
Halifax. p. 373

- 1814
October 5,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits Halifax paper containing Prevost's orders relative to the disaster on Lake Champlain. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 374
- October 11,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits latest paper, and draws attention to the President's speech to Congress. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 375
- October 14,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 193. Reports sending reinforcements to Castine and asks that they should be replaced. p. 372
- October 26,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarter ending 30 September, 1814. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 376
- October 26,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 195. Acknowledges circular of 6 September, 1814. p. 377
- October 26,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. No. 196. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 54 and 55, and states that care will be taken to prevent inconvenience or prejudice to the public service from the arrival of American citizens from England. p. 378
- October 27,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 197. Transmits and recommends compliance with a petition for opening the Nova Scotia coal mines. Minute. "Let a letter be written conformably to Mr. Gordon's minute." p. 379
- Enclosed:
Petition, Halifax, 22 October, 1814. p. 380
- November 2,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits the latest papers and draws attention to certain news items respecting the war. p. 382
- Enclosed:
(1) *The Halifax Journal*, 5 December, 1814. p. 383
(2) *The Nova Scotia Royal Gazette*, 2 November, 1814. p. 393
(3) *The Halifax Journal*, 31 October, 1814. p. 399
- November 15,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 198. States the circumstances under which he advanced the pension paid to A. N. Danseville. p. 403
- November 17,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 199. Reports the circumstances under which the American agent for prisoners of war was ordered to leave the country. p. 404
- November 20,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, secret and confidential. Transmits written proposals made to him by a secret agent from Massachusetts, and requests instructions. Federalists desire assistance of Great Britain should they need help to resist levies. p. 405

Enclosed: 1814

Proposals. p. 409

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 200. Acknowledges despatches ^{November 21,} Nos. 58-59, and expresses pleasure at the approval given to the Penob- ^{Halifax.} scot expedition. Nos. 56 and 57 have not been received. p. 415

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 201. Acknowledges despatches ^{November 23,} Nos 56 and 57. Care will be taken respecting the importation of ^{Halifax.} vinegar and tobacco for American prisoners of war. Is pleased that Major-Gen. H. E. Bunbury's measures have been approved. p. 416

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 202. Requests confirmation of the ^{November 24,} appointment of a Secretary to assist Major-Gen. G. Gosselin in the ^{Halifax.} administration of the Penobscot area. Requests increased allowance for Gosselin while in command at Castine. p. 417

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 202. Transmits his message to ^{December 5,} Council, together with the reply, and requests instructions regarding ^{Halifax.} grant of the land which was escheated in 1803. p. 418

Enclosed:

(1) Message to Council, 20 August, 1814. p. 430

(2) Reply, 2 December, 1814, with schedules. p. 419

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits paper and comments on ^{December 5,} recent news. Reports arrival of the 1st Battalion of the 27th Regi- ^{Halifax.} ment on the way to join Vice-Admiral Sir Alex. Cochrane. Two of the transports are still missing. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 431

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 204. Explains the circumstances ^{December 10,} upon which the schooner *Orient* was admitted to entry in spite of ^{Halifax.} engaging in illegal trade. Transmits the statement of the Collector of Customs and other papers dealing with this case. p. 432

Enclosed:

(1) T. N. Jeffery (Collector) to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 6 December, 1814. p. 435

(2) R. J. Uniacke (Attorney General) to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 9 December, 1814. p. 438

(3) Sherbrooke to Jeffery, Halifax, 9 December, 1814. p. 440

(4) James Stewart to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 9 December, 1814. p. 441

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 205. Reports the arrival of the 1st ^{December 10,} Battalion of the 27th Regiment, and states that he has applied for an ^{Halifax.} escort for the transports which will sail in a few days. p. 442

Enclosed:

Major-Gen. E. Baynes (Adjutant-General) to Sherbrooke, Montreal, 7 November, 1814. p. 443

- 1814
December 10,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 206. States that he has been approached by persons from the United States who wish to come with their families and effects to settle in Nova Scotia. Points out the difficulties but suggests the value of compliance. p. 444
- December 10,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. No news has been received. The missing transports have arrived and the 1st Battalion of the 27th Regiment will proceed to its destination when a convoy is obtained. p. 446
- December 17,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Reports a rumour that the United States sloop, *Hornet*, has escaped from New York. Storms have done considerable damage. p. 447
- December 19,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 207. Reports rumours of preparations for an attack on Castine, and hopes that reinforcements will be sent. p. 448
- December 30,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 208. Reports steps taken to strengthen Castine, and renews his application for reinforcements. p. 450

Nova Scotia, A. 152

LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN SHERBROOKE, 1814

[The papers in this volume are enclosures in Sherbrooke's despatch, No. 153, of 19 January, 1814. (See A. 151 p. 34.) They deal with the sums received by Crofton Uniacke, Receiver-General of Quit Rents.]

- (1) Uniacke to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 7 January, 1814. p. 2
- (2) Uniacke to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 18 January, 1814. p. 5
- (3) R. J. Uniacke to C. Uniacke, Halifax, 15 January, 1814. p. 6
- (4) Return of Grants passed since 1810. p. 11
- (5) Extract from the commission to J. Woodmass as Receiver-General of Quit Rents, 19 May, 1768. p. 61
- (6) Commission to Crofton Uniacke as Receiver-General of Quit Rents, 15 November, 1808. p. 62
- (7) Extract from Additional Instructions, 29 August, 1807. p. 64

Nova Scotia, A. 153

MISCELLANEOUS, 1814

W. Hamilton [Under Secretary] to Col. H. E. Bunbury. Transmits note from Count Fernan Nuñez, requesting that the survivors and the effects of the dead of the *Seraphina* should be sent to Cadiz. Directs compliance. January 2,
Foreign Office
p. 3

Enclosed:

Nuñez to Castlereagh, Grafton St., 21 December, 1813. [Translation.]
p. 4

W. C. Hall [Accountant, Barrack Dept.] to T. Harding. Acknowledges letter of 13 October. Explains the circumstances under which Col. W. Jephson had intended to make him his beneficiary. Recommends Edmund Phelon. Has trouble with his left eye. January 7,
Halifax
p. 6

Attached:

Hall to Harding, Halifax, 28 October, 1813. Acknowledges letter of 30 August and states with respect to enquiries made, that he has duly weighed all things. Wants due weight given to the fact that he uncovered the deficiency in the accounts which had taken place prior to the assumption of office by Jephson, who has expressed his appreciation of this service. Jephson left for England on 9 September, and will probably be questioned. Comments on the war. His health is better. Does not know the gentleman mentioned. Is glad that his mother is well.
p. 8

Crofton Uniacke, [Receiver General of Quit Rents] to [Bathurst]. Asks for a decision with respect to the fees on land grants, and points out that these were the only emolument of the office. States his services and his hope of recognition. January 8,
Halifax
p. 10

Uniacke to Sherbrooke. Transmits return of grants, with the sums received by himself. Prevost had made him return £88, on the ground that each claimant should have 200 acres free. This brought his receipts down to £929.17.3. Sends also a letter from his father. [Enclosures not at this place. See A. 152, p. 6.] January 18,
Halifax
p. 14

J. Beckett [Under Secretary, Home Dept.] to H. Goulburn. Transmits pardon for Amy Poms, convicted of murder on evidence that is not considered sufficient. January 20,
Whitehall
p. 16

Enclosed:

Pardon, 5 January, 1814. p. 17

Hamilton to Goulburn. Transmits note from G. D. de Rehausen, Swedish Minister, protesting against the capture and detention of Swedish ships, and requests a report thereon. January 21,
Foreign Office
p. 18

1814

Enclosed:

De Rehausen to Castlereagh, London, 15 January, 1814. p. 19

Sub-enclosures:

(i) C Lottie to de Rehausen, Swedish Consulate Office, London, 12 January, 1814. Reports on capture and detention of Swedish vessels. p. 21

(ii) S. Thompson to de Rehausen, London, 12 January, 1814. Reports capture of the *Charlotta*. p. 24

(iii) Complaint of the Swedish College of Commerce, Stockholm, 21 December, 1813. [Translation.] p. 25

February 14,
Treasury &
Chambers.

Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether Sherbrooke's bill for £75, for extraordinary visitations made by Rev. Dr. J. Inglis, should be paid.

Minute: "Pay on account." p. 27

March 10,
Whitehall.

Minute of Privy Council respecting the export and control of flour and grain to British North America. p. 28

April 8,
Treasury
Chambers.

G. Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from J. Trotter, Storekeeper General, reporting the shipment of 900 sets of sergeants' accoutrements for Nova Scotia militia. p. 30

Enclosed:

Trotter to Harrison, Storekeeper General's Office, 30 March, 1814. p. 31

April 11,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

N. Atcheson to Goulburn. Transmits copy of Address from the Legislature of Nova Scotia, with a request from Speakers of Assembly and Council that he would press the matter on the attention of the Government. Requests an interview.

Minute: "Appoint Mr. Atcheson on Thursday at one o'clock." p. 32

Enclosed:

(1) S S. Blowers, Chief Justice and President of Council and L. M. Wilkins, Speaker of Assembly, to Atcheson. p. 33

(2) Address, 7 March, 1814. Prays that none but British subjects should be permitted to engage in the West India trade, and that the advantages of emigration to Nova Scotia should be made known. p. 34

April 11,
Admiralty
Office.

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 6 April, and states that orders have issued to provide a passage for Maj.-Gen. G. S. Smyth, upon the next conveying ship. p. 40

April 12,
Fortsmouth.Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth [Commander-in-Chief, N.B.] to Goulburn. States that he has arranged for a passage on the *Cormorant* and asks for the allowance for his passage and that of his wife and servants. p. 41

Rev. Dr. W. Morice [Secretary, S.P.G.] to J. Chapman. 1814
States that Rev. J. Langhorn is anxious to know the result of his application. April 22, p. 42 Gower St.

Attached:

Notice of inducements held out by the S.P.G. to clergymen who will settle in Nova Scotia, London, July, 1813. (Note at end. "Rev'd. J. Langhorn Missionary Upper Canada.") p. 43

A. McLeay [Secretary] to Goulburn. States that the *Ceylon* and the *Phoenix* are at Portsmouth, ready to take the 102nd Regiment from Bermuda to Halifax. April 25, Transport Office. p. 44

J. W. Croker, [First Secretary] to Goulburn. States that the necessary instructions have been given to Vice-Admiral Sir Alexander Cochrane and to Rear-Admiral E. Griffith to co-operate with Sherbrooke in the occupation of islands in Passamoquoddy Bay. April 29, Admiralty Office. p. 45

Rougemont and Behrends to Bathurst. Request a passport for Gideon Burekhardt, a Swiss, who wishes to go to the United States, via Halifax, to arrange some commercial affairs. May 11, Broad St. p. 46

G. Burekhardt to Bathurst. [In French.] Applies for a passport. Reminds him of a previous application which was made for Madame de Champars. May 12, 12 City Terrace, City Road. p. 47

Memorial of T. Harding praying for protection and patronage for his nephew, W. C. Hall, in the Barrack Department at Halifax. Reminds him of Hall's services and previous application. May 26, 18 Union St., Southwark.

Minute: Directing that this should be forwarded to the Treasury, and Harding notified. p. 49

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from J. Barker, Deputy Storekeeper General, reporting shipment of 5000 great coats to Halifax. May 30, Treasury Chambers. p. 50

Enclosed:

Barker to Harrison, Storekeeper General's Office, 17 May, 1814. p. 51

C. Shiels to Bathurst. Applies for leave for C. C. Griswold, an American living in England by licence, to sail for Halifax by the packet. June 4, St. Mildred's Court.

Minute: This permission cannot be given to an American. p. 52

Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether Sherbrooke's bill for £41.13.1 is to be honoured. June 7, Treasury Chambers.

Minute: To charge it to A. N. Danseville's allowance. p. 53

A. Bass to Goulburn. States that he has had some property in Nova Scotia left to him, and asks for transportation for himself, his wife and his two sons. June 20, Lower Thornhaugh St., Bedford Sq.

Minute: Ask him for references. p. 54

1814
July 12,
Horse Guards.

Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens to Goulburn. Transmits two letters from Sherbrooke, respecting the proposed incorporation of refugee negroes in the New Brunswick Fencibles. Under the circumstances given therein, the Commander-in-Chief does not consider it advisable to carry out this measure.

Minute: That no answer is required. p. 55

Enclosed:

(1) Sherbrooke to Torrens, Halifax, 22 April, 1814. p. 56

(2) Sherbrooke to Torrens, Halifax, 23 May, 1814. p. 58

July 14,
Admiralty
Office.

Barrow to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Vice-Admiral Sir Alexander Cochrane to J. W. Croker, with a letter from Cochrane to Sherbrooke, explaining that despite the protest of Halifax merchants, the blockade must be rigorously enforced, except for the passage of certain vessels as specified in the Order-in-Council of 13 October, 1812.

Minute: That Cochrane should be informed that Sherbrooke has been notified of the regulation for enforcing the blockade. p. 59

Enclosed:

(1) Cochrane to Croker, Bermuda, 30 May, 1814. p. 60

(2) Cochrane to Sherbrooke, Bermuda, 30 May, 1814. p. 61

July 19,
Liverpool.

Crapper, Benson & Co. to Bathurst. Request a passport for an American, E. Hussey.

Minute: That this cannot be done, but Hussey should apply to the American Agent for prisoners of war, in order to obtain passage on a cartel. p. 65

July 19,
Council Office,
Whitehall.

Viscount Chetwynd to Goulburn. Transmits applications from J. R. Jaffray & Co., for leave to export British manufactures, from Halifax to the United States, and states that the Council considers that the blockade precludes compliance.

Minute: That Bathurst concurs and has already given a similar reply to like application from Halifax merchants. p. 66

Enclosed:

(1) Jaffray & Co. to Council, 55 Old Broad St., 12 July, 1814. p. 67

(2) Jaffray & Co. to Council, 55 Old Broad St., 15 July, 1814. p. 68

July 20,
Downing St.

Goulburn to A. Bass, Acknowledges letter of 20 June, and asks for references. p. 69

Attached:

Reference from J. King, 22 July, 1814, stating that Bass has been his tailor for some years and is industrious and honest.

Minute: That Bass should be given a passage if a transport is going. p. 69

Harrison to Major-Gen. Sir H. E. Bunbury. Transmits letter 1814
from J. Trotter, Storekeeper General, stating the quantities of stores July 21,
which have been shipped on the *Aldborough* for Halifax. p. 70 Treasury
Chambers.

Enclosed:

Trotter to Harrison, Storekeeper General's Office, 11 July,
1814. p. 71

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from T. J. Mathias, July 27,
Agent for N. S., respecting payment of the sum granted to the S. P. G., Treasury
and requests an opinion. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 72 Chambers.

A. McLeay to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 28 July, and July 30,
states that the Agent at Portsmouth has been instructed to provide Transport
a passage for A. Bass. Office. p. 73

McLeay to Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 8 August, and August 9,
states that directions have issued to provide passages for A. Bass and Transport
his family. Office. p. 74

T. J. Mathias [Agent for Nova Scotia] to Goulburn. States August 10,
that he cannot honour bills for salary of R. D. George, as he has not Middle
been notified as to his appointment as Secretary and Registrar. Scotland Yard.
p. 75

Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether a bill in favour of Rev. August 17,
Dr. J. Inglis, for £75 for extraordinary visitations, should be paid. Treasury
Chambers. p. 76

G. Williams to Bathurst. Requests a passport for J. Aiken, an August 31,
American merchant, who wishes to return to the United States, via Finsbury Sq.
Halifax. p. 77

J. Young [of H. Campbell Mair & Co.] to Bathurst. Asks leave September 1,
to send a boy of about 17 back to his parents in the United States. Coleman St.
This is R. Clarborne, who has been finishing his education in England. Buildings
p. 78

T. Lack to Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 6 September, and September 12,
gives leave to admit tobacco and vinegar at Halifax for the use of Board of Trade
American prisoners of war, provided care is taken not to abuse this
privilege, and to see that these articles are not used for private trade.
p. 79

Hon. C. Arbuthnot [Secretary] to Bunbury. Transmits letter September 14,
from J. Barker, Deputy Storekeeper General, reporting shipment of 60 Treasury
pistol holsters. Chambers. p. 80

Enclosed:

Barker to Harrison, Storekeeper General's Office, 1 September,
1814. p. 81

Lack to Bunbury. Acknowledges letter of 9 September, and September 15,
states that under the peculiar circumstances, approval has been given Board of Trade
to the course adopted by Sherbrooke in allowing certain foreign

- 1814 vessels to sell part of their cargoes at Halifax, where they had been obliged to put in, due to the blockade. Care must be taken for the future, as such practices might be detrimental to British trade. p. 82
- October 5,
Halifax. Vice-Admiral Sir Alexander Cochrane to Bathurst. Asks that Sherbrooke be empowered to further provide for the needs of the refugee negroes, some of whom have perished from want. All those who do not enlist will be sent to Trinidad, where, he hopes, instructions will have been received. Asks that instructions should also issue prohibiting escheat proceedings against his land in N. S., which he cannot attend to while on active service. p. 83
- Enclosed:
- Sherbrooke to Cochrane, Halifax, 5 October, 1814. Gives an account of measures taken for relief of the refugee negroes. p. 84
- October 14,
Horse Guards. Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens to Bunbury. Transmits letters from the Army Medical Board and requests conveyance for the medical and purveyors' stores mentioned. p. 85
- Enclosed:
- (1) Medical Board to Torrens, 7 October, 1814. p. 86
- (2) Medical Board to Torrens, 30 September, 1814. p. 87
- (3) J. Barker to H. Stuart, Storekeeper General's Office, 13 October, 1814. p. 88
- October 25,
Horse Guards. Torrens to Bunbury. Transmits letters and requests a passage for Lt. J. W. Cole, of the 21st Regiment. p. 89
- Enclosed:
- (1) G. A. Hope to Torrens, Admiralty, 25 October, 1814. p. 90
- (2) Cole to Major-Gen. [J.] Taylor, Portsmouth, 20 October, 1814. p. 91
- October 27,
Admiralty. Barrow to A. Gordon. States that H. M. S. *Merope* has been ordered to take the despatches to Sherbrooke p. 92
- November 14,
Admiralty. Barrow to Bunbury. States that Lt.-Col. T F. Addison will be given a passage on the first convoy. p. 93
- November 14,
Admiralty. Barrow to Gordon. States that the Admiralty cannot provide immediate protection for the transports appointed to convey troops to Bermuda, and then on to Halifax. p. 94
- November 21,
Richmond Hill,
Surrey. G. Bryan [Surgeon] to Bathurst. Asks for a passage to Halifax, where he intends to establish a vaccine institute. p. 99
- November 25,
Board of Trade. T. Lack to Bunbury. Transmits a memorial from Nova Scotia, for leave to open certain coal mines, and states that the Board of Trade see no objection to this. p. 95

Enclosed:

1814

Memorial, Halifax, 22 October, 1814 p. 96

Barrow to Gordon. Acknowledges letter of 25 November, and states that passage on a King's ship will be provided for the detachment of Royal Artillery which is destined for Halifax. November 26, Admiralty. p. 98

S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Bunbury. Asks whether Sherbrooke's bill for £83.6.2. should be paid. December 1, Treasury Chambers. p. 103

Vaccine Institute to Bathurst. Transmits letter from the Army Medical Board, stating that G. Brien [Bryan] is an Assistant Surgeon of the York Chasseurs. December 2, National Vaccine Establishment, Leicester Sq. p. 101

Enclosed:

J. Weir to Dr. Hervey, Army Medical Board, 28 November, 1814. p. 102

Barrow to Bunbury. Transmits letter from Capt. H. F. Senhouse, requesting a grant of £500, as had been given to Lt.-Col. T. F. Addison, as bearer of despatches on the occupation of the Penobscot territory. Asks whether such a grant was made to Addison. December 5, Admiralty. p. 104

Enclosed:

Senhouse to J. W. Croker, Plymouth, 2 December, 1814. p. 105

Arbutnot to Bunbury. Transmits letter from J. Barker, Deputy Storekeeper General, respecting clothing for refugee negroes, shipped to Halifax. December 8, Treasury Chambers. p. 106

Enclosed:

Barker to Harrison, Storekeeper General's Office, 25 November, 1817. p. 107

R. H. Crewe to Gordon. Acknowledges letter of 7 December, and states that the detachments of Royal Artillery, and of Royal Artillery drivers, have already embarked on the *Nancy* and the *Britannia*. December 8, Ordnance. p. 108

Barker to Gordon. States that the clothing for negro refugees weighed 28 tons, and was reported to the Treasury on 25 November. Other usual notices sent. December 8, Storekeeper General's Office. p. 109

Crewe to Gordon. Refers to a letter of 8 December, and states that the detachments have been moved to H. M. S. *Niobe* so that they may go direct to Halifax. December 9, Ordnance. p. 110

Barrow to Bunbury. States that orders have issued to ship as much of the clothing as possible, by the *Niobe*. December 15, Admiralty. p. 111

Petition of C. Campbell praying for a grant of 2000 acres at Pumket, Sydney Co. December 18, Truro, N.S.

Minute: That he should be given 1000 acres. "Acted upon July 1815". p. 112

- 1814 R. McCrery [pro. Secretary] to Bunbury. Reports that due to bad weather, H. M. S. *Leonidas*, has been forced to return to port with the transports which she was conveying. p. 118
- December 19, Transport Office. McCrery to Bunbury. Reports arrival of transports from Halifax. p. 119
- December 19, Horse Guards. Torrens to Bunbury. Transmits letter from the Army Medical Board, requesting passages for several officers of the General Hospital Staff. p. 121
- Enclosed:
Army Medical Board to Torrens 15 December, 1814. Requests passages for officers. p. 122
- December 21, Horse Guards. Col. Torrens to Bunbury. Requests a passage for the wife of W. Powell, Staff Surgeon, who will accompany her husband to Halifax. p. 120
- December 23, Storekeeper General's Office. Barker to Gordon. States that the *Niobe* could not carry the boxes containing the 3000 pairs of shoes sent for refugee negroes. They have been returned to the store. p. 115
- Enclosed:
Invoice. p. 116
- December 23, Treasury Chambers. Arbuthnot to Bunbury. Asks whether Sherbrooke's bill for £41.13.1 should be paid. p. 123
- December 27, Horse Guards. Torrens to Bunbury. Transmits letter from the Medical Board stating that as it was impossible to send the required medical stores direct to Halifax, it has been proposed to send them to Bermuda, whence they might be transhipped. Duplicates will be prepared, and requests their transmission direct to Halifax. p. 124
- Enclosed:
Army Medical Board to Torrens, 23 December, 1814. p. 125

Nova Scotia, A. 154

LT.-GEN SIR JOHN C. SHERBROOKE, 1815

1815
January 6,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 209. Transmits examination of J. Crumby, an American, who travelled through Nova Scotia without a licence, together with a minute of Council thereon, and the letter which he has directed to T. N. Jeffery, Collector of Customs. Discusses the trade in British manufactures with enemy merchants, which goes on to the extent of £1,000,000, under export licences. This trade has not been accompanied by attempts to defraud the revenue. p. 3

Enclosed:

1815

- (1) Disposition of J. Crumby, 2 January, 1815. p. 9
- (2) Minute of Council, 5 January, 1815. p. 6
- (3) R. D. George, Secretary, to Jeffery, Halifax, 6 January, 1815. p. 8

Sherbrooke to H. Goulburn [Under Secretary], private. Transmits newspaper. States that the people of New England are occupied with conjectures as to the probable result of the Hartford Convention. The *Constitution* has eluded British cruisers, but the *Congress* is still at Portsmouth. p. 11

Enclosed:

The Weekly Chronicle, 13 January, 1815. Contains Proclamation prohibiting harbouring the enemy. War news. p. 13

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 210. Acknowledges secret despatches Nos. 1 and 2, and a third despatch which was marked "separate and secret". Expresses thanks for the support given in connection with his confidential despatch of 20 November, and states that it has not been necessary for him to take further steps in that affair. But he has written asking the man who came with the proposals from New England to come to Halifax, when he will consult with him. Those parts of the despatches which deal with naval matters have been communicated to Rear-Admiral E. Griffith. Transmits newspaper containing the resolutions adopted at the Hartford Convention which are to be proposed to the State Legislatures. Comments on news from the United States respecting possible attack on Castine. Arrangements will be made for the conveyance of Lt.-Gen. Sir George Murray, and Commodore Sir Edward Owen to Quebec. The Company of Royal Artillery is a welcome reinforcement. Transmits copy of a list of American armed vessels, showing how they are employed. It is rumoured that the *Constitution* and other vessels have gone to intercept British trade in the Indian Ocean. p. 17

Enclosed:

List. p. 18

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 211. Transmits Address from himself and Rear-Admiral E. Griffith, on behalf of the forces which took possession of the islands in Passamaquoddy Bay, praying that all of the condemned property may be divided among the captors. States that some people intend to appeal against the Vice-Admiralty decision. Sends also a letter from Lt.-Col. A. Pilkington on this subject. States his own claim. p. 22

Enclosed:

- (1) Petition.
Minute: Copy sent to Council Office, 27 March, 1815. p. 24
- (2) Abstract of Decrees on vessels and property captured on Moose Island. p. 26

- 1815 (3) Lt.-Col. A. Pilkington to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 18 February, 1815. p. 27
- February 24, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 214. Transmits report of Major G. Wright, Commanding Royal Engineers, as to the proper site for the new barracks which must be erected at St. John, before next winter. Gives reason for delay in making this need known. Urges the necessity. p. 42
- Enclosed:
Wright to Lt.-Col. T. F. Addison (Military Secretary), St. John, N.B., 8 February, 1815. p. 44
- February 25, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 212. At the request of R. J. Uniacke, Attorney General, he supports the recommendation that Richard Uniacke be appointed Chief Justice of Cape Breton, should that office be vacant, and should Uniacke be acceptable to Major-Gen. Hugh Swayne. p. 28
- February 25, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Sends the latest Halifax paper, with war news. Reports that the *Favourite* got safely to New York. p. 29
- Enclosed:
The Weekly Chronicle, 24 February, 1815. p. 30
- February 25, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 213. Transmits a petition from Griffith and himself, similar to that transmitted in despatch No. 211, but with respect to property captured at Castine. p. 34
- Enclosed:
(1) Petition.
Minute: Copy sent to Council office, 27 March, 1815. p. 35
(2) Abstract of Decrees. p. 38
- February 25, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarter ending 31 December, 1814. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 47
- February 26, Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 215. Transmits letter from Lt.-Col. A. Pilkington, requesting compensation in lieu of property of Americans which was captured on Moose Island.
Minute: Copy sent to Council Office, 27 March, 1815. p. 48
- Enclosed:
Pilkington to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 25 February, 1815. p. 49
- Sub-enclosure:
Account of real property captured on Moose Island and supposed to be forfeited under the capitulation. p. 50

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 216. Transmits letter from Major-Gen. G. Gosselin, covering letters from the United States on the cessation of hostilities. Trusts that he will receive instructions respecting the evacuation of Castine. 1815
February 26,
Halifax. p. 53

Enclosed:

Gosselin to Sherbrooke, Castine, 22 February, 1815. p. 54

Sub-enclosures:

(i) J. Monroe (Secretary at War) to Brigadier-Gen. J. Miller (U.S.A.), Dept. of War, 14 Feb. 1815. p. 55

(ii) Miller to Gosselin, Boston, 20 February, 1815. p. 56

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 217. Transmits petition from Halifax merchants, and an Order-in-Council thereon, respecting the immediate resumption of trade with the United States. He has issued a proclamation limiting such trade to three months, as he expects instructions within this time. March 7,
Halifax. p. 57

Enclosed:

(1) Petition. p. 59

(2) Minute of Council, 4 March, 1815. p. 61

(3) Proclamation, 4 March, 1815. p. 62

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 218. Acknowledges despatches of 27 December, with a copy of the Treaty of Ghent. Promises to observe instructions. March 9,
Halifax. p. 64

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 219. Acknowledges despatches of 10 January, which were brought out by Hugh Stewart. Stewart will return to England with the ratified duplicate of the Treaty, and with the letter to J. Monroe, United States Secretary of War, which it is now no longer necessary to deliver. The duplicate despatches to Flag Officers will be delivered, as the originals seem to have been sent on the *Chesapeake*. Will retain Castine until instructions shall be received, and wishes to know whether the defensive works erected since occupation should be destroyed before evacuation. March 15,
Halifax. p. 65

Sherbrooke to Major-Gen. Sir Henry E. Bunbury. States that Lt.-Gen. Sir Gordon Drummond's commission as Administrator has been forwarded to Quebec, as directed. March 15,
Halifax. p. 68

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 220. Urges that inducements to settle in Nova Scotia may be held out to disbanded soldiers. March 15,
Halifax. p. 69

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 221. Acknowledges circular of 17 November, with Act regulating Patent Offices. Six months leave of absence has been given to Hon. John Black, a member of Council, to enable him to visit England on his private affairs. March 15,
Halifax. p. 71

1815
March 27,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 222. Transmits copy of a letter which he has written to Major-Gen. G. Gosselin, respecting the evacuation of Castine. Under the circumstances described, he has left the decision to A. S. Baker (Chargé d'affaires at Washington), to whom he has written asking whether he brought out any orders on this subject. p. 72

Enclosed:

Sherbrooke to Gosselin, Halifax, 25 March, 1815. p. 74

April 5,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 223. Transmits Address of Assembly, voting him a service of plate worth £1000, and requests permission to receive it. p. 77

Enclosed:

Address, 3 April, 1815. p. 79

April 6,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 224. Transmits an Address from the Assembly, praying that no more negroes or mulattoes should be imported into Nova Scotia. He has also received a letter from Vice-Admiral Sir Alexander Cochrane, stating that he was about to send 1200 or 1500 refugee negroes, by the first opportunity. As these are probably on their way he will make what arrangements he can for their reception. Reviews the orders dealing with this influx, and trusts that the Treasury will be notified in order that bills may be paid when presented. Trusts that compensation will be given to the Army Medical Officer, who will attend the negroes on arrival, and vaccinate all who do not appear to have had small pox, which is very prevalent. p. 81

Enclosed:

(1) Address, 1 April, 1815. p. 85

(2) Cochrane to Sherbrooke, Bermuda, 25 March, 1815. p. 87

(3) Castlereagh to Prevost, Downing St., 10 April, 1808. Circular. p. 88

April 8,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 225. Transmits Address from the Legislature, praying for leave to open the coal mines, and recommends compliance. If time is required to frame regulations, leave should be given to a limited number of persons to dig coal until H. M. pleasure is known. p. 90

Enclosed:

Petition, signed in Assembly, 25 March, and in Council, 27 March, 1815. p. 91

April 14,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 226. States that the Legislature met on 9 February, and was prorogued on 3 April. Acts and Journals will be transmitted, when printed. p. 94

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 227. Transmits letter to Major-Gen. G. Gosselin, from A. St. John Baker, in consequence of which, Castine will be evacuated within a few days. 1815
April 21,
Halifax.

Minute: Directs that approbation be given to the evacuation, and the manner in which Baker's instruction was carried out. p. 95

Enclosed:

Baker to Commanding Officer at Castine. Washington, 10 March, 1815. p. 96

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 228. Refers to his letter of 5 May, 1813, and states that he has called Brenton Halliburton to the Council to replace E. B. Brenton, who has disposed of his property and has no intention of returning to Nova Scotia, having been absent during the whole period of Sherbrooke's administration. April 25,
Halifax.

Minute: "Let this be confirmed." p. 97

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Explains the circumstances under which he sent printed copies of the Acts, and requests instructions as to whether certified manuscript copies may not be sent, rather than the originals. May 4,
Halifax.

Minute: That certified copies will suffice. p. 98

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 229. Acknowledge despatch No. 62, of 19 March, and states that the 29th and 98th Regiments have been embarked to sail immediately. Due to limited tonnage, the 64th Regiment is held in readiness. Thinks that the order to retain the 1st Battalion of the 62nd Regiment must be an error, and that the 64th was intended. Rear-Admiral E. Griffith has been requested to send all transports within reach for embarkation of the troops for England, as directed in despatch No. 63, of 20 March. May 6,
Halifax

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 230. Transmits memorial from Dr. A. Croke, Judge of Vice-Admiralty. Croke asks for leave to retain fees received over and above the £2,000 allowed to him by law, the surplus to be carried to the account of the succeeding year. May 6,
Halifax

Minute: Directs reference to the Law Officers. p. 100

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 30 April, 1815. p. 101

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 231. Acknowledges duplicate despatches, Nos. 60 and 61, of 18 January and 16 February. The former has been sent to the Collector of Customs for his information. Information will be gathered in order to reply to the latter. The January and February packets from England are still missing. May 6,
Halifax

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 232. Transmits Major-Gen. G. Gosselin's report on the evacuation of Castine which took place on 28 April. May 6,
Halifax

Enclosed:

Gosselin to Sherbrooke, Penobscot, 28 April, 1815. p. 108

- 1815
May 6,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 233. Transmits letter from Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth (President of New Brunswick Council) undertaking to receive 500 of the refugee negroes. These have been sent. Asks for approval of the measures taken for the care and victualling of the negroes. p. 109
- Enclosed:
Smyth to Sherbrooke, Fredericton, 13 April, 1815. p. 110
- May 8,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 234. States that H. H. Cogswell will act as Deputy Secretary and Registrar, during the absence of R. D. George. p. 111
- May 15,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 235. Reports the capture of the *Windsor*, by the American privateer *Roger*. p. 112
- May 16,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 236. Acknowledges despatches of 5 April, and states that the whole of the territory had already been evacuated, as reported previously. p. 113
- May 23,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 237. In compliance with directions given in Bathurst's despatch of 13 February, the question of the coal mines was referred to the Council. Transmits Minute thereon, naming them and urging certain regulations. Trusts that instructions will soon be received. p. 114
- Enclosed:
(1) Minute, 23 May, 1815. p. 115
(2) Queries and Answers relative to coal found in Nova Scotia. p. 118
(3) Sketch of the proposed navigation from the Sackville Basin to the Basin of Minas, through the Shubenacadie Lakes as far as Lake William. [Removed to Map Division.]
- May 23,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarter ending 31 March, 1815. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 123
- May 27,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 238. Reports the destruction by fire of the officers barracks at St. John. The charge for rebuilding will be borne by the army extraordinaries. Requests approval. Minute: Directs communication with the Treasury. p. 124
- June 15,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 239. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 66-70. No. 67 alone appears to require an answer, which is that he lost no time in directing the Collector of Customs to return the goods seized from Messrs. Forsyth, Black & Co. Expresses thanks for the flattering manner in which leave has been given to him to receive the plate offered to him by the Assembly. p. 125
- June 16,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Acknowledges receipt of the Nova Scotia estimate for 1815. p. 126

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 240. Transmits memorial from ¹⁸¹⁵ persons resident at Halifax, interested in trade, agriculture and fisheries, praying that American fishermen should not be permitted to engage in the fisheries. Urges compliance. ^{June 16, Halifax.}

Minute: "Put by". p. 127

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 12 June, 1815. p. 128

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. States that he has not yet received a ^{June 26, Halifax.} reply to despatch to No. 203, respecting large grants of lands free from quit rents. Requests him to bring this question to Bathurst's attention, if an answer shall not have been already sent.

Minute: Sherbrooke to be informed that he will comply. p. 131

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Explains the circumstances under ^{June 26, Halifax.} which he gave a commission as Chief, to one of the Mic Mac tribe. Requests a medal for this person, and a few other medals for distribution. No presents have been sent of late and the Indians have become importunate in their solicitations.

Minute: "Give orders for a few Medals and a small supply of stores." p. 132

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Transmits printed copies of 23 Acts ^{July 3, Halifax.} which were passed during the last session. If manuscript copies are required, these are merely for Bathurst's private information. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 134

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Gives what information he has ^{July 4, Halifax.} obtained with respect to the French frigate, "*L'Hermione*," which is in New York harbour. Describes the division of sentiment between the Bourbonists and the Bonapartists. p. 135

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 242. States that he has brought ^{July 4, Halifax.} the 99th Regiment from New Brunswick, and has made arrangements to send five companies of the 62nd Regiment to Bermuda. p. 136

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 244. States that Dr. A. Croke has ^{July 5.} appointed C. Uniacke to be his Surrogate Vice-Admiralty, during his absence on leave given by the Admiralty. p. 146

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 243. Explains the circumstances ^{July 6, Halifax.} under which he directed Major-Gen. G. Gosselin to collect customs duties at Castine. Gosselin's secretary, Major P. Irving, has been paid from the proceeds. Asks for additional pay for Gosselin during his administration of the Penobscot area. Transmits papers.

Minute: "Has not this been ansd?" p. 137

Enclosed:

(1) Abstract of duties collected at Castine, and of payments made. p. 140

(2) Account of imports. p. 141

1815

(3) Receipt for money paid into the hands of R. Manby, Deputy Commissary General, on account of duties collected at Castine, 24 June, 1815. p. 144

(4) Receipt of Major P. Irving for his salary, as secretary to Gosselin. p. 145

July 20,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 245. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 71-74. In reply to No. 74 which directs that small grants of land should be made to those refugee negroes who wish to settle, points out that these people arrived in a dazed condition and are afraid to tackle such arduous work. A large number have been scattered through the country as servants and labourers. If they shall show a disposition to till the ground, they will be given encouragement. Directions have been given to the Surveyor General. Accounts for care of the negroes will be forwarded. Trusts that the bills will not be protested. Those in New Brunswick have been victualled from the military stores, and the bills will be sent in the same manner as from Nova Scotia. p. 147

July 31,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 246. States that despatch No. 72, with the petition from Lt. A. B. Howe, R.N., has been referred to the Surveyor General, C. Morris, whose report shows that Howe was misinformed when he petitioned for Government aid to establish towns and fisheries on lands of which he represented himself to be a joint proprietor. The Council is also of opinion that even if the facts were as represented, the Legislature would decline to afford such aid. p. 149

Enclosed:

Morris to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 24 July, 1815. p. 150

August 8,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 247. States that he has given leave to Major-Gen. H. Swayne, and sent Col. J. Fitzherbert to relieve him in the command and in the administration of Cape Breton. Requests that Fitzherbert should be notified as to what remuneration he will receive. p. 154

August 28,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Journals and Proceedings of Assembly for the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 153

August 28,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 248. Transmits petition from the Committee of Trade, praying for an Act of Parliament to equalize the duties on oil and blubber imported into Britain with those on imports from Newfoundland.

Minutes: That copy was sent to the Board of Trade, and asking whether any answer had been received. p. 155

Enclosed:

Petition, Halifax, 18 August, 1815. p. 156

August 31
Halifax

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 249. Transmits report of settlers who have been established on the line of communication between Quebec and New Brunswick, giving account of the number of rations supplied. p. 158

Enclosed:

1815

Return.

p. 159

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 250. Acknowledges despatches ^{September 2,} Nos. 75 and 76. In compliance with No. 75, steps have been taken ^{Halifax.} to grant 1000 acres to Lt.-Col. C Campbell and his family. In reply to No. 76, states that there are three clergymen of the Church of Scotland resident at Pictou, so that encouragement to Rev. S. Fraser would not be such as to induce him to come out. p. 160

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 251. Transmits letter from the Catholic Bishop of Quebec, Rt. Rev. J. O. Plessis, praying for leave to establish a Trappist Monastery for missionary work among the Nova Scotia Indians. Requests instructions. ^{September 2,} p. 162 ^{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

Plessis to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 27 July, 1815.

p. 163

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 252. Transmits a memorial from ^{September 2,} F. Rotch, an American, praying for leave to establish a whale fishery ^{Halifax.} in Nova Scotia. Requests instructions.

Minutes: That copies were sent to the Board of Trade for opinion. p. 166

Enclosed:

Memorial, New Bedford, 7 July, 1815.

p. 167

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 253. Acknowledges despatches ^{September 8,} Nos. 77 and 78, of 26 and 28 July. Orders respecting lands owned ^{Halifax.} by Vice-Admiral Sir Alex. Cochrane will be attended to. A copy of No. 78 will be sent to Dr. A. Croke, who is in England on leave. p. 172

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 254. States that the clothing for ^{September 8,} the negroes has not arrived, and that he has had to make purchases ^{Halifax.} for them. If it shall not arrive before the cold weather sets in, the expense will be very heavy.

Minutes: Direct that this be sent to the Treasury immediately. Copy sent on 18 October, 1815. p. 173

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 255. States that he has given bills ^{September 23,} of exchange for £2320.1.4. stg. to meet cost of care for refugee ^{Halifax.} negroes for the quarter ending July 26. He has also allowed the Collector of Customs to charge 1 guinea per head in accordance with Castlereagh's despatch of 10 April, 1808. Hopes to settle about 60 people at Dartmouth, who will be supplied with necessaries. There are several cripples and idiots who will be a care during the winter. As clothing and bedding has not arrived, it will have to be purchased. p. 174

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for ^{September 27} the quarter ending 30 June. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 177 ^{Halifax.}

1815

October 16,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 256. Reports arrival of clothing for the negroes. Some of these supplies were used in Bermuda, and the remainder is not sufficient, but cost will be cut. Negroes continue to arrive and there are now more than 200 who are unfit for employment. Doubts if the colony can stand the continued strain. p. 178

October 28,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 257. Reports that leave of absence has been given to T. N. Jeffery, a Member of Council. [R. Best is his Deputy Collector of Customs, p. 183.]

Minute: "Approve". p. 180

November 13,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. No. 258. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 79 and 80. States that the Deputy Storekeeper has not yet arrived. The copies of Dr. Richardson's printed treatise will be given publicity. Florin grass is indigenous, but has never been cultivated.

p. 181

November 21,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. No. 260. States that bills for £1405.0.6 $\frac{3}{4}$ have been drawn for relief given to refugee negroes for the quarter ending 26 October. There is also an allowance to R. Best, Deputy Collector of Customs, of 1 guinea per head for 79 negroes who landed during that period. 151 men, 117 women, and 200 children have been settled, and are being victualled. Progress is making towards another settlement. Discusses costs and means of economy. Transmits Minute of Council.

Minute: Sanctions policy and directs communication with the Treasury. p. 183

Enclosed:

Minute, 17 November, 1817.

p. 186

November 22,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 259. Acknowledges despatch No. 81, of 10 October, and expresses pleasure at the decision with respect to duties collected at Castine. Col. J. Fitzherbert has been notified as to his emoluments as Administrator of Cape Breton. Is glad that Indian presents will be sent out.

p. 182

December 2,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 261. Reports death of F. Hutchinson, on 28 November. Hon. P. Wodehouse, Commissioner of H. M. Naval Yard, has been appointed to succeed him in the Council, and has been sworn in. Requests approval.

Minute: Approve. p. 188

December 9,
Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 262. Reports that R. J. Uniacke, Attorney General, has declined the seat as Assistant Judge, vacant on the death of F. Hutchinson. J. Stewart has been appointed Judge, and S. B. Robie has been made Solicitor General in Stewart's place.

Minutes: Appointments to be confirmed. Mandamuses given of 23 January, 1816 and despatch answered. p. 189

Enclosed: Stewart to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 4 December, 1815.

p. 191

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 263. Transmits a petition from Margaret Milnes, widow of J. Milnes, praying for a grant of 5000 acres which had been held by him under a licence of occupation, and states her plans. 1815
December 29,
Halifax.
p. 192

Enclosed:

(1) Petition. p. 194

(2) S. H. George (Secretary) to J. Milnes, Halifax, 11 May, 1810. Minute: That this cannot be granted because it is in contradiction of land granting policy. p. 197

Nova Scotia, A. 155

MISCELLANEOUS, 1815

J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Major-Gen. Sir Henry Bunbury [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 1 January, and states that the *Niobe* has sailed and there is no prospect of another ship sailing this winter, for the transport of medical officers and stores. January 2,
Admiralty.
p. 3

J. Keeling to Bunbury. Asks whether any mails will be sent to the United States via Halifax, and what precautionary measures will be taken with respect to packets to America. January 5,
General of
Post Office.
p. 4

Rev. W. Morice [Secretary of S.P.G.] to A. Gordon, Returns the Duke of Kent's letter, with the memorial of Mrs. Sybilla Houseal. States that her husband was a missionary of the S.P.G. January 5,
Gower St.
Admiralty.
p. 5

Enclosed:

Duke of Kent to Bathurst, 26 November, 1814. p. 6

Sub-enclosure:

Memorial, 24 November, 1814. p. 8

J. W. Croker [First Secretary] to Bunbury. States that H. M. S. *Tamar* is in readiness to sail to Halifax with despatches respecting the Treaty. January 7,
Admiralty.
p. 10

N. Acheson to Goulburn. Asks him to bring the question of the coal mines in Nova Scotia to Lord Bathurst's attention, and to return the books which he lent him last spring. January 31,
Duke St.,
Westminster.
p. 11

Barrow to H. Goulburn [Under Secretary]. Acknowledges letter of 8 February, and states that the Admiralty had already refused leave to [F] Rotch, to visit Dartmoor in order to ascertain the number of prisoners from Nantucket. February 9,
Admiralty
Office.
p. 12

- 1815
February 21,
Halifax. R. J. Uniacke [Attorney General] to Bathurst. Recommends that his son, Richard Uniacke, should be appointed Chief Justice of Cape Breton.
Minute: His son will be considered when the office becomes vacant. p. 13
- February 28,
Storekeeper
General's Office J. Barker [Deputy Storekeeper General] to Goulburn. Refers to his letter of 23 December, and asks whether the shoes mentioned therein should still be forwarded to Nova Scotia for the use of refugee negroes.
Minute: That this is not necessary. p. 15
- March 3,
Treasury
Chambers. G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks whether the bills for A. N. Danseville's allowance, and for additional salary to Rev. Dr. J. Inglis, should be paid.
Minute: Pay on account. p. 16
- March 3,
London. J. Smith to Goulburn. Asks for information as to grants of land to discharged soldiers, and as to the means by which he can secure title to 5000 acres which had been granted to his father-in-law, J. Feather, but which have reverted to the Crown.
Minute: These lands were forfeited for non-fulfilment of conditions so the grant cannot be renewed. p. 17
- March 6,
Transport
Office. [Sir Rupert D] George to Goulburn. Asks for leave of absence for his son, R. D. George, Secretary of Nova Scotia.
Minute: Necessary directions to be given. p. 18
- March 6,
15 Frankfort
Place,
Plymouth. Lt. A. B. Howe, R.N., to Bathurst. Asks for information as to land grants to discharged officers, and whether Bathurst will make individual recommendations to the Governor and Council. Urges the value of such a step.
Minute: That it is intended to encourage settlers. Actual settlers will be recommended if they can prove their ability to cultivate land. p. 19
- March 9,
Horse Guards; Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens to Bunbury. Transmits recommendation for a passage to Nova Scotia for Anthony Beyer, late of the 23rd Regiment.
Minute: Directions to be given. p. 20
- Enclosed:
Lt.-Col. T. Dalmer to Torrens, Gosport, 3 March, 1815. p. 21
- March 16. Memorial of Lt. A. B. Howe, R.N., representing that he is the joint proprietor of an extensive tract of land on St. Mary's River, and asking for rations for 200 settlers, the old sails and rope from a 36-gun frigate, salt, and a transport.
Minute: To refer this to Sherbrooke for report as to whether the facts are as stated, and whether the colony would give such encouragement. How to be informed that this has been done. p. 22
- March 17,
Duke St.,
Westminster. N. Atcheson to Goulburn. Asks that some of the proposed emigrants be sent to Nova Scotia.
Minute: Put by. p. 25

Enclosed: Extracts of letters urging this:—

1815

(1) W. Sabatier to Acheson, London, 8 January, 1815. p. 26

(2) ——— to Acheson, Halifax, 20 August, 1815. p. 27

W. Willoughby to Goulburn. Asks for information as to regulations under which goods shipped to Halifax by Liverpool and Glasgow merchants were seized. Those interested would like to bring up the question without delay.

Minute: The papers should be sent to the Treasury, and those interested should address a memorial to that Department. p. 38

J. W. Croker to Goulburn. Transmits letter from the Transport Board, asking for a convoy for ships bringing troops from Halifax, and states that there is no need for such a convoy.

Minute: That Transport Board acted upon the 25th. p. 39

Enclosed:

Transport Board to Croker, Transport Office, March 17, 1815. p. 40

N. Acheson to Goulburn. Transmits a petition of the Legislature to the Prince Regent, dated March, 1814, and draws attention to a paragraph with respect to emigration. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: To acquaint him that due to affairs in Europe, encouragement to emigrants is suspended. Whenever it is resumed attention will be given to the wishes of Nova Scotians. p. 41

Capt J. C. Harrison to Torrens. Renews application made on behalf of A. Beyer, late of the 23rd Regiment. p. 45

A. McLeay [Secretary] to Goulburn. Reports that the *Harrison* which has grounded and is possibly lost, was one of the ships ordered to Halifax. p. 46

Mrs. Margaret Brown to Bathurst. Requests a free passage enable her to return to Nova Scotia. p. 43

Torrens to Goulburn. Requests that arrangements be made for a free passage for A. Beyer, if there is no objection to his removal to Nova Scotia. p. 44

Minute: "Acted upon 8 April, 1815."

S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 25 March, and requests that instructions should issue to release the goods which were recently seized at Halifax. p. 47

Minute: Instructions to be given.

T. Lack [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Gives approval of Sherbrooke's Proclamation respecting trade with the United States. p. 48

Minute: Sherbrooke to be notified.

J. Buller to Goulburn. States that as peace has been proclaimed, it is not necessary to do more than give approval of Sherbrooke's despatches, Nos. 204 and 209, of 11 December, and 6 January. p. 49

Minute: Send to Sherbrooke.

- 1815
May 13,
17 Albemarle
St.
T. Wood to Goulburn. Requests a letter of recommendation to Sherbrooke for J. F. Clark, a surgeon, who is going to Nova Scotia.
Minute: Letter to be written. p. 50
- May 13,
16 Princess St.,
Hanover Sq.
R. Graves to Goulburn. Asks for compensation for lands which have been forfeited due to no fault of his own. Cites other cases where such compensation has been given. p. 51
- May 20,
Treasury
Chambers.
Lushington to Bunbury. Reports amount of stores shipped to Nova Scotia. p. 53
- May 30,
Horse Guards.
Lt.-Col. M. Shawe to Goulburn. States that as the 2nd Battalion of the 93rd Regiment was ordered to return to Europe, Sherbrooke has been instructed to station the necessary force in Newfoundland. p. 54
- June 1,
Treasury
Chambers.
Lushington to Goulburn. Asks for an opinion on Sherbrooke's request for a vessel to be employed in the military service.
Minute: That £2400 is allowed annually for a vessel in the service of the Superintendent of Fisheries, which has also been employed to convoy detachments. Sherbrooke should be called on for reasons for employing another vessel. p. 55
- June 7,
Gabriel's Road,
Edinburgh,
Rev. S. Fraser [Church of Scotland] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 4 March, and refers to applications made to him some years previously to go to Pictou. Asks whether he would receive encouragement to do so.
Minute: Acquaint him that this has been referred to Sherbrooke. Meanwhile Bathurst will receive references as to his qualifications. p. 56
- June 7,
Admiralty
Office.
Barrow to Bunbury. Asks whether payment will be made for the passage of Major-Gen. D. Darrock, his family and staff.
Minute: Payment to be made for Darrock and his staff, but not for his family. p. 59
- June 12,
Transport
Office.
McLeay to Goulburn. Transmits extract of a letter from Lt. S. Spencer (Agent at Halifax) reporting arrival of transports and the arrangements made for the return of troops to Europe. p. 60
- Enclosed:
Spencer to McLeay, 17 May, 1815. p. 61
- June 29,
Order-in-Council for summoning B. Halliburton to the Council of Nova Scotia. p. 62
- July 3,
Tavistock
Hotel.
Rev. C. Porter to Bathurst. Asks for a final answer as to his prospects for advancement, prior to his return to Nova Scotia.
Minute: Put by. p. 63
- Enclosed:
Testimonial from the Governors of King's College, 17 November, 1814. p. 65

Law Officers to Bathurst. Acknowledge letter of 19 June, and give grounds on which they have decided against the claim of Dr. A. Croke, to retain Vice-Admiralty fees in excess of £2000 in one year, charging this to the next year's account. 1815
July 4,
Doctors'
Commons.

Minute: Sherbrooke to be notified. p. 66

Sherbrooke to Torrens. Asks leave to draw for the customary allowances to the Commander-in-Chief, for the period during which he is Senior Officer. July 6,
Halifax.

Minute: "Put by". p. 70

Torrens to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 7 July, and states that Sherbrooke was instructed to take proper measures for the maintenance of order in Newfoundland. He will not embark the 93rd Regiment until a sufficient force for that purpose shall have arrived. July 8,
Horse Guards.

Minute: Substance to be imparted to Sir R. Keats, with directions to apply to Sherbrooke. p. 68

Rev. Dr. W. Richardson to Foreign Office. Sends letter respecting the culture of Fiorin grass, which could be grown in Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] July 20,
Colerain.

p. 69

Memorandum of reasons for which Vice-Admiral Sir Alex. Cochrane asks that his lands may be declared free from escheat. Undated.

Minute: Substance of letter to Sherbrooke should be communicated to Cochrane. p. 71

R. Graves to Bathurst. States that a settlement was made on his uncle's lands, and asks for compensation for escheat. July 29,
19 Princes St.,
London.

p. 72

C. Arbuthnot [Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks whether a bill for £75 additional salary to Rev. J. Inglis should be paid. August 5,
Treasury
Chambers.

p. 74

J. Simpson to ————. Requests a grant of land in lieu of his half-pay as a lieutenant in the Navy. August 15,
5 Mount Row,
New North Rd.

p. 75

Mrs. Honoria Fraser to Bathurst. States that she is the widow of William Fraser, late of the Barrack Department, and asks for a passage to Nova Scotia. August 16,
Deptford.

Minute: To write to A. McLeay (Transport Board). p. 76

McLeay to Bunbury. States that orders have issued for passage for Mrs. H. Fraser. August 17,
Transport
Office.

p. 78

McLeay to Goulburn. States that orders have issued to provide a passage for A. Beyer. August 17,
Transport
Office.

p. 79

McLeay to Bunbury. Requests that Mrs. H. Fraser should be instructed to proceed immediately to Portsmouth. August 19,
Transport
Office.

p. 80

McLeay to Goulburn. Requests that A. Beyer be instructed to proceed immediately to Portsmouth. August 19,
Transport
Office.

p. 81

McLeay to Goulburn. Requests that A. Beyer proceed at once to Portsmouth as the *Pomona* is delayed, awaiting his arrival. August 24,
Transport
Office.

Minute: "*Pomona* to sail without Anthony Beyer". p. 84

- 1815
August 24,
Transport
Office. McLeay to Bunbury. Requests that Mrs. H. Fraser proceed at once to Portsmouth, as the *Pomona* is delayed, awaiting her arrival.
Minute: "*Pomona* to sail without Mrs. Fraser". p. 85
- August 25,
Horse Guards. Torrens to Goulburn. States that A. Beyer cannot be found and it is presumed that he obtained a passage.
Minute: Communicate to Transport Board. p. 86
- August 25,
Hembury Port,
near Honiton. R. Graves to Bathurst. Makes further representations with respect to his claim for land. p. 82
- September 1,
Admiralty
Office. Barrow to Bunbury. Asks whether Lt. H. R. Brandreth's passage will be paid. p. 87
- September 11,
Cruch Mannes,
by Dornoch. Rev. M. Cameron to Bathurst. Recommends Rev. Simon Fraser. p. 88
- September 20. Memorandum as to the whereabouts of Lt. G. Stuart. p. 90
- October 6,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Bunbury. Transmits letters and requests a decision as to the admission of American vessels to the fisheries.
Minute: Communicate the substance of the instruction to Sir R. Keats. p. 91
- Enclosed:
- (1) ———— Delavaud (Secretary of the Board of Customs) to Lushington, Custom House, London, 20 September, 1815. p. 92
- (2) H. Wright (Collector) to Commissioners of Customs, Shelburne, 5 June, 1815. p. 93
- (3) Wright to Sherbrooke, Shelburne, 21 May, 1815. p. 94
- (4) H. H. Cogswell (Deputy Secretary) to Wright, Halifax, 23 May, 1815. p. 95
- October 20,
Park Place,
St. James'. R. D. George [Secretary] to Goulburn. Requests extended leave of absence.
Minute: Grant this. p. 96
- November 4,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Asks whether the bill for the maintenance of refugee negroes should be paid. p. 97
- November 6,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits letters, and states that the Admiralty has been requested to ask the captain of the *Niobe*, to whom the clothing for the refugee negroes was delivered. p. 98
- Enclosed:
- (1) J. Barker (Deputy Storekeeper General) to Lushington, Storekeeper General's Office, 30 October, 1815. p. 99
- (2) A. Gordon to Barker, Downing St., 14 December, 1814. p. 100

(3) List of clothing sent, 20 December, 1814. p. 101 1815

Barrow to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 7 November, and states that the captain of the *Niobe* has been called upon for a report as to the disposal of the clothing for the refugee negroes. November 9,
Admiralty
Office.

Minute: As this was landed at Bermuda report is not necessary. p. 102

Viscount Chetwynd to Goulburn. States that leave cannot be given to F. Rotch, an American, to establish a whale fishery in Nova Scotia, on the same footing as British subjects. November 13,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall. p. 103

Dr. A. Croke to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 28 July, and makes further representations respecting his claim to retain surplus Admiralty fees. November 14,
7 Suffolk St.,
Charing Cross.

Minute: Directs refusal of the request. p. 104

Attached:

Opinions on Admiralty fees. p. 111

Lushington to Goulburn. States that the captain of the *Niobe* has been directed to make a report regarding disposal of the clothing sent for the use of refugee negroes at Halifax. November 20,
Treasury
Chambers. p. 113

Croke to Goulburn. Gives his address. States that he is not inclined to pay implicit deference to the opinion of the Law Officers, who censured him wrongly some years ago. November 21,
7 Suffolk St.,
Charing Cross. p. 112

Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits a further letter from Sherbrooke with respect to the employment of a vessel for the military service of Nova Scotia, and requests an opinion thereon. [Enclosure not at this place.] November 30,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Under the circumstances Bathurst agrees that the vessel of the Superintendent of Fisheries is not sufficient for military purposes. Treasury must decide means and cost of aid to be given. p. 114

Lushington to Goulburn. Asks whether the bill for maintenance of refugee negroes should be paid. December 22,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: "Pay on Account." p. 115

Rev. S. Fraser to Goulburn. Refers to Goulburn's letter of 6 July, and urges consideration of his request for encouragement to settle at Pictou. December 30,
Preston Kirk,
North Britain

Minute: Fraser will be notified when an answer shall have been received from Sherbrooke. p. 116.

Nova Scotia, A. 156

LT.-GEN. SIR JOHN C. SHERBROOKE, MAJOR-GEN. G. S. SMYTH, AND LT.-GEN. THE EARL OF DALHOUSIE,

1816

SIR JOHN SHERBROOKE

1816

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarter ending 30 September, 1815. [Enclosure not at this place.] February 1,
Halifax. p. 3

- 1816
February 2,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 264. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 82-85. Will enquire as to the number of refugee negroes who wish to be removed to Trinidad. Despatch No. 84 has been communicated to the party concerned. p. 4
- February 3,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 265. Transmits an account of rent for sequestrated property on Moose Island, and states that the amount has been lodged with the Commissariat Officer. Requests commands respecting its disposal.
Minute: To remain in custody for the present to meet future demands. p. 5
- Enclosed:
Account. p. 6
- March 18,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 266. Reports the death of Rt. Rev. C. Inglis, Bishop of Nova Scotia, on 24 February, 1816. Refers to his previous despatch, and states that he sees no reason for altering the recommendation made therein. Leave of absence has been granted to Rev. Dr. J. Inglis, who has been given a bill for his father's salary to 31 March. The Agent should be notified if this salary should not be paid for the period following the Bishop's death. p. 7
- March 21,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 267. Transmits Address of Assembly urging the appointment of Rev. R. Stanser, as Bishop of Nova Scotia.
Minute: Approves of rule adopted with respect to the late Bishop's salary. Rev. R. Stanser has been nominated Bishop. p. 9
- Enclosed:
Address, 20 March, 1816. p. 10
- March 21,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 268. Transmits Act dealing with the plaster of Paris trade. A similar Act has been passed by New Brunswick in order to have uniformity in the trade. Act would be beneficial. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 12
- April 2,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 269. Expresses thanks for his appointment as Governor-in-Chief. Expects to receive official notification of this appointment. p. 14
- April 6,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 270. Reports that maintenance of refugee negroes for the quarter ending 26 January, was £1153. The vouchers, etc., will be retained awaiting a safe conveyance to England, but he will transmit papers necessary to explain the bills issued. p. 17
- April 6,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 271. Submits the names of J. Fraser and S. B. Robie as persons proper to fill future vacancies in Council.
Minute: Note of these names to be taken. p. 19
- April 6,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 272. Repeats that the cost for refugee negroes was £1153 (see No. 270). He has also allowed a charge of 13 guineas made by R. Best, the Deputy Collector, as head tax. Prior to the receipt of orders to place negroes under the care of

the Collector of Customs, over 1000 of them had been distributed without any charge to Government. Asks instructions as to charge for each negro child born at the depot. Papers have been sent to the Treasury.

1816

Minute: Ask for Treasury report on the charge for every negro born at the depot. p. 20

Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 31 January, ^{April 11,} and gives his opinion that D. Owen's claim should await consideration ^{Halifax.} until the boundary shall have been settled. Authenticated copies of grants have been sent to the Boundary Commission. Owen is said to be troublesome and mentally unsound.

Minute: Acknowledge and express concurrence. Papers to be put by until another application is made by Owen. p. 22

Enclosed:

(1) J. Odell to Owen, Fredericton, 10 November, 1806. p. 33

(2) Grant of Mark Island and Penguin Island, 1806. p. 34

(3) Record of lodging of Deed at Machias, 5 December, 1811. p. 35

[Other enclosures not at this place, see New Brunswick A. 24, pp. 102, 106-107, 110-111, 116, 119, 121, 123, 126, 143-144; A. 21, p. 149.]

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 273. Acknowledges despatches ^{April 16,} Nos. 86 and 87, and expresses thanks for approval of measures taken ^{Halifax.} to provide for refugee negroes. The Surveyor General has done his duty for these people gratuitously, but his deputies demand pay, and his salary is small. The negroes are prejudiced against moving to Trinidad or any part of the West Indies. p. 43

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, private. Acknowledges letter of 9 ^{April 21,} March, and expresses thanks for the generous recognition of his ^{Halifax.} service. Will be guided by hints given with respect to the government of Canada, and will defer departure until June. p. 45

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for ^{April 26,} the quarter ending 31 March, 1816. [Enclosure not at this place.] ^{Halifax.} p. 16

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 274. States the circumstances ^{April 29,} under which he has appointed M. Wallace to be Judge of Vice-Admiralty ^{Halifax.} until a successor to Dr. A. Croke shall be sent out. Urges an immediate appointment.

Minute: Calls for an Admiralty report. p. 47

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 273. Transmits copies of Acts ^{May 20,} passed at the last session. [Enclosures not at this place.] ^{Halifax.} p. 51

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 276. States that leave has been ^{May 20,} given to C. Uniacke, Auditor of Land Grants. ^{Halifax.} p. 52

- 1816
May 20,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 277. Acknowledges despatch No. 88, of 6 May, and states that he has requested Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth to retain in the Commissariat chest of New Brunswick, the sums received for rents of sequestrated property on Moose Island. p. 53
- June 5,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 278. States that the expense for maintenance of refugee negroes for the quarter ending 26 April, was £601.9.6. A bill for £4.4.0 has also been drawn as head tax, in favour of J. Fawson, Deputy Collector. The auditors demand that he act as a public accountant in this, but this is the duty of the Collector of Customs. Reports on further steps taken to settle these people, and asks for further supplies. p. 54
Minute: Refers questions to the Treasury.
- June 17,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 279. Acknowledges despatch No. 93, of 10 May, and states that orders will issue to return the stores mentioned therein. p. 58
- June 20,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 280. Transmits report of Lt.-Col. G. Wright, R.E., on the ruinous state of Fort George and other works at Halifax. p. 59
- Enclosed:
Wright to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 15 June, 1816. p. 60
- June 20,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 281. Acknowledges despatches Nos. 90-94. No. 90 has been referred to the Surveyor General, and no steps will be taken to escheat L. Hartshorne's lands until further orders. Bishop Stanser's nomination is most acceptable. Mrs. J. Milnes has been notified of the decision on her memorial. No. 93 has been communicated to the Deputy Commissary General. Steps will be taken to present Rev. J. Inglis as Rector of St. Paul's, when he returns. Transmits extract from the minutes of St. Paul's Church, stating a willingness to acquiesce in any arrangement made by the Prince Regent to supply the vacancy left by the appointment of Rev. R. Stanser as Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 64
- Enclosed:
Minute, 19 June, 1816. p. 66
- June 20,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, private. Transmits extract from records of St. Paul's Church, and discusses the claim of the Vestry to present to that living. p. 67
- Enclosed:
Extract, 5 September, 1791. Presentation of Rev. R. Stanser. p. 69
- June 20,
Halifax. Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 282. Acknowledges his Commissions and Instructions, and states that he has not received a Vice-Admiralty commission. He has ordered Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth to come to Halifax when he will assume the military command, and

"I conclude" administer the civil government until his successor arrives. As soon as Smyth arrives, Sherbrooke will leave for Canada. 1816

Minute: To write to the Admiralty respecting his Vice-Admiral's commission. p. 72

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 283. Acknowledges three letters to June 20, which he will attend on arrival at Quebec. p. 73 Halifax.

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 284. Acknowledges despatch of 10 June 20, May, and states that T. L. Hall's affidavit is a collection of falsehoods, which deserves punishment. Transmits depositions to prove that none of the refugee negroes were sold. Halifax.

Minute: For communication to Foreign Office so that reply can be made to the U.S. Minister. p. 74

Enclosed:

(1) Deposition of C. Reeves, 20 June, 1816. p. 76

(2) Deposition of printers of newspapers, 20 June, 1816. p. 77

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 285. Renews his application for June 24, remuneration for Major-Gen. G. Gosselin for the period of his admin- Halifax. istration of the Penobscot area. A balance of £11596.18.9 from the duties collected at Castine, remains in the Commissariat. Gosselin's allowance can be deducted, and the rest appropriated as Bathurst has suggested in public works. Council has been asked to consider the manner of spending.

Minute: Authorizes an allowance of £2 per day to Gosselin for the period during which he administered the territory in question. p. 78

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 286. Reports that the lands alluded June 25, to by L. Hartshorne cannot be ascertained until he returns. The Halifax. papers on this case will therefore be left with Smyth. p. 80

Enclosed:

C. Morris (Surveyor General) to Sherbrooke, Halifax, 21 June, 1816. p. 81

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 288. Reports that the Royal June 25, Newfoundland Fencibles were disbanded on 24 June, and that certain Halifax. persons desiring to settle have been placed at Chester. Relates arrangements made. Similar arrangements will be made for the Nova Scotia Fencibles. p. 88

Sherbrooke to Bathurst, No. 287. States the circumstances June 26, which impelled him to inform the Council that it was the intention of Halifax. the Prince Regent that Smyth should act as Administrator. Asks for a decision to guide the choice of future Administrators.

Minute: That as Dalhousie's appointment was considerably advanced, Bathurst had not made any alteration in that part of the Commission which dealt with the Administrator. Sherbrooke's detailed observations would be welcome. p. 85

Sherbrooke to Bathurst. Reports that he has embarked for June 27, Quebec, and that the Administration will devolve upon Smyth. Halifax. p. 91

1816 MAJOR-GENERAL G. S. SMYTH

- June 27,
Halifax. Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth [Administrator] to Bathurst, No. 1. Reports that he has assumed the Government. p. 93
- June 27,
Halifax. Smyth to Bathurst, No. 1B. Reports that he has taken the oaths. p. 94
- July 20,
Halifax. Smyth to Bathurst. [Not transcribed. See New Brunswick A. 25, p. 59. Nova Scotia Fencibles.] p. 95
- July 20,
Halifax. Licence to ——— Davison to keep a school at Horton. p. 96
- August 23,
Halifax. Smyth to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 20 June, with the estimate for the civil establishment. p. 97
- August 23,
Halifax. Smyth to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 8 July, regulating the mode in which payments are to be made to the Bishop's Commissary for extraordinary services, and also of the Treasury regulations for extraordinary expenditures. p. 98
- August 24,
Halifax. Smyth to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 4 September, respecting keeping a regiment in readiness for the West Indies. p. 99
- September 16,
Halifax. Smyth to Bathurst. Transmits letter from Lt.-Col. W. W. Hailes, Administrator of New Brunswick, explaining that the plaster of Paris law cannot take effect until the Nova Scotia Act shall have received assent. p. 100

Enclosed:

- Hailes to Smyth, Fredericton, 27 August, 1816. p. 101
- October 13,
Halifax. Smyth to Goulburn. States his claim to remuneration as Administrator. Minute: In all cases the Administrator is entitled to half the salary and emoluments. p. 102
- October 30,
Halifax. Smyth to Goulburn. States that he has applied for leave to go to Bermuda, and that he intends to return to New Brunswick in the Spring. p. 104

EARL OF DALHOUSIE

- July 29,
Dalhousie
Castle. Lt.-Gen. the Earl of Dalhousie [Lt.-Governor] to Bathurst. Expresses thanks for his appointment and states that he cannot sail before 1 October. p. 106
- August 1,
Dalhousie
Castle. Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that he can sail by 14 September; asks for conveyance for his family, staff and horses. p. 107
- August 27,
London. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits list of persons for whom transportation is required. p. 108

Enclosed:

1816

List. p. 109

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 1. Reports arrival at Halifax on 24 October. Asks that Brevet-Major G. Couper should be appointed Military Secretary. ^{November 2, Halifax.} p. 110

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 2. Requests a decision as to claims to the salary of Lt.-Governor made by Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth, who has acted as Administrator. The same question arises with respect to Annapolis. ^{November Halifax.}

Minute: That Smyth is entitled to half-salary for the period during which he was Administrator, and that Dalhousie is entitled to the same from the date of his appointment till that of his arrival in Halifax. p. 111

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 3. Acknowledges letters of 26 September and 4 October. ^{November 7, Halifax.} p. 113

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Reports the state of affairs with respect to the refugee negroes, and the steps which he has taken. Requests instructions. ^{December 2, Halifax.}

Minute. Draft of reply approving of measures and urging reduction of expense as soon as possible. Treasury to be asked to approve. p. 114

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 5. Transmits Minute of Council protesting against the seizure of seeds and fruits which are not specifically mentioned in the Act of Parliament which regulates intercourse with the United States. ^{December 5, Halifax.}

Minute: Send to Board of Trade for opinion. p. 118

Enclosed:

Minute of Council, 29 November, 1816. p. 119

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits papers dealing with refugee negroes. Discusses measures taken. ^{December 29, Halifax.} p. 121

Enclosed:

(1) Regulations governing the issue of provisions and clothing. p. 124

(2) Return of negroes. p. 125
[Other enclosures not at this place.]

MISCELLANEOUS

Observations of an Anglo-American on the memorial of the Committee of Trade in Nova Scotia. Urges compliance. ^{Undated.} p. 128

R. H. Crew to Major-Gen. Sir Henry Bunbury. States that orders have issued to return the arms sent to Halifax in March, 1814. ^{January 5, Ordinance.} p. 139

- 1816
January 16,
191 Piccadilly. Memorial of Mrs. Ann Johnson, for the grant of a passage to Nova Scotia. p. 140
- January 22,
New Park,
Devizes. T. G. Estcourt to ————. Sends a list of the family of Sergeant Collins, for whom a passage to Nova Scotia is requested. Minute: To give them a passage. p. 142
- January 23,
Public Office,
Bow St. R. Birnie [sitting Magistrate] to Goulburn. Requests a passage for Elizabeth Warner. Minute: Gives directions for a passage. p. 143
- January 30. Order-in-Council for appointment of Hon. P. Wodehouse to the Nova Scotia Council. p. 114
- March 6,
Truro. Lt.-Col. C. Campbell to Bathurst. Expresses thanks for the order for a location, and requests that the specific lands should be mentioned. p. 145
- March 22,
Little Aisle St. Rev. E. Schwabe [Lutheran] to [Bathurst]. Asks for a passage to Nova Scotia for J. C. Truffert, who has a promise of an appointment as schoolmaster at Lunenburg. p. 147
- Enclosed:
Recommendation for Truffert. p. 149
- March 23,
Aberdeen. J. Russell to Secretary at War. Asks for an order permitting him to ship gunpowder and shot to a friend in Nova Scotia. p. 150
- March 27,
16 D'Oyley St.,
Sloane Sq. J. S. Tupper to Bathurst. Asks for a grant of 500 acres in Nova Scotia. Has been superintendent of J. W. Desbarres' estate at Tatamagouche. Minute: He must apply to the Governor. p. 151
- April 1,
Treasury
Chambers. G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks whether the bill of £75, for additional salary to Rev. J. Inglis, should be paid. Minute: "Is not this provided in the Estimate and ought to be drawn on the Agent." p. 152
- April 17,
Transport
Office. H. P. Baker [pro. Secretary] to Goulburn. States that a passage for Sergeant Collins and his family can be provided on the *Stranger*. p. 153
- April 18,
Addington. Archbishop of Canterbury to [Bathurst]. Gives as his opinion that Rev. R. Stanser has the "best pretensions" to succeed the Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 154
- April 19,
Transport
Office. A. McLeay [Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 3 February, and states that Elizabeth Warner can have a passage on the *Magdalene*. p. 156
- April 22,
Transport
Office. McLeay to Goulburn. Acknowledges note of 20 April, and states that E. Warner's child can accompany her. p. 157

S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Goulburn. Requests that orders should issue to return stores over and above those required for the next 18 months. 1816

Minute: Sherbrooke to be instructed and the Treasury notified. April 22,
Treasury
Chambers.

p. 158

A. I. Cochrane to ————. Urges compliance with the request of Lt.-Col. C. Campbell, that specific mention be made of the location of the lands which are to be reserved for him. April 22,
19 Upper
Harley St.

p. 150

L. Hartshorne to Bathurst. Asks for a letter to the Lt.-Gov. of Nova Scotia in case an attempt is made to escheat his land. April 24,
31 Surrey St.,
Strand.

Minute: That the Lt.-Gov.'s report has been called for, and directions given to suspend any such proceedings until that report shall have been considered.

p. 162

D. Owen to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 30 January. April 26,
Campo Belo.

p. 167

Warrant for preparation of a bill for the nomination and appointment of Rev. R. Stanser as Bishop of Nova Scotia. May 1.

p. 268

R. J. Uniacke [Attorney General] to Bathurst. Protests against the appointment of M. Wallace as Judge of Vice-Admiralty, and claims that C. Uniacke should have been given a temporary appointment to that office. Introduces Uniacke and asks that he be given an interview. May 4,
Halifax.

p. 167

Enclosed:

(1) Portland to the Earl of Shannon, London, 19 July, 1797. [Not transcribed.]

(2) Commission as Judge of Vice-Admiralty to M. Wallace, 29 April, 1816. p. 181

Law Officers to Bathurst. Require information as to constant practice in Nova Scotia, prior to giving a decision as to the right of presentation to St. Paul's parish. May 6,
Doctors
Commons.

Minute: To send this privately to Sherbrooke. p. 189

T. Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 3 May, and transmits extract of an opinion given in 1812 with respect to the trade in gypsum or plaster of Paris. Board of Trade sees no reason to depart from the opinion given therein, but as great importance is attached locally to these Bills, it has been decided to recommend that they be confirmed. May 18,
Board of Trade.

p. 191

Enclosed:

Extract, 28 August, 1812. p. 192

Rev. J. Inglis to Goulburn. States that the S. P. G. have made him a personal grant of an additional £200 per annum of which £100 will be continued to his widow in the event of his death. Asks that the same liberality be shown by Gov't. May 20,
19 Haymarket.

Minute: Asks to see Castlereagh's letter to the Treasury, authorizing an additional £150 to Rev. J. Inglis. p. 194

- 1816
May 21,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Asks whether the bills for maintenance of refugee negroes are to be paid.
Minute: Refer to letter to Treasury and pay on account. p. 195
- May 31,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. States that the Indian presents have been shipped. p. 196
- June 1,
Park Hill. R. D. George [Secretary] to Goulburn. States that he will take the earliest opportunity of returning to Nova Scotia. p. 197
- June 13,
4 Cecil St. Rt. Rev. R. Stanser [Bishop of Nova Scotia] to Goulburn. Applies for a secretary. p. 198
- June 15,
Admiralty
Office. J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Goulburn. States that an Act is now passing through Parliament to continue the authority of surrogates until new appointments in Vice-Admiralty shall be made.
Minute: To inform Sherbrooke. p. 199
- June 18,
7 Hamilton
Place. Earl of Shannon to [Bathurst]. Requests that an interview be given to C. Uniacke. p. 200
- June 18,
Board of Trade. Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 19 January, and states that a bill to equalize duties on oil and blubber from B. N. A. Colonies has been prepared and will if possible be carried through Parliament before the end of the session. p. 201
- June 26,
Port Glasgow. R. Gillespie & Co. to Bathurst. Asks whether the encouragement to settlers, given in Canada, will apply to Nova Scotia.
Minute: Grants of lands in N. S. will be given to settlers if properly recommended. p. 202
- July 3,
Quebec Palace. Archbishop of Canterbury to [Bathurst]. Thinks that the Commissary of the Bishop of Nova Scotia would earn an increase of stipend if he could be put to work on matters connected with the enclosed paper. [Enclosure not at this place.]
Minute: Asks for letter written to Rev. J. Inglis on this subject. p. 203
- July 6,
Admiralty
Office. Barrow to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Rear-Admiral E. Griffith respecting detention of American fishing vessels which he found at Port Negro, and asks for directions as to the reply.
Minutes: (1) To be sent to Castlereagh for consideration. (2) Copy sent to Treasury. p. 204
- Enclosed:
Griffith to J. W. Croker (Secretary of Admiralty), Halifax, 14 June, 1816.
- July 9. Rev. J. Inglis to Goulburn. Asks for a copy of the letter written to the Lt.-Gov. with respect to his additional allowance as Commissary. Requests that a copy of the Act for founding Pictou Academy be sent to the Archbishop of Canterbury.
Minute: To let him have a duplicate of the letter, and a copy of the Act. p. 207

Lushington to Goulburn. Asks whether the bills on account of 1816
refugee negroes should be paid.
Minute: Pay on account and refer to letter. p. 208 ^{July 10,}
<sub>Treasury
Chambers.</sub>

Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits letter from T. N. Jeffery, July 11,
Collector of Customs, and asks that directions should be given as to ^{Treasury}
manner in which the refugee settlers are to be permanently settled. _{Chambers.}
Minute: Refer them to Sherbrooke's letter which gave the
latest information on this subject. p. 209

Enclosed:

Jeffery to [Commissioners of Customs], London, 26 May, 1816.
p. 210

Barrow to Goulburn. Transmits further letter from Griffith on July 12,
the detention of American fishing vessels. [Enclosure not at this ^{Admiralty}
place.] _{Office.}
Minute: Transmit immediately to Castlereagh. p. 211

R. Gillespie to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 5 July, pur- July 12,
porting to be an answer to a communication from him on the subject ^{Glasgow}
of settlers. Asks for a copy of this in order to trace the imposition.
Minute: Mistake made in addressing the letter. Inform
Gillespie and write to the real correspondent. p. 212

H. P. Baker [pro. Secretary] to Goulburn. States that Mrs. July 22,
Fitz Simmons and her daughters can be accommodated on the ^{Transport}
Charlotte. _{Office.}
Minute: Acquaint her. p. 213

J. Pugsley to Bathurst. States his services and requests an July 26,
interview and a passage to Nova Scotia.
Minute: That this request cannot be granted as Pugsley did
not come on public business. p. 214

Enclosed:

Certificate of arrival in England. p. 215

T. J. Mathias [Agent] to Goulburn. Requests notice of the July 27,
date of Sherbrooke's appointment as Governor General. ^{Middle}
_{Scotland Yard.}
Minute: Furnish the date as required. p. 217

Lushington to Goulburn. Asks whether the additional allow- July 29,
ance to Rev. J. Inglis should not be charged to the Parliamentary ^{Treasury}
estimate, rather than to army extraordinaries. _{Chambers.}
Minute: Concurs if Treasury is of opinion that a charge which
may not always be required should be placed in the estimate. p. 218

C. Arbuthnot [Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from August 2,
Sherbrooke, and asks whether approval should be given to the employ- ^{Treasury}
ment of a vessel for the suppression of illegal trade. _{Chambers.}
Minute: Gives reasons for approval. p. 220

- 1816 Enclosed:
 Sherbrooke to Commissioners of Customs, Treasury Chambers,
 2 August, 1816. p. 222
- August 9,
 19 Haymarket. Rev. J. Inglis to Goulburn. Asks attention to the question of his
 additional allowance.
 Minute: Tell him that the Treasury has been notified. p. 223
- August 10,
 Treasury Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. States that G. Danerum has been sent
 to Halifax to relieve R. Manby as Deputy Commissary General.
 Minute: To give the necessary notice. p. 224
- August 12,
 War Office. R. Lukin to Goulburn. Requests to be notified of the date upon
 which Major G. H. Monck ceased to receive pay and emoluments of
 his appointment in the Supreme Court in Nova Scotia.
 Minute: To furnish the information if possible. p. 225
- August 21,
 War Office. Palmerston to Bathurst. Asks for an opinion as to the necessity
 of retaining military secretaries in addition to civil secretaries.
 Minute: Ascertain if a civil secretary is allowed. p. 226
- August 23,
 Treasury Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether sanction should be given
 to payment of the salary of the Bishop of N. S. for the whole of the
 quarter in which he died; and whether the salary of his successor
 should commence at any period prior to his appointment.
 Minute: Payment to executors of late Bishop sanctioned.
 Bishop Stanser's salary should commence from the date of his appoint-
 ment. p. 227
- August 26,
 Admiralty Office. Croker to Goulburn. States that Dalhousie will be given a
 passage on H. M. S. *Forth*. p. 228
- August 27,
 Treasury Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. [Not transcribed. See F. O. 5, Vol.
 119.] p. 229
- August 27,
 Admiralty Office. Croker to Goulburn. Asks the number and rank of the persons
 who are to accompany Dalhousie.
 Minute: Gives list. p. 230
- August 28,
 Horse Guards. Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens to Goulburn. Asks for a passage
 on the H. M. S. *Forth*, for Lt.-Col. G. Duke, Deputy Adjutant
 General, Nova Scotia Command. p. 231
- September 2,
 Admiralty Office. Croker to Goulburn. States that the *Forth* will sail as soon as
 Dalhousie and Duke shall have embarked. p. 232
- September 5,
 Treasury Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits further letter from Sher-
 brooke with respect to the vessel for army purposes, and requests an
 opinion as to any necessary orders. [Enclosure not at this place.]
 Minute: That Bathurst is of opinion that no further directions
 are required. p. 233
- September 5,
 Admiralty Office. Croker to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Rear-Admiral E.
 Griffith, respecting the orders given with regard to fisheries. p. 234

Enclosed:

1816

Griffith to Croker, Halifax, 27 July, 1816. p. 235

Harrison to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 15 August, and states that the additional allowance to Rev. J. Inglis should be inserted in the estimate. September 10, Treasury Chambers. p. 237

Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Rev. J. Inglis, respecting his additional allowance to 1 July, last. States that this will be paid, and requests that the necessary advice be given, in order that a double payment be not made. September 10, Treasury Chambers. p. 238

Enclosed:

Inglis to Harrison, 19 Haymarket, 5 September, 1816. p. 239

T. J. Mathias to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 26 August, and requests to be informed as to the date of Bishop Stanser's appointment. September 12, Middle Scotland Yard, Whitehall. p. 240

C. Uniacke to Goulburn. Requests additional leave of absence. Minute: Grant this. September 29. p. 241

[Major-Gen. G. Gosselin] to Bathurst. Asks that he be paid at the rate given to other officers who have administered conquered territory. States that he administered the Penobscot area from 1 September, 1814, to 28 April, 1815. October 22, Sarnbrook Court, Basinghall St. p. 242

Lack to Bathurst. Sends report of G. Chalmers (of Boundary Commission) respecting the original boundaries of Nova Scotia. Minute: Send to the Foreign Office. October 21, Board of Trade. p. 244

T. N. Jeffery [Collector] to Dalhousie. Transmits correspondence relative to refugee negroes. November 13, Custom House, Halifax. p. 245

Enclosed:

(1) H. H. Cogswell (Deputy Secretary) to [Jeffery], Halifax, 29 July, 1816. p. 246

(2) Cogswell to Collector, Halifax, 2 August, 1816. p. 246

(3) Jeffery to Cogswell, Halifax, 30 January, 1816. p. 248

(4) Jeffery to Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth, Halifax, 5 August, 1816. p. 250

Rev. S. Fraser [Church of Scotland] to Goulburn. Requests the return of his papers, as he regards it unlikely that a decision will be made on his application by the new Lt.-Gov. November 26, 8 South St., St. Davids.

Minute: Order for the return of the papers, which was done 15 December, 1816. p. 259

C. Arbuthnot [Secretary] to Bathurst. States that Davis has been appointed to the Storekeeper General's Department. December 2, Treasury Chambers. p. 260

- 1816
December 10,
Halifax. Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Asks for the indulgence which had been granted to his predecessor, of sending letters to the Archbishop of Canterbury, under cover of the Colonial Office.
Minute: To grant this, provided it is not extended to his friends for sending mails that should be sent by post. p. 261
- December 12,
Middle Scotland
Yard,
Whitehall. Mathias to Goulburn. Transmits bill for £66.13.4 in favour of Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth, for salary as Administrator, and requests directions as to payments to be made to Smyth and Dalhousie. Requests to be informed as to the date on which Sherbrooke left the colony.
Minute: Gives the necessary directions for honouring this bill. p. 262
- Enclosed:
Bill. p. 264
- December 27,
Board of Trade,
Whitehall. Lack to Goulburn. Asks whether any duty is charged on gypsum exported from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick to the United States.
Minute: Gives directions for obtaining this information. p. 265
- December 27,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Requests an opinion as to whether Commissariat clerks should be exempted from militia duties.
Minute: Gives reason why this exemption should not be made in peace time. p. 266

Nova Scotia, A. 157

- 1817
January 2,
Halifax. LT.-GEN. THE EARL OF DALHOUSIE, 1817
- Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 7. States that Bathurst's letter on emigration has been laid before the Council, and expresses thanks for the intentions of H. M. Government. Reports the destitute condition of recent arrivals and their need of aid. The main difficulties arise from fees charged on land grants, and need of provisions. Suggests measures, and discusses the case of Chelsea pensioners. Transmits letter from the Surveyor General, C. Morris.
Minute: Asks to see his letter on emigration. p. 3
- Enclosed:
Morris to Dalhousie, 16 December, 1816. p. 8
- January 3,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 8. Transmits letters from the Surveyor General of Woods, Sir John Wentworth, to show that although trespasses are committed, abuse of licences to cut timber does not exist. States that he has issued a proclamation, and that he will pay attention to this point during his inspection tour.
Minute: That this should be communicated to the Treasury. p. 14

Enclosed:

1817

(1) Wentworth to R. D. George (Secretary), Halifax, 19 November, 1816. p. 15

(2) Extract from instructions to the Surveyor General of the King's Wood, 9 August, 1783. p. 17

(3) Wentworth to Dalhousie, Halifax, 2 January, 1817. p. 18

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 9. States that he has drawn for ^{January 3,} £576.12.11½ being the expense of providing for the refugee negroes ^{Halifax.} for the quarter ending 26 July, 1816. p. 19

Dalhousie to ————. Introduces [James] Fraser, who can ^{January 3,} give all necessary information with respect to the Province. Asks ^{Halifax.} that he be recommended to Bathurst. p. 20

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 10. Asks that a commission as a ^{January 16,} preventive officer be given to the Commander of the Provincial sloop. ^{Halifax.} Minute: Refer to the Treasury. p. 21

Dalhousie to the Commissioners of Customs. Renews an appli- ^{January 16,} cation made by Sherbrooke, on 29 September, 1815, for a commission ^{Halifax.} for the Provincial sloop. The present vessel may be changed for a larger one, during the summer, so asks that the name be left blank. p. 22

Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that the accounts and vouchers ^{January 23,} for Negro maintenance have been transmitted. ^{Halifax.} p. 24

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for ^{January 24,} the quarters ending 30 September, and 31 December, 1816. [Enclo- ^{Halifax.} sures not at this place.] p. 25

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Renews application made by Sher- ^{March 24,} brooke, 14 June, 1814, with regard to salary for the Deputy Secretary, ^{Halifax.} H. H. Cogswell.

Minute: If answer not sent approve of remuneration. p. 26

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Requests a new seal for the Province, ^{March 29,} as the one in use is almost worn out. ^{Halifax.}

Minute: If one is not prepared tell him that it will be sent without delay. p. 28

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for ^{April 19,} the quarter ending 31 March, 1817. [Enclosure not at this place.] ^{Halifax.} p. 29

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Reports that the Legislature met ^{April 19,} between 13 February and 2 April. The Acts and Journal will be sent. ^{Halifax.} p. 30

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 12. Acknowledges private letter of 1 ^{April 19,} January. Asks leave to discharge about 50 Germans of the 60th ^{Halifax.} Regiment who wish to settle among their countrymen in Nova Scotia.

Minute: Leave to be given. p. 31

- 1817
April 19,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 13. Reports on the state of the militia. Urges retention of Staff Adjutants.
Minute: To send this to the Secretary at War, stating that Bathurst concurs with Dalhousie. p. 32
- April 27,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 10 February in answer to his application. Points out that this was contingent on Sherbrooke's resignation. Reports from Quebec show that he is still very ill. p. 34
- April 28,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 14. States that the Lt.-Gov. of P. E. I. has remonstrated against withdrawal of the troops. Asks for approval before he carries out this measure.
Minute: A small detachment should be left. p. 35
- May 10,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 16. Transmits letter from the Board of Ordnance, refusing to supply a Royal Standard to the Nova Scotia Command, and requests intervention.
Minute. Ask Ordnance for reasons for refusal. p. 51
- Enclosed:
R. H. Crew (Secretary) to Major H. M. Farrington, Ordnance, 28 March, 1817. p. 52
- May 12,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 15. Transmits papers dealing with a request of the Assembly that prosecutions under the Navigation Laws should be tried in the ordinary courts, rather than in Vice-Admiralty.
Minute: To secure a Treasury opinion. p. 37
- Enclosed:
(1) Resolutions of Assembly, 31 March, 1817. p. 38
(2) Extracts from the Journal of Assembly, 3 April, 1811. p. 41
(3) R. J. Uniacke (Attorney General) to Dalhousie, Halifax, 18 April, 1817. p. 44
- May 12,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 17. Acknowledges despatch of 5 February, and refers to his own despatch of 19 April, with respect to the militia. This subject will be drawn to the attention of the Assembly. p. 53
- May 12,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits petition from T. Ritchie, Member for Annapolis, praying for a remission of fees on grants to settlers in Clare Township. Recommends compliance.
Minute: Grants this. p. 58
- Enclosed:
Petition, 2 April, 1817. p. 59

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits an Address from the Legislature, congratulating him on the marriage of Princess Charlotte to Prince Leopold of Saxe-Coburg. 1817
May 12,
Halifax.
Minute: This has been accepted. p. 61

Enclosed:

Address, 2 April, 1817. p. 62

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges two cases of surveying instruments for the Boundary Commission. These have been forwarded as directed. May 12,
Halifax. p. 64

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges private letter respecting operations in Cape Breton. The purport has been communicated to Major-General G. R. Ainslie. The Session passed tranquilly. Awaits arrival of Rear-Admiral Sir David Milne before beginning his tour of inspection. May 12,
Halifax. p. 65

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 18. Transmits a petition from the Committee of merchants, at Halifax, praying that duties on foreign timber should be continued and that no further burden be placed on colonial timber. Recommends compliance. May 13,
Halifax.

Minute: Send this to the Board of Trade. p. 54

Enclosed:

Petition, 7 May, 1817. p. 55

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 19. Acknowledges despatch of 12 March, and reports on further measures with respect to refugee Negroes. Recommends appointment of R. Inglis, to superintend issue of stores for these people. The Assembly has appropriated considerable sums for road making but cannot afford to give more aid to settlers. Transmits Address on this subject. May 16,
Halifax. p. 66

Enclosed:

Address of Assembly, 27 February, 1817. p. 69

Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that the maintenance of refugee Negroes for the quarter ending 27 January, was £226.9.5 stg. The statement has been sent to the Treasury. June 14,
Halifax. p. 72

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 11 March, and transmits copies of the marriage laws. [Enclosures not at this place.] June 14,
Halifax. p. 73

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 20. Transmits petition of W. Bowes, praying for the grant of rations. Urges compliance. June 14,
Halifax. p. 77

Enclosed:

(1) Petition, Halifax, 13 June, 1817. p. 78

(2) Certificate from Respective Officers, 13 June, 1817. p. 80

- 1817
June 14,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, private. [Not transcribed; see F. O. Vol. 128.] p. 81
- July 6,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 21. Acknowledges circular of 1 May. p. 82
- July 6,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 22. Acknowledges letter of 13 May, and states that he will continue the detachment at P. E. I. p. 83
- July 6,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 23. Acknowledges letter of 13 May, with an instruction from the Admiralty respecting the conduct to be adopted towards American vessels engaged in the fisheries. p. 84
- July 6,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 24. Transmits papers dealing with frauds practised upon emigrants, who have arrived in a distressed condition. As aid cannot be given, such settlers proceed to the United States. [Enclosures not at this place.]
Minute: Send to Treasury and ask whether legal measures cannot be taken. p. 85
- July 6,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 25. Transmits a memorial from Rev. P. M. Mignault, the Roman Catholic missionary who officiates to Garrison soldiers. He has been informed that no allowance has ever been made for this service. p. 87
- Enclosed:
Memorial, 4 July, 1817. p. 88
- July 6,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, private. Introduces J. Beckwith, Naval Officer and Adjutant General of Militia, who has been given leave of absence. Asks that this be extended.
Minute: Grants additional six months. p. 89
- July 9,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 26. Transmits copy of a letter which he has written to Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens, respecting the drastic reduction of the military establishment. Requests attention to the representations made therein. p. 90
- Enclosed:
Dalhousie to Torrens, Halifax, 9 July, 1817. p. 91
- August 1,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits report on the case of John Schimpt, convicted of murder, and asks for a pardon. [Enclosure not at this place.]
Minute: Send to Home Department. p. 94
- August 14,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 27. Reports steps taken with respect to the refugee Negroes, who receive harsh treatment from their neighbours. Rations should be continued to them, and to disbanded soldiers, for the winter.
Minute: Recommend to Treasury the continuance of reduced rations to these Negroes. p. 95

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 28. Acknowledges two despatches of 14 June, and states that under the present military arrangements he has no need to avail himself of the authority given with respect to the 7th Battalion of the 60th Regiment. Asks whether consideration given to Fencibles and to the 60th Regiment should not be extended to all Corps. Points out that unless this is done it would be unfair partiality to foreigners. 1817
August 14,
Halifax.

p. 99

Dalhousie to Goulburn. Acknowledges confidential letter on the disallowance of an Act. The Chief Justice is of opinion that if the old laws on this subject had been known, the report would have been different. Does not think a further Act will be proposed. August 15,
Halifax.

p. 100

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Acts and Journal of the last Session. Fears that Nos. 1 and 26 may be objectionable. [Enclosures not at this place.] August 22,
Halifax.

Minute: To draw the attention of J. Stephen to these Acts.

p. 101

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 24 February, and transmits returns of the several gentlemen holding civil situations. The Speaker of Assembly, and the Registrar of Vice-Admiralty are not in the Province. Their returns will be sent as soon as possible. [Enclosure not at this place.] August 22,
Halifax.

p. 102

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Vice-Admiralty proceedings on American fishing vessels. [Enclosure not at this place.] September 20,
Halifax.

Minute: Send to the Foreign Office.

p. 103

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 29. Transmits petition from Halifax merchants, protesting against heavy fees imposed by British Consuls. September 20,
Halifax.

Minute: Send to the Foreign Office.

p. 104

Enclosed:

(1) Petition, 18 August, 1817. p. 105(2) Order by A. St. John Baker, British Consulate General, Washington, 7 March, 1817. p. 107(3) Memorandum on Consulate fees. p. 108

Dalhousie to Bathurst, confidential. States his concurrence with the view of the Attorney General that the trade with the United States requires careful watching. Close family connections cause partiality to United States interests. Draws attention to the state of the fortifications. September 20,
Halifax.

Minute: Write to Ordnance. Send enclosure to the Board of Trade. p. 110

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 30. States that the constitution of the Bishop of Nova Scotia has been impaired by severe illness, and that he has given him leave to return to England. September 30,
Halifax.

Minute: Medical Certificates, 6 and 12 September, 1817.

p. 112

- 1817
October 24,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch and expresses thanks that the Royal Standard will be sent. p. 115
- November 7,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges circular of 11 August, with instructions as to the reduction of expense. The estimate for the military expenditure will be sent soon.
Minute: Copy to the Treasury. p. 116
- November 11,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 31. Acknowledges letter of 5 September, and expresses his views with respect to the trade in gypsum, or plaster of Paris. Transmits also letters from the Chief Justice, S. S. Blowers, and the Treasurer, M. Wallace, on this subject.
Minute: Send to the Board of Trade. p. 117
- Enclosed:
- (1) Blowers to Dalhousie, Halifax, 4 November, 1817. p. 119
- (2) Wallace to Dalhousie, Halifax, 11 November, 1817. p. 121
- November 11
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 32. Gives reasons for which he declined to admit C. Uniacke to a seat in Council, despite his Vice-Admiralty commission.
Minute: Draft of reply giving approval. p. 125
- Enclosed:
- (1) Minute of Council, 30 September, 1817. p. 129
- (2) Minute of Council, 31 October, 1817. p. 130
- November 12,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarters ending 30 June, and 30 September, 1817. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 134
- November 13,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 33. Acknowledges letter of 16 September, authorizing settlement of disbanded soldiers on the terms granted to Fencibles. p. 133
- November 14,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that Richard Stuart commands the armed vessel for which a commission has been requested.
Minute: Notify the Treasury. p. 135
- November 14,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, private. States his desire to succeed Sherbrooke, whose health is failing. p. 136
- November 14,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that he has given leave to the Provincial Secretary, R. D. George. His Deputy will be H. H. Cogswell. p. 137
- December 11,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits accounts and vouchers for the £566.8.5 $\frac{3}{4}$ expended in maintenance of the refugee Negroes, together with a general return of clothing, etc., issued and in store. [Enclosures not at this place.]
Minute: Send to the Treasury. p. 138

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits a petition from Halifax ¹⁸¹⁷
 merchants respecting the whale fishery, together with a memorial ^{December 11,}
 from J. Mitchell, an alien, on the same subject. ^{Halifax.}
 Minute: Send to the Board of Trade. p. 139

Enclosed:

(1) Petition, 24 November, 1817, with a memorial stating the
 facts. p. 140

(2) Memorial of J. Mitchell. p. 150

Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that leave of absence has been ^{December 13}
 given to C. Uniacke. ^{Halifax.}

Minute: To notify the Admiralty. p. 157

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 34. Transmits report from the ^{December 14,}
 Surveyor General, C. Morris, and points out the baneful effects of ^{Halifax.}
 retaining large reserves for the Navy. Urges also that the Shelburne
 barracks be sold and the land granted to settlers. Suggests Act
 prohibiting tenure of land by Aliens.

Minute: Admiralty concurs. p. 158

Enclosed:

Morris to Dalhousie, Halifax, 14 December, 1817. p. 161

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 35. Asks for a decision as to whether ^{December 14,}
 the fees on grants over 200 acres are the property of the Crown or of ^{Halifax.}
 the Receiver General of Quit Rents. C. Uniacke, who holds this
 office, claims them.

Minute: Send to Treasury for opinion. p. 167

Enclosed:

Bathurst to Sherbrooke, Downing St., 30 October, 1813.
 Extract. p. 169

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 36. Transmits copy of a proposal ^{December 14,}
 to apply the funds arising from the Castine duties to found a college ^{Halifax.}
 at Halifax. This scheme has the unanimous approval of the Council.

Minute: Gives approval. p. 170

Enclosed:

Proposal. p. 171

Dalhousie to Goulburn, private. Transmits a paper (not named), ^{December 16,}
 and requests that it be returned. [Enclosure not at this place.] ^{Halifax.}

Minute: Return the enclosed and express thanks for the infor-
 mation. p. 175

1817

Nova Scotia, A. 158

MISCELLANEOUS, 1817

ADMIRALTY

July 9,
Admiralty
Office.

J. W. Croker [Secretary] to H. Goulburn [Under Secretary]. Reports that information respecting the detention of American fishing vessels had already been given by Rear-Admiral Sir David Milne. This has been communicated to Lord Castlereagh. p. 4

AGENT

January 25,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

N. Atcheson to Goulburn. Asks when the Order-in-Council confirming the Act regulating the plaster of Paris trade, was sent out. If it has not been forwarded, asks that this be attended to.

Minute: Ascertain and act accordingly. p. 6

February 17,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

Atcheson to Goulburn. Asks that definite instructions as to coal mines should be sent.

Minute: Asks to see instructions which were sent 16 July, 1816. p. 7

February 17,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

Atcheson to Goulburn. Asks that assent to the Act regulating trade in plaster of Paris should be signified immediately.

Minute: Asks whether letter has not been sent. p. 8

June 27,
56 Pall Mall.

S. B. Morland and Atcheson to Goulburn. Request an interview to discuss the application made by the Assembly, to have navigation cases tried in the ordinary courts.

Minute: To appoint a time, and to find out what was done on Dalhousie's letter on this subject. p. 10

June 27,
Pall Mall.

Morland and Atcheson to Bathurst. State the desire of the Assembly with respect to trials for infringements of the navigation laws. p. 11

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

January 1,
Horse Guards.

Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens [Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Dalhousie respecting 150 men sent to England on the *Prince of Orange*. p. 18

Enclosed:

Dalhousie to Torrens, Halifax, 29 November, 1817. p. 19

January 15,
Horse Guards.

Torrens to Goulburn. Transmits petition from J. Comins, late sergeant of 8th Foot, for a passage to Nova Scotia.

Minute: "Give directions accordingly". p. 20

Enclosed:

Petition, Liverpool. p. 21

Torrens to Goulburn. Asks that transports be sent to bring **1817**
back the 100th Regiment.
Minute: Transport Board to be instructed. p. 23 ^{February 8,}
Horse Guards.

Torrens to Goulburn. [Not transcribed. See Q. 146, p. 31.] ^{March 10,}
p. 24 ^{Horse Guards.}

Torrens to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Dalhousie, stating ^{July 10,}
that he will have to hire another transport, for the 100th Regiment, ^{Horse Guards.}
unless one is sent.

Minute: Refers this to the Navy Office for an opinion. p. 25

Enclosed:

Dalhousie to Torrens, Halifax, 12 June, 1817. p. 26

Torrens to Goulburn. Transmits despatch from Dalhousie, ^{August 27,}
respecting reduction of troops. p. 27 ^{Horse Guards.}

Enclosed:

Dalhousie to Torrens, Halifax, 9 July, 1817. [Not transcribed.
See A. 157, p. 91.] p. 28

Torrens to Goulburn. Transmits despatch from Dalhousie, and ^{September 16,}
states that the men of the 60th Regiment, alluded to therein, are ^{Horse Guards.}
ordered to be sent to England next spring, where they will be dis-
charged. Thinks that the attention of the Government should be
drawn to Dalhousie's earlier representation as to the inadequacy of
the force under his command.

Minute: "Put by for the Present." p. 29

Enclosed:

Dalhousie to Torrens, Halifax, 19 April, 1817. p. 30

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Major E. Fitzgerald to Deputy Adjutant General. p. 31

(ii) Statement shewing the terms of attestation of the 7th Bat-
talion of the 60th Regiment. p. 32

COUNCIL OFFICE

Viscount Chetwynd [Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits Order-^{May 16,}
in-Council disallowing the recent Marriage Act. [Enclosure not at ^{Whitehall.}
this place.]

Minute: Governor to be informed. p. 34

T. Lack [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits copy of a ^{May 17,}
United States Act to regulate the trade in plaster of Paris, and states ^{Whitehall.}
that this retaliatory policy is not matter for surprise. Nova Scotia
and New Brunswick policy should be modified.

Minute: Send to New Brunswick. p. 35

- 1817 Enclosed:
Act. p. 36
- July 9,
Whitehall. Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 15 February, and maintains the legality of the seizures of seeds and fruit recently complained of. States willingness to submit a measure to Parliament to add these articles to the list of legal importations.
Minute: Concurs in the propriety of such a measure. Dalhousie to be notified. p. 38
- September 17. Order-in-Council confirming the Act to establish Pictou Academy p. 40
- December 5. Minute of Council, with resolution granting the booty from Moose Island to Vice-Admiral Sir Alexander Cochrane, and Lt.-Gen. Sir John C. Sherbrooke, to be divided among those entitled thereto. p. 41

HOME DEPARTMENT

- August 23,
Whitehall. H. Hobhouse [Under Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from W. Wood, Lord Mayor of London, requesting a passage for a Negro, G. Goodluck, and his wife.
Minute: Wilberforce has also spoken about this. Passage to be given, and Lord Mayor notified. p. 46
- Enclosed:
Wood to Viscount Sidmouth, Mansion House, 22 August, 1817. p. 47
- Sub-enclosures:
(i) Record of theft from Goodluck, 5 August, 1817. p. 48
(ii) R. Crosby to Lord Mayor, Horton Square, 16 August, 1817. p. 49
- October 28,
Whitehall. J. H. Addington [Under Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits pardon for J. Schimpt, convicted of murder.
Minute: Transmit to Nova Scotia. p. 51

ORDNANCE

- July 23,
Ordnance. W. Griffin [for the Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 11 July, and states that a Royal Stanadr will be sent to Nova Scotia.
Minute: Copy sent to Dalhousie. p. 53

TREASURY

- February,
Treasury
Chambers. G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks whether the bill for the allowance to Rev. J. Inglis should be paid.
Minute: Pay on account if drawn for in accordance with instructions given. p. 56

S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 24 January, and states conviction that Dalhousie was justified in steps taken to support refugee Negroes. Asks for reduction of expense as soon as possible. 1817
February 15,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Communicate to Dalhousie. p. 57

Lushington to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 27 January, and gives approval of steps taken by Dalhousie to send back 150 men whose period of service had expired. Trusts that he has forwarded the flour to Bermuda. February 20,
Treasury
Chambers.
p. 58

Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Deputy Commissary General, G. Danerum, respecting the issue of rations to Negroes and disbanded soldiers and requests a report thereon. March 3,
Treasury.
[Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Transmit to Treasury with Bathurst's opinion that these people being captured Negroes, the cost for a portion of the year must be borne by this country. Refer to previous communication respecting the Fencibles. p. 55

Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Dalhousie, and requests an opinion as to the continuance of staff and garrison appointments mentioned therein. [Enclosure not at this place.] March 3,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Bathurst considers that the necessary appointments are those of Commandant of Moose Island, and Adjutants or Militia. Adjutants should be paid by the Province, and Dalhousie written to on this. Barrack officers are a subject upon which the Treasury should decide. p. 59

Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth, asking for half salary for the period during which he administered the Government of Nova Scotia. [Enclosure not at this place.] May 16,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: That the Government of Annapolis is a military matter, so that the note respecting civil salary does not apply to it. p. 60

Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits application from _____ Bent, requesting a lease of Nova Scotia coal mines. [Enclosure not at this place.] June 10,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: That this application should be made to the Lt.-Gov. p. 61

Lushington to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 28 June, with respect to coal mines in Nova Scotia, and points out the propriety of notifying the Treasury of all instructions respecting Crown property, prior to their final adoption. July 17,
Treasury
Chambers.
p. 62

C. Arbutnot [Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from the Secretary of the Customs, _____ Delavaud, stating that twenty American fishing vessels have been captured, in compliance with instructions. July 21,
Treasury
Chambers.
p. 63

Enclosed:

Delavaud to Lushington, Custom House, 17 July, 1817. p. 64

1817

Sub-enclosure:

T. N. Jeffery (Collector) and J. Hayter (Comptroller) to Commissioners of Customs, Custom House, Halifax, 14 June, 1817. p. 65

August 14,
Treasury
Chambers.

Arbuthnot to Goulburn. Asks whether the bill for extra allowance to Rev. J. Inglis should be paid. p. 66

September 16,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Goulburn. Asks the name of the commander of the armed vessel, which has been engaged by Dalhousie, in order that a commission as preventive officer may be made out. p. 67

Minute: Ask Dalhousie to report this.

October 14,
Treasury
Chambers.

Harrison to Goulburn. States that Dalhousie has been given authority to continue the rations for the refugee Negroes and disbanded soldiers, for the winter. They are to be discontinued as soon as possible. p. 68

Minute: Acquaint Dalhousie.

TRANSPORT OFFICE

July 21,
Navy Office.

Commissioners to Goulburn. Acknowledge letter of 16 July, and state that there is no objection to Dalhousie's engaging such additional transports as are necessary to send the troops back. p. 70

Minute: Inform Torrens.

August 26,
Navy Office.

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that passages can be provided for G. Goodluck and his wife, if they proceed immediately to Portsmouth. p. 71

Minute: Gives necessary instructions.

August 27,
Navy Office.

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that a passage can be provided for M. Howard, on the *Medusa*. p. 72

Minute: "Let him go forthwith".

August 30,
Navy Office.

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that a passage can be provided for B. Bamford, on the *Medusa*. p. 73

September 1,
Navy Office.

Commissioners to Goulburn. Request that M. Howard, G. Goodluck and his wife, be instructed to proceed to Portsmouth, immediately. p. 74

Minute: Immediate.

September 2,
Navy Office.

Commissioners to Goulburn. Ask that B. Bamford be instructed to proceed to Portsmouth, immediately. p. 75

September 16,
Navy Office.

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that M. Howard and B. Bamford failed to join the *Medusa* which has sailed. p. 76

Minute: Notify them that they are too late.

WAR OFFICE

August 6,
War Office.

R. Luken to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 10 June, and states that the question of continuance of Adjutants of Militia has been referred to the Treasury. p. 78

MISCELLANEOUS

1817

B

G. Brooks to Goulburn. Asks for a passage for G. Goodluck and his family. September 7, Spur St., Leicester Sq.

Minute: Tell him what has been done, and ask them to proceed at once to Portsmouth, first enquiring if the ship has sailed. p. 80

A. Barclay to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter respecting Negroes, and states his conviction that the Government will see that they are placed in a situation of comparative comfort. September 25, Hampstead. p. 81

Attached:

L. Hartshorne to R. Barclay, Halifax, 8 March, 1817. Extract. Discusses the necessity of removing the Negroes. p. 82

Memorial of J. Beckwith praying for leave to have his duty as Naval Officer, performed by deputy and in the meantime, that he may have leave of absence. October 16.

Minute: Put by. p. 84

Beckwith to Goulburn. Reports on the state of the militia and the need for proper staff officers. December 27, Southampton. p. 85

Attached:

General Return of Militia Officers. p. 88

C

G. Chalmers to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 13 February, and transmits representation respecting the right of the Crown to the area formerly known as Acadia. March 4, Whitehall. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Sent to Commissioners. p. 91

R. Crosby to Goulburn. Asks for a passage for G. Goodluck and his family. April 30, Refuge for the Destitute, Hoxton. p. 92

Crosby to Goulburn. Expresses thanks for letter of 1 May, and transmits memorandum of Goodluck's service. May 3, Hoxton. p. 94

Enclosed:

Memorandum.

Minute: Gives direction for a passage. p. 96

Memorial of Neil Currie, (late Royal North Carolina Volunteers, and Lt. 2nd Regiment Argyleshire Militia). Gives reason for which he did not take up his loyalist grant in Nova Scotia and asks for an order for an equivalent number of acres. May 12, Knockierock in Islay.

Minute: "Usual answer". p. 101

Testimonial for James Harris, signed by Baron Carberry. June 2, Castle Treke. p. 90

1817

July 21,
Knockierock.

Further memorial of N. Currie.
Minute: To inform him that his lands must have reverted to the Crown. p. 97

D

March 26,
5 Gilberts
Buildings,
W. R.

D. N. O. Davies to Goulburn. States that he has been informed that a passage has been given to him and asks for the inclusion of his family.

Minute: To give directions for a passage for him on any transport going to Halifax. p. 105

H

May 16,
19 Love Lane,
Rotherhithe.

Petition of Mrs. Agnes Holm for a passage in order to join her husband, Martin Holm. p. 107

July 7,
Sackville St.

Everard Horne to ————. Asks that specimens of stuffed animals which have been brought from Halifax by Rev. R. Ferryman, may be landed duty free.

Minute: Gives necessary directions. p. 108

October 1,
Nuneham.

Earl Harcourt to [Bathurst]. Recommends J. Beckwith, now on leave for his health. p. 109

November 28,
Nuneham.

Harcourt to Bathurst, private. Urges compliance with Beckwith's request to hold the office of Naval Officer by deputy. p. 110

J

October 21,
Lavel Hill,
near Windsor.

P. Jefferys to ————. Asks for 1200 acres in Nova Scotia, in order to produce supplies for the Nevis market.

Minute: The grant will depend upon the number of settlers he can place and maintain. p. 113

N

November 24,
Holmes' Hotel,
Parliament St.

Bishop of Nova Scotia to Bathurst. Reports his illness and asks for an immediate interview.

Minute: "Send the enclosed immediately." p. 117

U

May 15,
19 Haymarket,
London.

C. Uniacke to Goulburn. Points out his claims to a high seat in Council. p. 119

May 20,
19 Haymarket.

Uniacke to Goulburn. Thanks him for his letter, and states that the Treasury has given a most satisfactory explanation respecting the offices of Receiver General of Quit Rents, and Auditor of Land Grants. Urges claim of the Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke, to an additional grant of land. The Attorney General of Cape Breton, R. Uniacke wishes to be appointed a judge in Upper Canada.

Minute. Grant will depend upon improvements made in previous grant. No reason for change requested by R. Uniacke, nor is Bathurst aware of any such vacancy. p. 121

Nova Scotia, A. 159

LT.-GEN. THE EARL OF DALHOUSIE, 1818

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits decision of the Commis-^{January 12,}
sioners, with respect to islands in Passamaquoddy Bay. [Enclosure^{Halifax.}
not at this place.] p. 3

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 37. Transmits memorial of James^{January 31,}
Walton Nutting, Deputy to William Thomson, Prothonotary and^{Halifax.}
Clerk of the Crown, who is now Deputy Commissary General of
Accounts, in Lower Canada. Thomson's son is trying to obtain
succession to this office on his father's resignation, and Nutting now
wishes to resign as he had always expected to succeed Thomson.
Transmits opinion of the Chief Justice with other certificates and
urges that this office should not be made a sinecure. p. 5

Enclosed:

- (1) Memorial, Halifax. p. 7
- (2) Chief Justice S. S. Blowers to Dalhousie, Halifax, 21 January,
1818. p. 16
- (3) Judges of the Supreme Court to Dalhousie, Halifax, 26
January, 1818. p. 17
- (4) Barristers to Dalhousie, 26 January, 1818. p. 18

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 38. Transmits and recommends^{February 10,}
compliance with a petition from Halifax merchants who are seriously^{Halifax.}
alarmed at the threatened additional duties on timber, which also
endanger the fisheries, as the salt is brought in the timber ships.

Minute: "Acquaint him if not already done, with the decision
of the Board of Trade on this point." p. 20

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 23 February, 1818. p. 21

Sub-enclosure:

Memoir on the Cod and Small Fisheries of Nova Scotia. p. 23

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits and urges compliance with^{March 16,}
the memorial of one of the staff adjutants of Militia, C. Campbell.^{Halifax.}

Minute: Claims of such officers will be considered in the event
of re-organization. p. 67

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 8 March, 1818. p. 68

1818

March 16,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to H. Goulburn [Under Secretary], private. Acknowledges private letter of 6 December, and relates the steps which he has taken to secure support for the proposal for putting the militia upon a better footing. Gives reasons for the manner in which the Assembly disposed of the question. Requests an order with respect to staff adjutants and sergeants.

Minute: Asks about pay. Attention of the War Office to be drawn to an unanswered letter. p. 72

Enclosed:

(1) Suggestions given by Dalhousie to Members of Assembly, meeting at Government House, February, 1818. p. 73

(2) Address of Assembly, 7 March, 1818. p. 77

March 17,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 39. Transmits memorial from the Attorney General, R. J. Uniacke, praying for an additional grant of land. Praises the example set by Uniacke on his present lands, and urges compliance with this request.

Minute: Grant to be made on the usual conditions. p. 79

Enclosed:

Uniacke to Dalhousie, Halifax, 16 March, 1818. p. 81

March 19,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 40. Transmits a petition from Halifax merchants, in opposition to that of Messrs. Bowie and De Blois, who had asked leave to import flour and other products from the United States, without taking the customary oath of ownership.

Minute: To send this to the Board of Trade. p. 86

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 11 March, 1818. p. 87

March 20,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits a report on Sherbrooke's illness, by the Inspector of Hospitals, Dr. J. Wright. p. 97

Enclosed:

Report. p. 98

March 21,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 41. Transmits a further memorial from Halifax merchants, urging compliance with the memorial of Messrs. Bowie and De Blois. States his desire to present all points of view.

Minute: Send to the Board of Trade. p. 93

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 16 March, 1818. p. 94

March 21,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 42. Transmits an Address from the Legislature, praying that no further duties be imposed on colonial timber, and that those on foreign timber should remain as established in 1813.

Minute: Return the usual answer. p. 99

Enclosed:

1818

Address, 17 March, 1818. p. 100

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits copy of a license which he has given to E. Mortimer, to work coal mines at Pictou, and gives reasons for which this form was adopted. ^{March 21, Halifax.}

Minute: "Put by". p. 103

Enclosed:

(1) License, 1 January, 1818. p. 105

(2) Indenture. p. 109

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits petition from Halifax, ^{April 27, Halifax.} praying that it should be made an open port.

Minute: "Nil". p. 112

Enclosed:

Petition, Halifax, 25 April, 1818. p. 113

[Dalhousie] to Bathurst. Transmits an Address from the Legislature praying for the exclusion of foreigners from the fisheries. ^{April 27, Halifax.} Urges compliance.

Minute: Send to Board of Trade. p. 116

Enclosed:

Address. p. 117

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns for the quarters ending 31 December, 1817, and 31 March, 1818. ^{May 19, Halifax.} [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 122

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 4 March, ^{May 19, Halifax.} and states that the directions respecting grants to disbanded officers and men of the 98th and 99th Regiments, will be published. p. 123

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 44. States that he has dissolved the Assembly, which had run its legal course. Asks whether he should renew the application respecting the militia which was not agreed to. No Address of condolence was voted by the Assembly to the Prince Regent due to the length of time which had elapsed. Asks for instructions with regard to the recent Act of Congress, which affects supplies brought from the United States. ^{May 20, Halifax.}

Minute: Consult Board of Trade on the American Act. p. 124

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 45. Explains the disadvantage of the restriction against permitting the Chief Justice to be Administrator. During his recent visit to Bermuda the Treasurer had to assume this office. ^{May 20, Halifax.}

Minute: "In the commission now preparing let the Ch. Justice not be restricted from administering." p. 126

- 1818
 May 20, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 46. States that James Fraser has been called to the Council, and asks for a mandamus for him. Suggests the Collector of Provincial Revenue, H. M. Binney, and Judge L. M. Wilkins, as persons who are fit to fill vacancies in Council.
 Minute: Order to prepare mandamus. p. 128
- May 20, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Expresses his mortification and disappointment at the appointment of the Duke of Richmond as successor to Sherbrooke, as Governor and Commander-in-Chief. States his own claims.
 Minute: "Put by". p. 130
- May 20, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that he has given leave to John Black, a Member of Council. p. 132
- June 18, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 47. Expresses thanks for consent given to the proposal to apply the Castine duties to the founding of a college in Halifax, and to the Garrison library. Suggests that notice be given to the Treasury, as the sum has hitherto been lodged in the Commissariat chest. p. 133
- June 19, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 48. Send reports and suggests fortification of Grand Manan. [Enclosures not at this place.]
 Minute: Consult Admiralty. Dalhousie to maintain a small military post of not more than 50 men. p. 135
- June 19, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 49. Suggests appointments as superintendant of rations issued to disbanded soldiers. One should be for New Brunswick, the other at Annapolis.
 Minute: Refer to Treasury, with answer sent to Dalhousie. p. 137
- July 17, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Acts and Journal of the last session. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 139
- July 17, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 5 June, with the decision of the Board of Trade on the proposal of J. Mitchell, respecting a whale fishery. p. 140
- July 17, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 10 June, with the Order-in-Council of 27 May, which permits foreigners to engage in a limited trade at Halifax. p. 141
- July 18, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 50. Transmits correspondence, and requests that the Commissariat should be instructed to accept paper currency.
 Minute: Send to Treasury and express Bathurst's view that such refusal might be a precedent for all officers of Government. p. 142
- Enclosed:
- (1) M. Wallace (Treasurer) to Dalhousie, Halifax, 1 July, 1818. p. 144
- (2) F. W. Haden (Deputy Commissary General) to Col. H. M. C. Darling (Military Secretary), Halifax, 2 July, 1818. p. 146

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 51. Transmits letter from Major-Gen. G. S. Smyth, reporting the restoration of the Passamaquoddy Islands to the United States, together with an Address from the inhabitants to Capt. R. Gibbons, who had been Commandant. 1818
July 20,
Halifax.
Minute: To acquaint the Foreign Office. p. 149

Enclosed:

(1) Smyth to Darling, St. John, 7 July, 1818. p. 150

(2) Address. p. 151

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 52. Reports that the Gypsum, or Plaster of Paris Act was repealed during the last session. July 20,
Halifax.
Minute: "Acquaint the Board of Trade." p. 154

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits and urges compliance with a representation from Halifax merchants, with respect to the whale fishery. [Enclosure not at this place.] October 10,
Halifax.
Minute: Consult the Board of Trade. p. 155

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 53. Acknowledges despatch of 30 July, and states that in his despatch No. 44, he had referred to the Act of Congress affecting British Colonial Possessions, but that the apprehension felt in the Province had been removed by the Order-in-Council of 27 May. October 10,
Halifax.
Minute: "Send to the Board of Trade." p. 156

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 54. Acknowledges despatch of 28 July, and points out that barracks would have to be built before a military post could be established on Grand Manan Island. Points out the importance of this place. It could not be a naval station. October 10,
Halifax.
Minute: Send to the Treasury with the former despatch. Asks to see Dalhousie's letter respecting Grand Manan. p. 157

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 55. Acknowledges despatch of 31 May, and points out that the land which he granted at Annapolis is not of any military importance. October 10,
Halifax.
Minute: Send to Ordnance. p. 159

Enclosed:

Lt.-Col. J. R. Arnold, R.E., to Col. H. M. C. Darling (Military Secretary), Halifax, 26 September, 1818. p. 161

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 56. Discusses the problem of ration issues in military settlements. October 10,
Halifax.
p. 163

Dalhousie to Goulburn, private. Acknowledges letter and states that he has seen J. Hyde. Doubts that he will be able to provide for him, because there is no vacancy, and local residents will have prior claim should one occur. October 12,
Halifax.
p. 174

Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that he has replaced the vessel formerly used in the fishery service. The new ship is the *Chebucto*, commanded by R. Stuart. October 17,
Halifax.

Minute: Refer to the Treasury. p. 173

- 1818
October 20,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, private. Urges the appointment of superintendents for the issue of rations to military settlers. p. 175
- December 14,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Goulburn, private. Writes at J. Hyde's request, and repeats his inability to be of service to that gentleman. p. 177
- December 14,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Requests leave in order to visit Quebec during next summer. p. 178

MISCELLANEOUS OFFICES

ADMIRALTY

- January 30,
Admiralty. Viscount Melville to Bathurst. Transmits letter from C. Uniacke with respect to his claim to a seat in Council. p. 198
- Enclosed:
Uniacke to Melville, 27 January, 1818. p. 385
- February 2,
Admiralty
Office. J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 29 January, and consents to Dalhousie's proposal respecting grants of land hitherto reserved for the navy.
Minute: Asks to see Dalhousie's despatch. p. 199
- August 1,
Admiralty
Office. Barrow to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 30 July, and states that the Admiralty does not see any probability of erecting naval station at Grand Manan.
Minute: Inform Dalhousie. p. 200
- November 23,
Admiralty. J. W. Croker [First Secretary] to Goulburn. States that the papers which accompanied Dalhousie's letter, to which Goulburn referred on 14 November, cannot be given out, unless copies are made for the Admiralty.
Minute. Orders copies to be made. p. 201
- December 10,
Admiralty. Croker to Goulburn. Returns papers on Grand Manan, and requests that they be replaced by copies. p. 202

KING'S AGENT

- August 8
Queen's
Treasury. H. Rowland [for J. T. Mathias] to Goulburn. Transmits papers showing that the Auditors have disallowed payment of full salary to the Provincial Secretary, R. D. George, who is absent on leave. Asks that it be allowed. Points out that the Naval Officer, J. Beckwith is also on leave, and will be in the same predicament unless a rule is made. p. 181
- Enclosed:
(1) Copy of Query, 24 July, 1818. p. 183
(2) J. L. Mallet (Secretary) to Mathias, Audit Office, Somerset Place, 1 August, 1818. p. 184
- Sub-enclosure:
Decision of the Auditors. p. 185

PROVINCIAL AGENT

1818

N. Atcheson to Bathurst. [Re. New Brunswick timber. See ^{January 31,} Duke St., Westminster. p. 187

Atcheson to Goulburn. Transmits a petition from Halifax ^{August 1,} Duke St. merchants, and asks that foreigners be prevented from engaging in the fisheries. p. 188

Enclosed:

Petition, Halifax, 23 June, 1818. p. 189

Sub-enclosures:

(i) Affidavit of G. Humbolt, Halifax, 22 June, 1818. p. 193

(ii) Affidavit of Leonard Humboldt and James Bowden, Halifax, 22 June, 1818. p. 195

COUNCIL OFFICE

T. Lack [Under Secretary, B. of T.] to Goulburn. Transmits ^{January 23,} Whitehall. copy of the draft of an Act to give encouragement to the trade of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and requests opinion thereon prior to its submission to Parliament. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Approves and recommends three year duration. p. 204

Lack to Goulburn. Requests repeal of colonial restrictions on ^{February 18,} Whitehall. gypsum, or plaster of Paris, in order to prevent conflict with the Act about to be proposed to Parliament.

Minute: To direct Dalhousie to secure this repeal. p. 208

Lack to Goulburn. Transmits application from N. Atcheson ^{March 5,} Council Office. for a copper coinage for Nova Scotia.

Minute: Bathurst sees no objection. p. 210

Enclosed:

Atcheson to Lack, Duke St., Westminster, 13 February, 1818. p. 211

Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 21 January, and ^{May 5,} Whitehall. gives grounds for refusing the application of J. Mitchell, an alien, to establish a whale fishery in Nova Scotia.

Minute: Acquaint Dalhousie. p. 213

J. Buller to Goulburn. Transmits Order-in-Council permitting ^{May 29,} Whitehall. limited trade with the United States at certain New Brunswick and Nova Scotia ports. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Send by the next mail. p. 214

Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 19 June, and asks ^{June 30,} Whitehall. to what American Acts Dalhousie referred in the despatch in question [No. 44].

Minute: To enquire from Dalhousie. p. 215

Order-in-Council for preparation of a new Seal for Nova Scotia. ^{December 18,} p. 216

1818 COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

January 16,
Horse Guards.

Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens [Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Dalhousie asking for transports for the 60th Regiment and for supernumeraries of the 62nd Regiment.
Minute: "Write to the Navy Board to provide tonnage accordingly." p. 218

Enclosed:

Dalhousie to Torrens, Halifax, 12 December, 1817. p. 219

February 9,
Horse Guards.

Torrens to Goulburn. Asks for tonnage to convey the 68th and 74th Regiments to B. N. A. The 68th will relieve the 99th in Canada, and 74th will relieve the 98th in Nova Scotia. p. 220

FOREIGN OFFICE

January 14,
Foreign Office.

J. Planta [Under Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits extract from Hon. C. Bagot's despatch respecting the return of the Passamaquoddy Islands to the United States.
Minute: A warrant to be prepared. p. 222

Enclosed:

Extract of despatch, 2 December, 1817. p. 223

June 24,
Foreign Office.

W. Hamilton to Goulburn. Transmits letter from the Consul General of St. Michaels, W. H. Read, respecting embarkation of some shipwrecked Irish passengers, for Halifax. p. 224

Enclosed:

Read to Hamilton, St. Michaels, Azores, 30 May, 1818. p. 225

October 7,
Foreign Office.

Hamilton to Goulburn. Transmits extract of a despatch from Bagot, and asks whether consuls should be permitted to reside at Halifax and St. John now that these ports are free.
Minute: That when sufficient trade has been established, this may be done. p. 228

Enclosed:

Extract, Washington, 3 August, 1818. p. 229

ORDNANCE

February 9,
Ordnance.

W. Griffin [for the Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Lt.-Gen. Gother Mann, respecting fortifications. p. 231

Enclosed:

Mann to Lt.-Col. S. R. Chapman, Pall Mall, 22 January, 1818. p. 232

P. A. Ourry [for the Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks that instructions be given to attend to the complaint of the Ordnance Storekeeper at Annapolis, that garrison ground has been granted to Charles Gallagher. 1818
May 1,
Ordnance.

Minute: Refer to Dalhousie. p. 234

R. H. Crew [Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 19 November, with Dalhousie's explanation respecting the grant at Annapolis, and asks that instructions should issue to prevent grants of a like nature in the vicinity of military positions. December 14,
Ordnance.

Minute: Instructions to be given to all Governors in B. N. A. p. 235

LAW OFFICERS

Sir Christopher Robinson to Goulburn. Returns papers respecting fishing vessels and discusses prosecution for illegal fishing. October 1.
p. 238

NAVY OFFICE

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that passages have been provided for J. Armstrong and his family. February 25,
Navy Office.
p. 241

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that T. Moxon and his family can sail on the *Anne*. April 6,
Navy Office.

Minute: Acquaint him. p. 242

Commissioners to Goulburn. Acknowledge letter of 31 March, and state that T. Moxon and family can sail on the *Bedford*. March 31,
Navy Office.

Minute: Acquaint him. p. 243

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that passages can be provided for P. Dillon and C. MacCarthy, late of the 98th Regiment. May 14,
Navy Office.

Minute: Acquaint them. p. 244

Commissioners to Goulburn. Refer to letter of 14 May, and state that Dillon and MacCarthy can sail on the *Thomas*. May 16,
Navy Office.
p. 245

TREASURY

G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Major W. Adlam, praying for compensation for land at Halifax, now occupied for barracks. [Enclosure not at this place.] January 14,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Bathurst thinks it unlikely that public buildings have been erected on private property. p. 247

S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Goulburn. Transmits letter from Dalhousie on the subject of a copper coinage and asks for an opinion. January 22,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Wishes to see previous correspondence. p. 249

Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits letter on the payment of a bill for £86.19, drawn as salary for the Secretary and Registrar, and requests opinion. [Enclosure not at this place.] January 24,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Authorize acceptance and acquaint Dalhousie that Auditors have allowed only £85.5.9, so that the error can be corrected. p. 248

- 1818
January 27,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits report from the Customs respecting complaints of emigrants as to failure to convey them to their destination, and on shortage of provisions.
Minute: Acquaint Dalhousie of measures taken. p. 250
- Enclosed:
Report, Custom House, 13 January, 1818. p. 251
- January 30,
Treasury
Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits letter from the Customs respecting the decision as to American fishing vessels. p. 253
- Enclosed:
Delavaud to Lushington, Custom House, 17 January, 1818. p. 254
- February 8,
Treasury
Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether bills for additional salary to Rev. J. Inglis, and for maintenance of refugee Negroes should be paid.
Minute: "Pay on account." p. 255
- June 22,
Treasury
Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 12 June, and states that instructions have issued for shipment of the stores. p. 256
- October 24,
Treasury
Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 30 July, and states that the Treasury would prefer to sanction a temporary increase in the Commissariat than permit the appointment of two new officers to superintend the issue of rations.
Minute: Notify Dalhousie. p. 257
- December 5,
Treasury
Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Transmits memorial from Lt.-Col. S. Fraser, and requests that he be given 5000 acres of land.
Minute: Wishes to see letter of 9 November, 1812. p. 258
- Enclosed:
Memorial, 23 June, 1818. p. 259
- December 8,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Transmits Treasury Minute of 10 November, 1818, respecting acceptance of paper currency by Commissariat officers.
Minute: Send to Dalhousie. p. 261
- Enclosed:
Minute. p. 262
- POST OFFICE
- September 2,
General
Post Office. F. Freeling [Secretary] to Goulburn. [Not transcribed, see New Brunswick A. 27 p. 158.]

MISCELLANEOUS

1818

A

Memorial of Jacob Armstrong praying for a passage to Halifax. February 13,
 Minute: To be given passage. p. 270 ^{Cork.}

Attached:

Major-Gen. Sir Henry Torrens to Armstrong, Horse Guards, 24
 November, 1817. Regrets that no passage could be provided at this
 season. Armstrong should apply to Bathurst in March or April.
 p. 271

B

J. Beckwith [Naval Officer] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter ^{March 6,}
 of 14 January. Withdraws his letter of 27 December, and asks for ^{Southampton.}
 extension of his leave until April.

Minute: "Nil." p. 273

Beckwith to Goulburn. Asks for extended leave. ^{March 6,}

Minute: To allow this. p. 274 ^{Southampton.}

L. Burke to Bathurst. Expresses his views with respect to ^{May 5,}
 colonial policy. ^{Moose Island.}

Minute: Nil. p. 275

Beckwith to Goulburn. Transmits an application to Bathurst, ^{September 12,}
 for leave to receive his full salary while absent. ^{Southampton.}

Minute: Express regret that this cannot be conceded. p. 291

Enclosed:

(1) Beckwith to _____, Southampton, 11 September, 1818.
 p. 293

(2) Beckwith to Bathurst, Southampton, 12 September, 1818.
 p. 295

S. Bannister to Goulburn. Asks for grants in Canada for himself ^{October 1,}
 and his two brothers. One of his brothers has already been granted ^{Steyning,}
 land in Nova Scotia, asks that this be exchanged for land in Canada. ^{Sussex.}

Minute: Land to be granted on the usual terms. p. 297

Memorial of G. W. Blamey and J. Pearl, praying for grants of ^{October 21,}
 land. ^{Plymouth.}

Minute: That Pearl cannot receive a grant until he settles.
 p. 299

Enclosed:

Order for survey in favour of J. Pearl, 1813, with map. p. 304

Blamey to Goulburn. Makes a further request for a grant to ^{November 7,}
 J. Pearl. ^{Plymouth.}

Minute: Bathurst cannot consider this until proof is given
 that he has improved the lands already granted. p. 305

1818

Attached:

Map.

p. 308

C

March 12,
Halifax.

Lt.-Col. C. Campbell to Bathurst. Asks for an appointment, preferably that of Naval Officer, if J. Beckwith should resign it.

Minute: Bathurst is not aware that Beckwith intends to resign. He cannot hold out any expectations. p. 310

April 10,
Marchant St.,
Edinburgh.

L. Colquhoun to Bathurst. Asks for grants of land for two sons.

Minute: Grants will be given when they are able to proceed to Nova Scotia. p. 312

May 1,
Murdestown.

A. I. Cochrane to Goulburn. Recommends application of C. Campbell.

Minute: Asks what recommendation was given by Dalhousie. p. 313

October 8,
Craig's Court.

Drummond Cox & Co. to Goulburn. Transmits memorial of T. King, paymaster of the 98th Regiment, praying for a grant of land.

Minute: This must be certified and recommended by the Commander-in-Chief. p. 329

Enclosed:

Memorial, 16 July, 1818.

p. 337

December 6,
Addington.

[Archbishop of Canterbury] to Bathurst. Transmits minutes of King's College. [Minutes incorporated in letter.] p. 315

Undated.

Earl of Clanwilliam to Goulburn, private. Asks for a passage for Mrs. Catherine Fitzsimmons.

Minute: Asks what was done. p. 314

F

Undated.

Memorial of Mrs. Catherine Fitzsimmons praying for an allowance and a passage to Nova Scotia. p. 320

June 6,
Glasgow.

Lt.-Col. L. Fraser to Goulburn. Asks for a permit to ship knapsacks and tents for the Nova Scotia militia.

Minute: Ask Treasury to do this. p. 325

December,
1 George St.
Manchester.

Consul General of France to Goulburn. Asks to have a letter sent to Nova Scotia. [In French.]

Minute: Send this. p. 326

G

May 6,
Blake's Hotel

R. D. George [Secretary and Registrar] to Goulburn. Asks for extended leave of absence.

Minute: Grants this and directs that notice be given to Dalhousie. p. 328

December 21,
Park Place.

Sir Rupert D. George to Goulburn. States that the Agent has refused to pay his son more than half salary during his absence. Asks that this be corrected. p. 330

H

1818

G. Hibbert to Goulburn. States that Halifax should be made a free port as soon as possible. Wishes to know if this can be done during the present session. May 25, Billiter Court.
p. 332

Hibbert to [Goulburn]. Asks for copies of the Order-in-Council of 29 May, relative to the ports of Halifax and St. John. June 15, Billiter Court.
Minute: It has not been possible to get printed copies for him.
p. 333

Joshua Hyde to Bathurst. Asks for appointment to a situation in Nova Scotia. June 25, Gravesend.
p. 334

J. Hall to Goulburn. Asks whether W. H. Hall, a clerk in the Barrack Department at Halifax, is still living. July 7, Theobalds Road.
p. 335

L

A. Lockwood [Assistant Surveyor General] to Bathurst. Transmits an account of Nova Scotia, and expresses his willingness to give any information required. [Enclosure not at this place.] January 20, Colton Place, near East India Docks.
Minute: Express thanks.
p. 341

N

F. Neil to Goulburn. Asks for the address of the Deputy Barrack Master General, G. F. Lynn, who has just come from Halifax. September 8, 12 Princess St., Hanover Sq.
Minute: He should ask Barrack Board.
p. 343

R

Richard Rees to Bathurst. Transmits letter from R. J. Uniacke, and asks assistance in pressing the claim of W. Urquhart. October 31, St. Nicholas.
Minute: That this is a legal matter.
p. 347

Enclosed:

Uniacke to Rees, Halifax, 16 March, 1818. p. 350

S

Memorial of W. Sabatier protesting against the Act for the improvement of the Halifax Common. April 13, Halifax.
Minute: That this will be considered when the Act is submitted to Council.
p. 355

Enclosed:

(1) Act (not transcribed). p. 359

(2) Belcher to Board of Trade, 3 March, 1761. Extract. p. 360

(3) Petition of the Magistrates, Halifax, 25 February, 1761. p. 362

(4) Minutes of the Special Sessions, February, 1818. p. 366

- 1818 (5) Grant of the Common, 23 June, 1763. p. 367
- (6) Order for survey, 28 March, 1760. p. 370
- (7) Report of survey, 28 March, 1760. p. 370
- (8) Order to register the survey. p. 371
- (9) Record of registration. p. 371
- (10) Sabatier to Commissioners under the Act for improvement of the Common, Halifax, 22 April, 1818. States that he has applied for disallowance of this Act. p. 371
- Undated. Memorial of Col. William Shaw praying for a grant of half-pay. Minute: Refers him to the Commander-in-Chief. p. 373
- September 1, Angel Hotel, St. Mary le Grand. Shaw to Bathurst. Presses his claim, and submits a plan for improving musketry firing. p. 376
- Enclosed:
- (1) On Musketry Firing. p. 380
- (2) Sketch of a system of improvement in the Royal Guards. p. 382

U

- October 26, Halifax. R. J. Uniacke to Goulburn. Transmits a correct account of a case which has caused some excitement in the United States. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 389

W

- July 18, 64 Cromer St., Grays Inn Road. J. Warner to Bathurst. Asks that Margaret Mackon be sent back to Nova Scotia. Minute: Regrets that this cannot be done, but suggests action against the captain who brought her over. p. 391
- Enclosed:
- Report on this case. p. 392

Nova Scotia, A. 160

LT.-GENERAL THE EARL OF DALHOUSIE, 1819

- 1819
- January 24, Halifax. Dalhousie to H. Goulburn [Under Secretary]. Asks that an enclosed letter be franked. p. 3
- January 24, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 57. States that the Chief Justice has accepted the office of Master of the Rolls, without emoluments. p. 4
- February 2, Halifax. Dalhousie to Goulburn. Asks that two letters on public business may be franked. p. 6

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Memorial of Col. H. C. 1819
Darling, praying to be appointed to the Government of Cape Breton, February 2,
should a vacancy occur. Halifax

Minute: Cannot hold out any hope. p. 7

Enclosed:

Memorial, Halifax, 2 February, 1819. p. 8

Sub-enclosure:

Lt.-Gen. Sir Gordon Drummond to Darling, Quebec, 15 May,
1816. p. 10

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits an Address from the Legis- February 15,
lature and himself, on the death of the Queen. [Enclosure not at this Halifax.
place.]

Minute. Send to Carlton House and answer. p. 11

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits the Naval Officer's returns March 20,
for the year ending 31 December, 1818. [Enclosure not at this Halifax.
place.] p. 12

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 58. Transmits papers on behalf of March 22,
the Surveyor General, C. Morris, and urges compliance therewith. Halifax.
He, himself, had not sufficient authority to allow it. [Enclosures not
at this place.]

Minute: Refer to the Treasury. p. 13

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 59. Acknowledges despatch of 30 March 22,
November, and states that he will not consider himself at liberty to Halifax.
make further representations respecting Grand Manan, until he shall
receive orders to do so.

Minute: Asks to see letters on this subject. p. 15

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 61. Acknowledges letter of 8 April 16,
February, and states that he will send a plan and estimate for a bar- Halifax.
rack and military post on Grand Manan. p. 18

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 60. Transmits papers respecting April 24,
the proposed measure to regulate the issue of marriage licences, and Halifax.
expresses his own views. Upholds the status of the Church of Scot-
land. [Enclosures not at this place.] p. 16

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 62. States that as inadequate May 17,
provision has been made by the Legislature, the appointments of Halifax.
staff adjutants ceased as of 24 April. p. 19

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 13 April, dis- May 24,
allowing the Currency Act. The Treasury report will be submitted Halifax.
to the Legislature. p. 20

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Reports that 30 Acts were assented to May 24,
Draws attention to that for a lottery to build a bridge between Halifax.
Windsor and Falmouth, which he particularly recommends. That
for appointing Clerks of the Courts has a suspending clause. The

- 1819 Act to amend the Act establishing Pictou Academy, received assent without a suspending clause, because the great part of the population of that district is Presbyterian, and the alteration is not material. The Journal of the Assembly will be sent later. p. 21
- May 24, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits papers on the Marriage Act, and draws attention to the opinion which he had expressed in despatch No. 60, of 24 April, p. 23
- Enclosed:
- (1) Address of the Legislature, 16 April, 1819. p. 24
- (2) Protest in Council, 13 March, 1819. p. 30
- (3) Rev. J. Inglis (Ecclesiastical Commissary) to Dalhousie, Halifax, 12 May, 1819. p. 37
- (4) Papers relating to the Act:—
 (i) Dalhousie to Inglis, Government House, 23 April, 1819. p. 49
 (ii) Act. [Not transcribed.]
- May 24, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits proceedings in the Legislature on the Convention with the United States and on the steps necessary to obtain a relaxation of commercial restrictions. p. 51
 Minute: Refer to the Board of Trade. p. 51
- Enclosed:
- Proceedings and Addresses. p. 52
- May 24, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits memorial from Lt.-Col. S. Fraser, praying for 5000 acres of land, and states that the advice of Council is that it should not be granted. [Enclosure not at this place.]
 Minute: Refuses it. p. 153
- June 10, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 63. Transmits map of Nova Scotia, and proposes an increase in the number of counties. p. 154
- Enclosed:
- Map. p. 156
- June 10, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 64. States that in accordance with instructions he put a stop to rations for the Negroes, on 24 October, but due to the state to which they were reduced he was obliged to issue one month's rations in March, and some seed. They make an effort, but their habits and constitutional laziness will make them a burden for years. Asks for approval.
 Minute: Send to the Treasury for confirmation. p. 157
- June 12, Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Reports steps taken to lease the coal mines, and suggests that the revenue be used to defray contingencies.
 Minute: Approves. Accounts to be submitted. p. 158

Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that the men of the Royal York Rangers have been discharged, and have accepted the £10 bounty in lieu of rations. None intend to settle in Nova Scotia. 1819
June 21,
Halifax.
Minute: Acquaint the Treasury. p. 160

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges receipt of the new Seal, and returns the old one. August 16,
Halifax.
p. 161

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Asks leave to accept the Order of St. Louis, to which he has been named by the King of France. August 28,
Halifax.
Minute: Put by for the present. p. 162

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Recommends H. N. Binney for a seat in the Council. L. M. Wilkins and J. G. Pyke are also persons fit to fill vacancies in Council. September 14,
Halifax.

Minute: Mandamus to be prepared for Binney. p. 167

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Asks for Treasury approval for £100 granted to Lord Frederick Lennox, as bearer of despatches respecting the Duke of Richmond. September 16,
Halifax.

Minute: Recommend to the Treasury. p. 168

Dalhousie to Bathurst. States that he has given leave to the Judge of Vice-Admiralty, Crofton Uniacke. October 22,
Halifax.
p. 169

Dalhousie to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 29 July, and gives grounds for which he asks that Bathurst should not insist upon a grant to Lt. R. Aitken, R.N., unless that officer is prepared to settle, and that in any case these lands should not adjoin those of his father. November 6,
Halifax.

Minute: Bathurst agrees and is always glad to receive representations as to the facts with respect to applications made to him. p. 170

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Reports on aid which he has given to military settlers in New Brunswick. November 18,
Halifax.

Minute: Recommend to the Treasury. p. 172

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 13 October, and expresses thanks for his appointment as Governor-in-Chief. He cannot proceed to Quebec until the spring. Awaits instructions on the annexation of Cape Breton to Nova Scotia, a measure which is eagerly desired. Will adhere to instructions on the Marriage Act. Draws attention to the Prothonotary Act which has caused some excitement in the courts. November 23,
Halifax.
p. 174

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 31 August, and states that he will inform the Legislature of the objections to including unrelated measures in one statute. Explains the statute for erecting a bridge between Windsor and Falmouth and asks that it be confirmed. November 29,
Halifax.

Minute: Let it go for confirmation. p. 176

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Gives reasons for which he had opposed the grant to Fraser. December 3,
Halifax.

Minute: Inform Treasury that Bathurst concurs. p. 178

- 1819
December 3,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Goulburn. Reports that J. Hyde is still at Halifax, but there is no vacant position to which he could be appointed.
p. 180
- December 3,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 31 August, and states that the Act raising the duties on British manufactures was passed to provide revenue, but as this has not been a success it is not likely to be continued beyond its present term, 18 March, 1820.
p. 181
- December 4,
Halifax. Dalhousie and other trustees of the College at Halifax to Bathurst. Asks for confirmation of the character to establish this College. [Dalhousie.]
p. 182
- December 4,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Naval Officer's returns from 1 January to 30 September, 1819. [Enclosure not at this place.]
p. 185
- December 4,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 30 August, and explains the difficulty of sending Acts in manuscript. Urges that certified printed copies should be accepted.
p. 186
- Enclosed:
Sherbrooke to Goulburn, Halifax, 2 May, 1815. p. 188

MISCELLANEOUS

AGENT

- March 3,
Duke St.,
Westminster. N. Atcheson to _____ Bailey. Asks whether the new Seal will be sent out by this mail.
p. 192
- June 17,
Duke St.,
Westminster. Atcheson to Bathurst. Urges that the other colonies should be put on the same footing as Newfoundland, with respect to blubber and oil duties.
p. 193

COUNCIL OFFICE

- January 19,
Whitehall. Viscount Chetwynd to Goulburn. Transmits Order-in-Council disallowing the Act for establishing the current value of crowns, half-crowns, and shillings.
Minute: Notify Governor. p. 195
- Enclosed:
Extract of Report. p. 196
- May 20,
Board of Trade. T. Lack [Secretary] to Goulburn. States that Act No. 878 has been disallowed. Act No. 883, to govern elections, should have had a suspending clause. Draws attention to neglect of instructions respecting the transcription of Acts.
Minute: Notify Governor. p. 200
- June 1,
Worthing. T. Robinson to Goulburn. State that the whaling interests have protested against admitting J. Mitchell into the market. He will have to be refused.
p. 201

Enclosed:

1819

Memorandum, London, 14 May, 1819. p. 203

Lack to Goulburn. Declines to sanction Mitchell's proposals. ^{June 4,}
p. 209 ^{Whitehall.}Order-in-Council for a draught Instrument for giving booty ^{June 19,}
taken in the Penobscot expedition to Vice-Admiral Sir Alexander
Cochrane and Lt.-Gen. Sir John C. Sherbrooke, for distribution.
p. 211Order for surrender of the above Instrument which will be can- ^{Undated.}
celled. p. 215Chetwynd to Goulburn. Asks grounds upon which the Legis- ^{August 6,}
lature increased duties on British manufactures. ^{Whitehall.}

Minute: Steps taken thereon. p. 216

Lack to Goulburn. States that Acts Nos. 947 and 953 have ^{October 22,}
been reserved for further consideration. Act No. 961 is also held ^{Whitehall.}
pending an explanation from Dalhousie. Draws attention to J.
Stephen's remarks upon No. 956.

Minute: Communicate with Governor. p. 217

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Reports steps taken on the death of the ^{September 14,}
Duke of Richmond. p. 163 ^{Halifax.}

Enclosed:

(1) Minute of Council, 14 September, 1819. p. 164

(2) Col. W. Wilson to Dalhousie, Quebec, 1 September, 1819.
[Not transcribed.] p. 166

A

Memorial of Rev. Roger Aitken, Rector of St. John's Parish, ^{April 1,}
Lunenburg, praying for a grant of land for himself and his son, Lt. ^{Lunenburg.}
Roger Aitken, R.N.Minute: His son should be recommended for a grant adjoining
his father's land. p. 234

B

G. W. Blamey to Bathurst. Applies for a grant of 1200 acres in ^{January 9,}
view of his services as post captain. ^{Plymouth.}Minute: Order to be given for 1200 acres in lieu of any land
previously assigned to Blamey. p. 237

Enclosed:

Blamey to Bathurst, London, 12 August, 1816. p. 239

Ellen [Mrs. F.] Brand to Bathurst. Repeats her request for a ^{March 4,}
passage to Nova Scotia to join her husband. ^{Buttevant,}
^{Co. Cork.}

Minute: Asks why her former letter was not answered. p. 241

1819

March 7,
41 Upper
Islington,
Liverpool.

Lt.-Col. C. Beckwith to Goulburn. Asks that his father's leave of absence should be extended.

Minute: Consents.

p. 242

July 19,
24 Lime St.,
City.

A. Belcher to Goulburn. Transmits petition from the merchants at Halifax who import English goods.

Minute: Asks whether this petition has not been already received.

p. 243

July 21,
Gosport.

Lt.-Col. C. Beckwith to Goulburn. Asks that direction be given to pay J. Beckwith's salary as Naval Officer, as he is still ill.

Minute: Extend leave and give directions.

p. 244

C

January 17,
Marsdowntown,
by Edinburgh.

Alexander I. Cochrane to Bathurst. Asks that Lt.-Col. Colin Campbell's son should be appointed Assistant Inspector of Militia.

Minute: That this is a question for Dalhousie.

p. 245

March 18,
Halifax.

Lt.-Col. C. Campbell to Bathurst. States that under the new militia arrangements he will be retired, and asks for consideration.

p. 246

H

January 15,
11 Lower
Grosvenor
Place.

Sibylla [Mrs. B. M.] Houseal to Bathurst. Asks for financial assistance.

p. 248

Attached:

Rev. A. Hamilton (Secretary of the S.P.G.) to _____, 42 Castle St., Leicester Sq., 22 February, 1819. States that S. P. G. has granted a pension of £50 per annum to Mrs. B. M. Houseal. Asks that the cases of Mrs. R. Bradford and Mrs. G. Pidgeon be recommended to Parliament in accordance with the terms of the letter to the Archbishop of Canterbury, 16 June, 1813.

p. 249

March 23,
Halifax.

Joshua Hyde to _____. States that he is still without any appointment and hopes that his excuses respecting the Provost Marshalley of Cape Breton, will be accepted.

Minute: Nil.

p. 250

March 31,
40 Upper
Lisson St.

Elizabeth L. Hobbs to Bathurst. Repeats her request for a passage to Nova Scotia.

Minute: Regrets that the rules prevent this.

p. 251

April 21,
Halifax.

J. Hyde to _____. Transmits a rough copy of an Address on the Convention with the United States. States that he is still without an appointment. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: "Have not I already had this address thro' another channel?"

p. 254

May 21,
St. Martin's
Library,
Westminster.

Minute of S. P. G. urges considerations of the representations of Rev. J. Inglis as to the inconvenience of permitting sanction of the Act governing the issue of marriage licences.

Enclosed:

p. 256

Substance of two letters from Rev. J. Inglis, Halifax, 22 March, and 20 April, 1819.

p. 257

Mrs. S. Houseal to Bathurst. Expresses thanks for the inter-¹⁸¹⁹
vention which secured her a pension from the S. P. G. p. 258 ^{July 6,}
^{Stonehouse.}

Hyde to Goulburn. Transmits the Address on the Convention ^{July 15,}
with the United States. States his fear that the annexation of Cape ^{Halifax.}
Breton to Nova Scotia may affect his emoluments as Provost Mar-
shall. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 259

Hyde to ————. Acknowledges letter and regrets that he ^{September 16,}
has not been granted military allowances. States his inability to ^{Halifax.}
exist on the salary of Provost Marshall, and asks for an additional
appointment as Master of the Rolls.
Minute: Nil. p. 260

I

Rev. J. Inglis [Ecclesiastical Commissary] to Bathurst. Expresses ^{December 20,}
thanks of the Nova Scotia clergy at the disallowance of the Marriage ^{Halifax.}
Act. p. 261

K

Lt.-Gen. Sir James Kempt to Bathurst. Asks to be appointed ^{February 24,}
to the Halifax command. ^{Bath.}
p. 262

T. King to Goulburn. Asks for a copy of the instructions ^{February 26,}
respecting the reduction of the 98th and 99th Regiments, in order to ^{1 Duke St.,}
submit his accounts as paymaster of the 98th. ^{Adelphi.}
p. 263

M

W. McInerhney to Goulburn. Transmits memorial of Rev. ^{June 5,}
Roger Aitken, of Lunenburg. States that he is ready to pay the ^{1 James St.,}
necessary fees. [Enclosure not at this place. See A. 160, p. 234.] ^{Adelphi.}

Minute: Refer to Bishop of Nova Scotia for his opinion as to
larger grants to the clergy. p. 264

O

Major-Gen. D. O'Meara to Goulburn. Transmits memorial ^{February 23,}
praying to be appointed to succeed Dalhousie. ^{Limerick.}

Minute: Refuses this. p. 265

Enclosed:

Memorial. p. 266

R

H. Rowland to Bishop of Nova Scotia. Asks him to call with ^{January 27,}
respect to the acceptance of a bill which he has drawn recently. ^{Scotland Yard.}

Minute: Agent to be notified that the Bishop is absent with
leave. p. 267

Rowland to Goulburn. Requests instructions as to the accept- ^{July 22,}
ance of the Bishop's bill for salary. ^{Scotland Yard.}

Minute: Give the necessary authority. p. 268

1819

S

April 6,
Curzon St.

Medical certificate that the Bishop [Stanser] of Nova Scotia is unable to return to the colony. p. 271

April 26,
23 Cecil St.,
Strand.

W. Sabatier to Bathurst. Requests an interview in order to discuss the whale fishery.

Minute: Refer him to B. of T. p. 269

W

January 30,
Stalybridge.

T. Wilde to Bathurst. Transmits letter from his brother, Isaac, and asks for a passage for his family.

Minute: Let him have a passage. p. 272

Enclosed:

I. Wilde to T. Wilde, Halifax, 20 May, 1818. p. 274

Nova Scotia, A. 161

LT.-GENERALS THE EARL OF DALHOUSIE AND SIR
JAMES KEMPT, 1820

1820

January 15,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits plan and estimate for fortifications at Grand Manan. The ground required should be purchased. [Enclosure not at this place.]

Minute: Refer to Treasury. p. 3

January 16,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Asks for aid for King's College. p. 4

Enclosed:

Copy of Resolutions of the Board of Governors, Windsor, 22 September, 1819. p. 6

April 3,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits an Address from the Legislature, expressing sorrow at the death of the Duke of Kent. p. 7

Enclosed:

Address, 2 April, 1820. p. 8

April 20,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Address of Governor and Council, on the death of George III. p. 9

Enclosed:

Address, 20 April, 1820. p. 10

April 20,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits Address praying for certain privileges enjoyed by Newfoundland. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 12

April 21,
Halifax.

Dalhousie to Bathurst, private. Reports that the session has been held. The Assembly has been dissolved. p. 13

Dalhousie to Bathurst, No. 70. Reports the death of the Surveyor General of Woods and Forests, Sir John Wentworth. Hon. M. Wallace has been appointed temporarily, but there are no timber reserves in Nova Scotia, and it has not been found possible to protect the timber in New Brunswick. If it should be decided to continue the office, Wallace deserves the appointment. 1820
April 21.
Halifax.

Minute: Send to the Treasury. p. 14

Dalhousie to Goulburn. Sends information respecting Louis de Mezeangeau who returned to France three years ago. May 11.
Halifax.

Minute: Communicate to the French Chargé. p. 15

Enclosed:

Memorandum. p. 16

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Asks that the Charter for the new college at Halifax, may pass under Provincial Statute, in order to avoid fees. May 16.
Halifax.

Minute: Enquires as to the situation with respect to this charter. p. 17

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits abstract of grants of land made since 1 January, 1820. May 18.
Halifax.

Enclosed:

Abstract. p. 19

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Asks that leave be given to import sheep of the Dishley and South Down breeds. May 20.
Halifax.

Minute: p. 22

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits papers and states that he has given orders to permit the continuance of exports for the East India Trade. Requests approval. [Enclosures not at this place.] May 22.
Halifax.

Minute: Send to Board of Trade and urge compliance. p. 23

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Asks for confirmation of the appointment of C. Campbell as Naval Officer, which office is vacant due to the death of J. Beckwith. Encloses letter from Mrs. Martha Tonge, whom Campbell and Beckwith had supported. May 22.
Halifax.

Minute: That J. Blackwell had been appointed prior to the receipt of this letter. Mrs. Tonge has been recommended to the Treasury for a pension. p. 24

Enclosed:

Mrs. M. Tonge to Dalhousie, Halifax, 1 May, 1820. p. 25

Dalhousie to Bathurst. Acknowledges letter of 13 March, and transmits copy of his own letter and of the General Order for the transportation of Privates James Farrell and Francis Hunt, of the 15th Regiment. Recommends that they be transported for life. [Enclosures not at this place.] May 22.
Halifax.

Minute: Communicate to the Home Department. p. 27

- 1820
May 31,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits a memorial from the Agricultural Society of King's County, praying that contracts for pork for the troops may be made in Nova Scotia. This could be done for 5½d., while that supplied from England costs 7d.
Minute: Submit to the Treasury. p. 28
- May 31,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst. Transmits copies of the Acts passed at the last session, together with extracts from the Journals of the Legislative Council, giving reasons for continuing the Act to increase the duties on British goods.
Minute: Acts to be sent to J. Stephen and to Council. p. 29
- Enclosed:
Extracts. p. 30
- June 2,
Halifax. Dalhousie to Bathurst, private. Transmits papers and comments upon the recent proceedings of the Assembly, which shows a growing tendency to exceed its powers. He has written a rebuke to the Speaker, and the country has expressed disapprobation of the conduct of that body. Expects that better feeling will result.
Minute: "Put by". p. 33
- LT.-GEN. SIR JAMES KEMPT
- June 12,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 1. Reports that he arrived on 1 June, and was sworn in. Dalhousie left for Quebec on 5 June. p. 35
- June 13,
Halifax. Kempt to Goulburn. Asks for payment of half salary from 1 November, 1819 to 31 May, 1820. His full salary dates from 1 June. p. 36
- Enclosed:
G. Harrison to Kempt, Treasury Chambers, 15 April, 1820. p. 37
- July 18,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 2. Explains the circumstances in which he left the Administration of Cape Breton in the hands of Captain D. Stewart, the Senior Officer.
Minute: Approval to be given. p. 38
- July 19,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 3. Acknowledges despatch of 14 June, and states that he has given the necessary instructions to prevent abuse in the exportation of corn and flour, imported from the United States. p. 40
- July 19,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 4. Transmits Naval Officer's returns from 1 October, 1819 to 30 June, 1820. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 41
- July 20,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 5. Transmits papers respecting the necessity of opening a new pit in the Cape Breton mines. Requests instructions. [Enclosures not at this place.]
Minute: Refer to Treasury and state that Bathurst has given authority for a contract for one year, in order to give time for a decision as to a new pit. p. 42

Kempt to Goulburn, private. States that there are no vacant positions to which a young man could be appointed, and many are unemployed. 1820
August 18,
Halifax.
p. 43

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 6. States the circumstances under which he has approved of a one year lease of the coal mines to Messrs. W. Bown & Co. [Enclosures not at this place. See Cape Breton A. 41, p. 62.] September 7,
Halifax.
p. 44

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 7. Acknowledges despatch of 15 August, and reports steps taken for the annexation of Cape Breton to P. E. I. Gives reasons for visiting that colony prior to completion of the arrangements. Agrees that it would be best to use Nova Scotia law throughout. Declares that it will not be necessary to appoint a Superintendent of Civil Affairs for that district. October 10,
Halifax.
p. 47

Enclosed:

Proclamation, 9 October, 1820. p. 49

Kempt to Bathurst. Acknowledges despatch of 9 August, and states that he has issued orders for general mourning for the Duchess of York. October 12,
Halifax.
p. 51

Kempt to Goulburn. Acknowledges two despatches of 5 August, stating that a pension of £80 has been granted to Mrs. Martha Tonge, and that the office of Surveyor General of Woods and Forests has been abolished. October 12,
Halifax.
p. 52

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 10. States that he has just returned from a visit to Cape Breton, where annexation to Nova Scotia was proclaimed on 16 October. Reports opinion on the laws and on the abolition of offices. October 31,
Halifax.
p. 53

Enclosed:

(1) List of Members of the late Council of Cape Breton. p. 55

(2) List of Officers whose services can be dispensed with. p. 57

(3) A. W. Des Barres (Attorney General) to Kempt, Halifax, 30 October, 1820. p. 59

Kempt to Bathurst. Transmits the Naval Officer's Returns for the quarter ending 30 September, 1820. [Enclosures not at this place.] November 1,
Halifax.
p. 61

Kempt to Bathurst, No. 11. Transmits instructions given to the Surveyor General of Cape Breton, and to the Superintendent of Mines. The revenue has been appropriated to repair the wharf at the mines. November 10,
Halifax.
p. 62

Enclosed:

(1) Instructions to the Surveyor General. p. 63

(2) Memorandum on the Coal Mines. p. 66

- 1820 (3) Instruction to the Superintendent of Mines. p. 69
- (4) Account of revenue from the mines. p. 70
- (5) Contingent account. p. 71
- (6) Receipts. p. 74
- November 11,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst. States that Capt. D. Stewart has paid
over the half fees and salary to Brigadier-General G. R. Ainslie's
agent. p. 84
- Enclosed:
Stewart to Kempt, Sydney, 24 October, 1820. p. 85
- November 12,
Halifax. Kempt to Goulburn. Expresses his anxiety as to instructions for
continuance of pay to officers of the late Government of Cape Breton.
There is no possibility of providing for them in Nova Scotia. p. 86
- November 21,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 13. Transmits a memorial from the
Presbyterian congregation of Shelburne, praying for assistance.
Minute: That this is a question for the Legislature. p. 87
- Enclosed:
Memorial, 1 September, 1820. p. 88
- December 1,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 14. States the circumstances under
which the contingent allowance for Cape Breton will be drawn to
31 December. Captain D. Stewart is entitled to half salary till the
end of the year.
Minute: Gives orders for payment to Stewart. p. 91
- December 24,
Halifax. Kempt to Bathurst, No. 15. Transmits copy of Act to extend
the laws of Nova Scotia to Cape Breton. p. 93
- Enclosed:
(1) Act. p. 94
- (2) Petition to Parliament from Cape Breton, protesting against
annexation. p. 100

MISCELLANEOUS

ADMIRALTY

- March 17,
Admiralty
Office. J. Barrow [Second Secretary] to Goulburn. States that Sir
James Kempt and his suite may sail on H.M.S. *Phaeton*. p. 109
- March 30,
Admiralty
Office. Barrow to Goulburn. Transmits Treasury letter, and expresses
willingness to cancel the Vice-Admiralty commission, and to issue a
new one in favour of the Chief Justice.
Minute: Concurs. p. 110

J. Croker [Secretary] to Goulburn. States that a warrant has been signed, making the Chief Justice, S. S. Blowers, Judge of Vice-Admiralty. 1820

Minute: Acquaint Blowers or his agent. p. 111

PROVINCIAL AGENT

N. Atcheson to Bathurst. Transmits papers. [Enclosure not at this place.] January 6,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

Minute: Bathurst has written to the Lt.-Gov. on this subject. p. 112

Atcheson to Goulburn. Introduces A. Belcher, a former Member of the Nova Scotia Council. April 17,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

p. 113

Atcheson to Bathurst. Transmits letter from S. R. Robie, Speaker of Assembly, relating to Customs fees. [Enclosure not at this place.] May 18,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

Minute: Send to the Treasury. p. 114

Atcheson to Bathurst. Transmits further documents relating to Customs fees. June 19,
Duke St.,
Westminster.

Minute: Send to Treasury for decision. p. 115

Enclosed:

(1) S. R. Robie (Speaker of Assembly) to Atcheson, Halifax, 20 May, 1820. p. 116

(2) List of Papers. p. 117

(3) Memorial of Barrington ship owners, D. Crowell and others. p. 118

(4) Petition of W. S. Church and others, 13 March, 1820. p. 122

(5) Papers delivered by T. N. Jeffery, Collector at Halifax. p. 126

(6) Questions put by Assembly to Jeffery, with answers thereto. p. 133

(7) Examination of F. C. Rumrell, 25 March, 1820. p. 137

(8) Schedule of fees taken on 8 vessels. p. 140

(9) Examination of J. Hayter, Comptroller of Customs, 25 March, 1820. p. 142

(10) Examination of R. Best, Clerk and Deputy. p. 146

(11) Examination of Thomas Boggs, 25 March, 1820. p. 157

(12) Examination of Robert Dickson, 25 March, 1820. p. 158

(13) Examination of W. Wallace, 25 March, 1820. p. 159

(14) Commission of T. N. Jeffery, 6 August, 1803. p. 160

1820
August 7,
Duke St.,
Westminster. Acheson to Goulburn. Asks for an early decision on Dalhousie's request for leave to ship sheep to Nova Scotia. p. 162

KING'S AGENT

February 23,
Argyll St. W. F. Skerrett [Attorney to T. J. Mathias] to A. Gordon. Gives directions for making arrangements respecting salaries due to the change in the Government of Nova Scotia. p. 163

April 8,
Argyll St. Skerrett to Goulburn. Asks for approval for payment of salary to the Bishop of Nova Scotia. p. 164

July 28,
23 Mortimer St. Skerrett to Goulburn. Asks for the date at which the salary of the Lt.-Gov. of N. S. is to be changed from Dalhousie to Kempt. p. 165

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

August 29,
Horse Guards. Major-Gen. Sir Herbert Taylor to Goulburn. Asks that arrangements be made for the exchange of the 81st for the 15th Regiment. Minute: Refer to Navy Board. p. 166

September 5,
Downing St. Taylor to Goulburn, immediate. Gives information respecting orders given to exchange regiments in the Nova Scotia command. p. 167

September 14,
Horse Guards. Taylor to Goulburn, immediate. Asks for a decision as to transport of wives of men of the 81st Regiment. Minute: A few extra women can go if there is accommodation. p. 168

Enclosed:

Lt.-Col. T. Sorell to ———, Royal Hospital, Dublin, 11 September, 1820. p. 169

September 21,
Horse Guards. Taylor to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 21 September, and states that under the circumstances, the 81st Regiment will not be embarked until the spring. p. 170

COUNCIL OFFICE

June 9,
Whitehall. T. Lack [Secretary of the Board of Trade] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 25 May, and explains that privileges granted to Newfoundland were due to circumstances rising out of the convention with the United States, which do not apply to Nova Scotia. Minute: Notify Lt.-Gov. p. 171

September 2,
Whitehall. Lack to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 31 August, and states that the export of sheep is forbidden by 28 Geo. III, Cap. 38. Minute: Notify Dalhousie. p. 172

HOME DEPARTMENT

January 12,
Whitehall. H. Hobhouse [Under Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks whether Dalhousie has made any communication respecting J. Farrell and F. Hunt, two privates of the 15th Regiment, who have been sent back as felons. Minute: Ascertain. p. 173

Hobhouse to Goulburn. Asks that Dalhousie be called upon to report on the cases of Farrell and Hunt. 1820

Minute: Gives order to do this. p. 174 ^{March 4,} Whitehall.

Hobhouse to Goulburn. Transmits letter from J. Carrington, complaining that Dalhousie had refused to grant him land equivalent to that offered by Sherbrooke in 1813. ^{March 20,} Whitehall.

Minute: Approves of Dalhousie's action. p. 175

Enclosed:

(1) Carrington to Viscount Sidmouth (Home Secretary), Halifax, 15 January, 1820. p. 230

(2) Carrington to Dalhousie. Undated. p. 234

(3) R. D. George (Secretary) to Carrington, 8 December, 1819. p. 236

(4) H. H. Cogswell (Deputy Secretary) to Carrington, Halifax, 6 July, 1813. p. 237

ORDNANCE

R. H. Crew [Secretary] to Goulburn. Complains that in spite of a refusal to cede land at Halifax, for a market, Dalhousie has granted a licence of occupation. Instructions have been sent not to give up the ground unless compelled by force. Transmits papers and asks that instructions should issue. ^{July 26,} Ordinance.

Minute: "Put by for the present." p. 177

Enclosed:

(1) J. Mudge (Acting Storekeeper) to Col. H. C. Darling (Military Secretary), Halifax, 31 May, 1819. p. 179

(2) Darling to Respective Officers, Military Secretary's Office, 27 May, 1819. p. 180

(3) Dalhousie to Crew, Halifax, 1 June, 1820. p. 181

(4) Crew to Dalhousie, Ordinance, 14 January, 1820. p. 182

(5) Dalhousie to Crew, 20 June, 1820. p. 183

(6) Memorial from Halifax, 17 May, 1819. p. 184

NAVY OFFICE

Commissioners to Goulburn. Acknowledge letter of 4 September, and state that the possibility of transports reaching Halifax by 2 October, depends upon weather conditions. Ask for immediate instructions. ^{September 4,} Navy Office.

Minute: That the Horse Guards has been notified. p. 185

Commissioners to Goulburn. State that the Rev. Robert Knox, to whom a passage had been given, did not sail. ^{September 5,} Navy Office.

Minute: "Acquaint the party who applied for this passage." p. 186

- 1820
September 21,
Navy Office. Commissioners to Goulburn, immediate. State that one of the transports has had to put back due to storms and suggest that they should not proceed until spring.
Minute: Orders countermanded. p. 187

TREASURY

- January 18,
Treasury
Chambers. G. Harrison [Assistant Secretary] to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 29 December, and states that approval has been given to steps taken by Dalhousie to provide rations for military settlers on the St. John. p. 188

- January 27,
Treasury
Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. States that it has been decided not to consent to the application of Lt.-Col. S. Fraser for a grant.
Minute: Notify Dalhousie. p. 189

- March 21,
Treasury
Chambers. Harrison to Goulburn. Asks whether the bill for £75 in favour of Rev. J. Inglis should be paid.
Minute: Pay on account. p. 190

- March 27,
Treasury
Chambers. S. R. Lushington [Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks whether the office of Judge of Vice-Admiralty could not be combined with that of Chief Justice, without any other emoluments than the fees.
Minute: Agrees. p. 121

Enclosed:

- (1) Treasury Minute, 21 March, 1820. p. 123
(2) Viscount Chetwynd to Harrison, Council Office, Whitehall, 18 April, 1817. p. 196
(3) T. Lack to Chetwynd, Whitehall, 7 April, 1817. p. 197

- July 25,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Concurs in proposal to grant half-salary to Sir James Kempt, from the date of his appointment, 1 November, until his arrival in Nova Scotia.
Minute: Notify unless this has been done. p. 198

- July 25,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. Suggests that consent should be given to the proposals made by the Commissioners of Audit with respect to the accounts of the late Sir John Wentworth.
Minute. Examines the question and concurs. p. 199

Enclosed:

- (1) Commissioners of Audit to Treasury, Audit Office, Somerset Place, 20 August, 1819. p. 201
(2) Considerations submitted by C. M. Wentworth, Staines, 2 September, 1816. p. 208

- August 1,
Treasury
Chambers. Lushington to Goulburn. States that the office of Surveyor General of Woods and Forests should be discontinued. p. 216

Lushington to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 22 July, and states that a pension of £80 a year may be paid to Mrs. Martha Tonge. 1820
August 1,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Gives directions. p. 217

Lushington to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 19 September, and states that a warrant will be prepared, granting an allowance to Kempt in lieu of half-salary from the date of his appointment. August 11,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Acquaint Kempt. p. 218

A

C. Arbutnot [Secretary] to Goulburn. Asks whether the bill for £75 additional allowance to Rev. J. Inglis, should be paid. August 11,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Pay on account. p. 219

Arbutnot to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 22 July, and transmits a Minute of 13 June, giving authority to make a contract in Nova Scotia, for pork for the troops. August 18,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Notify Lt.-Gov. p. 220

Enclosed:

Minute, 13 June, 1820. p. 221

Arbutnot to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 17 June, and transmits a report from the Commissioners of Customs, on the export of East India goods from Halifax. August 18,
Treasury
Chambers.

Minute: Communicate. p. 222

Enclosed:

Report, 1 August, 1820. p. 223

Memorandum on claim of Major-Gen. G. R. Ainslie for an allowance. Undated.

p. 226

B

Lt.-Col. C. Beckwith to Goulburn. Asks that salary due to J. Beckwith, as Naval Officer, should be paid to his executor. Asks whether Beckwith gave security at the time of his appointment. June 23,
41 Half Moon
St.

p. 227

Rev. Andrew Brown [Church of Scotland] to Bathurst. Applies for a passage for Rev. Robert Knox, ordained at the instance of Lord Dalhousie, to be assistance at the Scottish Church in Halifax, with the prospect of taking charge of the new college. July 8,
13 Argyle Sq.

Minute: Give him a passage, but make it known that the case of each clergyman must be decided on its merits. p. 228

A. Blackwell to [Bathurst]. Reminds him of his promise to give his son, James, an appointment in Halifax. July 29,
Seymour
Place.

Minute: Put by. p. 229

C

J. Carrington to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 29 March, and begs to be given some relief in compensation for his losses in the King's service. May 21,
Halifax.

p. 238

- 1820
July 20,
Halifax. Col. C. Campbell to Bathurst. Asks to be confirmed in the appointment as Naval Officer.
Minute: Another person already appointed. p. 240

D

- April 20,
16 Brompton
Crescent. A. W. Desbarres to Goulburn. Asks to be appointed to the Nova Scotia Council, on the annexation of Cape Breton taking place.
Minute: This must rest with the Governor of Nova Scotia. p. 241

E

- November 24,
Sleat. J. Elder to Bathurst. Asks whether emigrants to Nova Scotia will get the same allowances as those to Canada.
Minute: Usual allowances. p. 242

G

- January 28,
153 Oxford St. J. Gordon to Sir George Naylor [Herald's College]. Asks for a table of precedence for the Colonies. p. 243

Enclosed:

Dalhousie to Gordon, 3 December, 1819. Extract. p. 243

Attached:

Warrant declaring rank and precedence in the East Indies, 31 May, 1814. p. 244

- August 11,
Bruxelles. R. Graves to Bathurst. Asks for compensation for lands which he has lost.
Minute: Asks for the former statement of this case. p. 246

H

- January 27,
Halifax. J. Hyde to [Goulburn], private. States his embarrassments and asks for assistance. p. 247

- March 20,
Halifax. Hyde to Goulburn, private and confidential. Sends a letter to Bathurst and asks for Goulburn's good offices. [Enclosure not at this place.] p. 247

- March 22,
Halifax. Hyde to Goulburn, private. Makes a further appeal. p. 249

- April 8,
4 Weston Place
Somerton. A. B. Howe to Goulburn. Asks for the appointment of Naval Officer.
Minute: An appointment has been made. p. 251

- April 18,
4 Weston Place,
Somerton. Howe to Bathurst. Asks for an appointment, particularly that of Comptroller of Customs, which is likely to be vacant soon.
Minute: This office is not under the patronage of Lord Bathurst. p. 255

- May 12,
Halifax. J. Hyde to [Bathurst], private. Asks for the appointment of Surveyor General of Woods and Forests.
Minute. Nil. p. 253

- Hyde to [Goulburn], private. Makes a further appeal for 1820
assistance. p. 257 May 12,
Halifax.
- Hyde to Goulburn. Makes a further appeal. p. 258 May 12,
Halifax.
- A. B. Howe to Goulburn. Asks for support for his request to be
appointed to command a revenue cutter. p. 261 June 14,
Somers Town.
- Hyde to Goulburn. Makes a further appeal. p. 262 June 20,
Halifax.
- Hyde to Bathurst. Asks to be appointed Surveyor General of
the Woods. Undated.
- Minute: This office is not in Bathurst's gift. p. 263
- Hyde to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 14 July, and makes
a further appeal. p. 264 July 21,
Halifax.
- Hyde to Goulburn. Appeals for the office of Deputy Barrack
Master General. p. 265 September 20,
Halifax.
- Hyde to Goulburn. Makes a further appeal. p. 266 October 28,
Halifax.
- Hyde to Goulburn. Asks what provision will be made for him
on the abolition of the office of Provost Marshall of Cape Breton. October 28,
Halifax. p. 267
- Hyde to Goulburn. Makes a further appeal. p. 268 December 29,
Halifax.

N

- Certificates that the Bishop of Nova Scotia's health will not
permit him to return to Halifax. April 1,
Curzon St.
- Minute: "Put by carefully." p. 269
- Rev. J. Inglis to Bishop of Nova Scotia. Urges that application
should be made to the Government to obtain assistance for King's
College from endowments made originally for colleges in the British
colonies, which cannot be used for that purpose due to the American
Revolution. June 21,
Halifax. p. 270
- Sir William M. Napier to Bathurst. Asks for a grant of land
for J. Lyle and W. Buchanan, who are going to Canada. Wishes to
be informed as to lands belonging to the Napier family in Nova
Scotia, granted in 1767. July 3,
Milliken
- Minute: Bathurst does not know of any such grant, but if
such a grant was made and not settled it must have been resumed.
p. 272
- Bishop of Nova Scotia to Goulburn. Applies for payment of
his salary which was due on 1 July. July 19,
London. p. 273

1820

S

May 28,
Cheltenham.

Lt.-Gen. Sir John C. Sherbrooke to Goulburn. Asks that two letters be forwarded to Halifax. He is going to Nottinghamshire.
p. 274

[December] 5,
London.

Baron Seguier to Goulburn. [In French.] Enquires as to J. M. J. Riquer, a prisoner of war, said to have died at Halifax. His death certificate is required.

Minute: Refer him to the Navy Office. p. 275

T

December 1,
Windsor.

Sketch of a memorial by Mrs. Martha Tonge for continuance of her pension in the event of the death of the present Naval Officer, J. Beckwith.
p. 276

W

August 16,
Nova Scotia.

C. M. Wentworth to Bathurst. Asks for payment of allowance as late Lt.-Gov. of Nova Scotia, which was due on the death of his father, Sir John Wentworth.

Minute: Make the required communication. p. 279

Enclosed:

M. Wallace (Treasurer) to Wentworth, 20 April, 1820. Extract.
p. 280

October 7,
Staines.

Wentworth to Bathurst. Transmits letter from A. S. Grave, stating that his letter to Bathurst had been picked up on the street.

Minute: Inform Grave that the letter belongs to this office, although it is difficult to discover how it got to such a place. p. 281

Enclosed:

Grave to Wentworth, 51 Gracechurch St., London, 6 October, 1820.
p. 282

December 1,
Sunning Hill.

Wentworth to Bathurst. Asks for stay of escheat proceedings on lands held by Sir John Wentworth in Nova Scotia.

Minute: This cannot be done. p. 283

December 18,
Stillwood
Cottage.

Wentworth to Goulburn. Acknowledges letter of 11 December, and gives reasons why there should be a stay of escheat proceedings against Sir John Wentworth's lands.
p. 284